Bibliotheca Phillippica.

CATALOGUE

OF A PORTION OF THE VERY VALUABLE

CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL, GENEALOGICAL

AND OTHER

Manuscripts & Autograph Letters

OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, Bart. F.R.S. &c.

of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham,

COMPRISING UPWARDS OF

FIVE-HUNDRED-AND-FIFTY WORKS RELATING TO NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA,

INCLUDING

A UNIQUE IMPRESSION OF THE EARLIEST XYLOGRAPHIC PICTURE RELATING TO AMERICA, *c.* 1500;

THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF MICHAEL LOK'S ACCOUNT OF MARTIN FROBISHER'S THIRD VOYAGE, 1578;

ABOUT EIGHTY WORKS PRINTED IN VARIOUS INDIAN DIALECTS;

THE MANUSCRIPTS COLLECTED BY LORD KINGSBOROUGH (1795-1837) FOR HIS GREAT WORK ON THE ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO;

TWO SUPERB PORTOLANI OF THE FIRST HALF OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY, ONE SIGNED BY JOHAM FREIRE;

A unique unpublished Poem on Sir Francis Drake, 1587; and many valuable Manuscripts relating to the Seven Years' War; the War of American Independence; the Works of Las Casas; the Spanish Indies, 16th-18th centuries; the North American Plantations, 1672-86, etc.; and to Brazil, Canada, Carolina, Connecticut, Central America, Hudson's Bay, Maryland, Massachusetts, Mexico, New York, Paraguay, Venezuela, the West Indies, etc.;

Letters or Documents of Benjamin Franklin, Richard Hakluyt, W. Hubbard, etc.; also MEDIÆVAL MANUSCRIPTS ON VELLUM OF DANTE, POPE GREGORY, CHRONIQUES DES DUCS DE NORMANDIE, OVID, PRUDENTIUS, etc., some finely illuminated;

Armorial and Topographical Collections for various English Counties, including the ancient Cartulary of Bath Abbey, and a superbly Extra-Illustrated Copy of Lysons' Environs of London;

A Magnificent Series of Original Letters of Sir John Fastolf, 1449-59;

A Volume containing Eight early Quarto Plays by W. Shakespeare;

The Original Manuscript, partly autograph, of James I.'s Daemonologie;

Manuscripts relating to Asia, Australia, The Cape of Good Hope, France and India;

Wardrobe and other Accounts of early English Sovereigns; and many other

Items of great Antiquarian, Heraldic, Historical and Literary importance.

WHICH WILL BE SOLD BY AUCTION

BY MESSRS.

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE

(SIR MONTAGUE BARLOW, K.B.E., LL.D., M.P. G. D. HOBSON, M.A. & MAJOR F. W. WARRE, O.B.E., M.C.)

Auctioneers of Literary Property & Works illustrative of the Fine Arts,

AT THEIR LARGE GALLERIES, 34 & 35, NEW BOND STREET, W. (1)

On TUESDAY, 24th of JUNE, 1919, and Three following Days,

AT ONE O'CLOCK PRECISELY.

May be Viewed Two Days prior. Catalogues may be had.

Dryden Press : J. Davy & Sons, 8-9, Frith-street, Soho-square, W. (1)

CONDITIONS OF SALE.

I. The highest bidder to be the buyer; and if any dispute arise between bidders, the lot so disputed shall be immediately put up again, provided the Auctioneer cannot decide the said dispute.

II. No person to advance less than 1s.; above five pounds, 2s. 6d.; and so on in proportion.

III. All lots are sold subject to the right to impose a reserve; and subject to the right to bid by, or on behalf of, the seller.

IV. The purchasers to give in their names and places of abode, and to pay down 10s. in the pound, if required, in part payment of the purchase money; in default of which the lot or lots purchased to be immediately put up again and resold.

V. The lots to be taken away, at the buyer's expense immediately after the conclusion of the sale; in default of which Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge will not hold themselves responsible if lost, stolen, damaged, or otherwise destroyed, but they will be left at the sole risk of the purchaser. If, at the expiration of One Week after the conclusion of the sale the books or other property are not cleared or paid for, they will then be catalogued for immediate sale, and the expenses, the same as if re-sold, will be added to the amount at which the books were bought. Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge will have the option of reselling the lots uncleared either by public or private sale without any notice being given to the defaulter.

VI. All the books are presumed to be perfect, unless otherwise expressed: but if upon collating, any should prove defective, the purchaser will be at liberty to take or reject them, provided they are returned within *Ten Days after the conclusion of the sale, when the purchase-money will be returned.

VII. The sale of any book or books is not to be set aside on account of any worm holes, stained or short leaves of text or plates, want of list of plates, or blank leaves or on account of the publication of any subsequent volume, supplement, appendix, or plates. All the manuscripts, autographs, all magazines and reviews, all books in lots, and all tracts in lots or volumes, will be sold with all faults, imperfections and errors of description. The sale of any illustrated book, lot of prints or drawings is not to be set aside on account of any error in the enumeration of the numbers stated, or error of description.

VIII. No Imperfect Book will be taken back, unless a note accompanies each book, stating its imperfections, with the number of lot and date of the sale at which the same was purchased.

IX. To prevent inaccuracy in the delivery, and inconvenience in the settlement of the purchases, no lot can on any account be removed during the time of sale.

X. Upon failure of complying with the above conditions, the money required and deposited in part of payment shall be forfeited: and *if any loss is sustained in the reselling of such lots as are not cleared, or paid for, all charges on such re-sale shall be made good by the defaulters at this sale.*

Gentlemen who cannot attend the Sale may have their Commissions faithfully executed by their humble servants,

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE,
34 & 35, New Bond Street, London, W. (1).

Telegraphic Address: "Abinitio, Phone, London." Telephone: Mayfair 4689.

In sending Commissions this Catalogue may be referred to as "GLAUCUS."

COMMISSIONS SENT BY TELEPHONE ARE ACCEPTED ONLY AT THE SENDER'S RISK, AND MUST BE CONFIRMED BY LETTER OR TELEGRAM.

** Owing to difficulties of transit, 21 days will be allowed during the War to Buyers residing more than five miles from Charing Cross, but unless notice of alleged imperfections is received by Messrs. S. W. & H. within that time, no book will be taken back.*

Bibliotheca Phillippica.

CATALOGUE

OF

A PORTION OF THE VERY VALUABLE

CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL, GENEALOGICAL

AND OTHER

Manuscripts and Autograph Letters

OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART.

F.R.S. &c.

Of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham.

FIRST DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 1.

ABECEDARIO PITTORICO, OVE E DESCRITTO PATRIE, MAESTRI, E TEMPI NE QUALI fiori tre milla Professori di Pittura, Scoltura, e Architettura, e qualche lor Vita, di F. PELLEGRINO ANTONIO ORLANDI, Carmelita, THE AUTOGRAPH WORK, *with letter of Orlandi, in the original vellum binding* 494 *pp. folio.* 1700

*** This valuable manuscript, by a Bolognese author, contains an immense quantity of material for the biographical history of the early Italian and other painters. There is a full index of names, with lists of authors who have written on their lives and paintings, also on sculptors and their works. In addition there are drawings of the various marks used by the artists on their paintings.

2 ABINGDON. FOURTEEN HOLOGRAPH LETTERS OF BERTIE EARL OF LINDSEY, Lord Great Chamberlain, together with SIX HOLOGRAPH LETTERS OF LORD WEYMOUTH, all addressed to the EARL OF ABINGDON from 1685 to 1698, *an interesting series of letters* (20) 2 *vol.* 4*to and folio*

3 ABINGDON. EIGHT HOLOGRAPH LETTERS OF HENRY HYDE SECOND EARL OF CLARENDON TO THE EARL OF ABINGDON from Apr. 5, 1687, to Sep. 10, 1694, together with one to the REV. MR. MOORE (9) 4*to and folio*

*** An interesting series of letters from this famous statesman. The letter to Moore is one of condolence on the death of Lord Abingdon.

4 ABINGDON. ELEVEN HOLOGRAPH LETTERS OF SIR THOMAS CLARGES, AND THREE OF WALTER CLARGES, addressed to the LORD NORREYS, afterwards EARL OF ABINGDON from 1681 to 1684, and one draft letter of Lord Norreys to Sir Thomas Clarges (15) 4*to and folio*

*** A very interesting series of letters from the famous Sir Thos. Clarges, in which he gives much information on political affairs, frequently mentions the King, Lord Clarendon, Lord Halifax, the Duke of Albemarle, the Earl of Thanet, and many others. In one letter he suggests that for various reasons the King should be invited to create Lord Norreys an earl, and of Lord Halifax's efforts in that direction.

5 ABINGDON. EIGHT LONG HOLOGRAPH LETTERS OF HENRY BERTIE, ADDRESSED TO HIS BROTHER THE EARL OF ABINGDON, WM. MOORE and the HON. PEREGRINE BERTIE, from June 23 to July 6, 1685 *folio and* 4*to*

*** These extremely interesting letters deal entirely with the suppression of the Duke of Monmouth's rebellion. The writer had command of a troop, and fully describes all their movements, the fight at Philip Norton, and the final defeat of the rebels.

6 ACCORAMBONI. Rellazione della morte della Sig^r^. Vittoria Accoramboni moglie del S. D. Paolo Giordano, Duca di Bracciano, e giustizia esseguita nella persona del S. D. Lod. Orsini, etc. — RACONTO della morte del S. Marchese de Massimi e suoi fratelli per la maledizione lasciata le dal Padre 1590, *half calf* 8*vo*

7 ACTA CONSISTORALIA. PII IV 1563, PII V, GREGORII XIII, SIXTI V, GREGORII XIV, CLEMENTIS VIII, INNOCENTIS IX, ab anno 1570 ad ann. 1595, et Cardinalis CARAFFAE ad ann. 1584, Cardinalis S. SEVERINAE ab ann. 1570 ad ann. 1598 —VOTA Varia Consistoralia—DECRETA Sacrorum Rituum Congregationis 1605—DECRETA Consistoralia ab ann. 1498 ad 1644 — ACTA Schismatis inceptis sub CLEMENTE VI, 1378, A VALUABLE COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL WORKS; *from the library of one of the Cardinals, vellum* 8 *vol. folio*

8 ADAM. JOANNIS RWYKTER Upsalensis de Adamidarum Origine, e lingua Germanica in Latinitatem versum, studio et opera David Rwykter, etc. *vellum* *folio.* 1686

9 ADIMARI. SATIRE DEL SIG^R. LODOVICO ADIMARI, Nobil Fiorentino, et Accademico della Crusca, *containing five* "Satire" *in verse, with book-plate of Count Ranuzzi* *folio*

10 ADIMARI. PARAFRASI de Sette Salmi Penitenziali del Sig. LUD. ADIMARI, Nobil Toscano, *in verse, from Count Ranuzzi's collection* *folio*

11 ADMINISTRATIONS. Eighty-one Letters of Administration granted in the eighteenth century by the Prerogative Courts to relatives of Seamen of His Majesty's Ships, ON VELLUM

12 ADMINISTRATIONS. Sixty-six Original Letters of Administration granted by the Prerogative Courts from the time of the Commonwealth, ON VELLUM XVII-XIX CENT.

13 AFRICA. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS, PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE "DE PROPAGANDA FIDE" IN AFRICA, MADAGASCAR, ALGERIA, GREECE, ARMENIA, etc. with others relating to Livorno, Dalmatia, Courland, *an important volume, probably belonged to one of the Cardinals, and was brought to England by Lord Guilford, vellum, with ties* *folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

*** Among the pieces is a catalogue of MSS. mostly of the ninth, tenth and eleventh centuries.

14 AFRICA. A DESCRIPTION OF AFRICA, in Italian verse, with various other pieces, *and a map of Como* 4*to.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

15 AGLAE. Les Vielles e la jeune Aglae 29 *pp.* 4*to*

*** "Ce conte a été fait pour une jeune personne que sa toilette occupoit beaucoup," etc.

16 AGOCCHIA. INSTRUTTIONE DI MONSIG^R. AGOCCHIA fatta d'Ordine del Card^l. Ludovisio, Nigrose di Papa Gregorio XV à Monsig^r. Vescovo d'Anversa, Nuntio, with several other various "Instruttione," *with fine book-plate by F. M. Francia* *folio.* 1621-3

17 AGOCCHIA. INSTRUTIONI E LETTERE DI MONSIG^R. AGOCCHIA, Seg^rio. di Stato della San^ta. di Gregorio, con ascune lettere scritte di proprio Pugno di sua Santita, *with book-plate of Count Ranuzzi, calf* *folio.* 1621

18 AGOCCHIA. LETTERE DI MONSIG^R. AGOCCIA, Secretario de Principi nel Pont. di Papa Gregorio XV, scritte à nome del Papa e del Cardinale Ludovisio, *with fine book-plate by Francia* *folio.* 1621-3

19 AGOCCHIA. LETTERE VARIE DE MON^SR. AGOCCHIO, Segretario de Stato di Gregorio XV, e son scritti à varii Prelati, Cardinali et altri tutte spettanti à interessi de la Santa Sede, *with arms of Count Ranuzzi, vellum* 8*vo.* 1623-7

20 AGOCCHIA. VITA DI GIRONIMO AGOCCHIA Cardinale di S. Pietro in Vincula scritta da Gio. Battista suo fratello, *apparently the original MS.* *folio*

21 AGRICOLA. Considerazioni di Traiano BOCCALINI Romano, sopra la Vita di Giulio Agricola, scritta da Gaio Cornelio Tacito, *with arms of Count Ranuzzi* 2 *vol. folio*

22 ALALEO. DIARIA PAULI ALALEONIS, MAGISTRI CEREMONIARII PAPAE GREGORII III, ab anno 1582 ad annum 1638, *from the Colonna library, vellum* 11 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** An unpublished historical diary of Papal affairs from 1582 to 1638 by Paul Alaleo, Papal Master of Ceremonies. He begins :

Die 15 7bris anno 1582, quo anno fuit facta reformatio annorum a SS.mo. P. Gregorio XIII fuit Consistorium in quo inter alia negocia Illmi D. Cardinalus Farnesius, Episc Hostrensis et Caraffa Diaconus Cardinalis, obtinuerunt, ut ego PAULUS ALALEO servirem in Off. Sacrarum Ceremoniarum tanquam coadjutor RD. Ludovici Brance, avunculi mei, cum futura successione.

23 ALBERGATI. MODO DI RIDURRE a Pace le Inimicizie private di FABIO ALBERGATI in qualche parte diverso dal libro stampato da esta Autore su tal materia, *apparently the original MS. with marginal additions, with arms of Count Ranuzzi* *folio.* XVII CENT.

24 ALDROVANDI. AVERTIMENTI D'ULYSSE ALDROVANDI sopra l'Istoria del Sindone, o Lenzuolo nel quale fu involto il corpo di Giesu Christo, composta dal Rmo Alfonso Paleotti, Vescovo di Corinto, *the original manuscript with index, and arms of Count Ranuzzi, calf* 74 *pp. folio.* 1597

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO AMERICA.

25 AFRICAN COMPANY. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE AFRICAN COMPANY in the autograph of EDWARD SOUTHWELL, member for Bristol in the reign of George II, *russia* 8*vo.* 1746

*** Southwell appears to have been interested in the Company as he gives particulars in regard to the patents granted to it by Charles II, states that the Attorney General was for the Company with Mr. Wills, and Serg. Darnel for the Traders. He notes matters connected with their affairs in Virginia, Carolina, the West Indies, Whydah, Cape of Good Hope, etc.

26 ALVARADO. CERTIFICAZION BLASON I DESPACHO DE ARMAS DE LAS YLLUSTRES CASAS SOLARES YNFANZONADAS DE CAVALLEROS NOBLES HIJOS DALGO, DE LOS APELLIDOS DE ALVARADO, FERNANDEZ VILLA, CASTANEDA, SAYNZ, BUSTILLO, ARREDONDO, VEGAS ZEVALLOS Y REVOLLAR que pertenezen por sus dos lineas paterna, y materna a DON ANTONIO ALVARADO, y a su Hermano DON GASPAR DE ALVARADO originarios de estos troncas en las Montanas de Burgos, *in the original green velvet binding with clasps* 72 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** The original manuscript beautifully written ON VELLUM,

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 26—*continued.*

with eight finely emblazoned coats-of-arms, the first page of the text decorated with finely etched panel within a gilt border and in the centre the arms of the King of Spain. The work is signed by JOSEPH ALFONSO DE GUERRA, principal King of Arms, with seals and numerous other signatures attached. It speaks of the famous ALONSO DE ALVARADO and of his services in PERU, and how he defeated "el tirano FRANCISCO HERNANDEZ GIRON," also of other members of the family in CHILE, and Cuzco, and of Don PEDRO ALVARADO, "Conquistador de Guatemala, cavallero de gran valor en la disziplina militar, y muy conocido por sus muchas, y muy grandes hazanas en el Ymperio Yndico."

27 AMERICA. ATLAS OR GEOGRAPHICKE DESCRIPTION OF THE REGIONS, Countries and Kingdomes of the World, through Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. The second volume, translated by HENRY HEXHAM, Quarter-maister to the Regiment of Colonell Goring, *engraved title, and numerous fine maps of America, with Admiralty Office Library stamp, calf* *folio. Amsterodami*, 1636

28 AMERICA. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF MILITARY CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE WAR OFFICE, DURING THE AMERICAN WAR, &c., containing hundreds of interesting autographs 10 *vol. folio and 4to*

29 AMERICA. A Volume containing a LIST OF THE OFFICERS IN THE ARMY DURING THE AMERICAN WAR, also a List of the Ships and their Officers, *with notes respecting them* 8*vo.* XVIII CENT.

*** A very interesting volume. It begins with: the "Officers Killed or Died in North America," the first entry being Maj. Gen. Braddock, killed 1755, Col. Wolfe killed 1759, Lord Howe killed 1758, and many others. "Officers killed or died at the taking of Guadaloupe." List of Officers, with their rank, both infantry and cavalry, also regiments, with their stations, in North America, beginning with L^d^ Amherst, Commander in Chief, English Aide de Camp to Prince Ferdinand. Lists of Officers, Regiments, etc. at Gibraltar, East Indies, Africa, Quebec, Crown Point, etc. The naval list contains the names of the ships, the Commanders, guns, etc., with those in North America, West Indies, East Indies, Mediterranean, Jamaica; Liste de la Flotte Françoise 1759, guns, stations; Vaisseaux prises dans la dernière guerre; Vaisseaux Angloises prises ou perdues dans cette guerre 1756.

30 AMERICA. AFFARI DI PROPAGANDA FIDE CON DIVERSE NOTIZIE DE I COSTUMI, ed' altre cose delle Quatro Parti del Mondo, *brought to England by Lord Guilford, from the library of one of the Cardinals, vellum* 843 *pp.* 8*vo*

*** The volume refers to Virginia, California, Paraguay, Chile, Mexico, Nuova Francia, Avallonia, Brazil, Africa, India, etc.

31 AMERICA. AN ESSAY TOWARDS THE BETTER ESTABLISHMENT and farther Security of the Trade and Navigation of His Majesty's Dominions upon the Continent of NORTH AMERICA, and their dependance on this Crown and Kingdom form'd

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 31—*continued.*

upon the same foundation and principles whereon they were first peopled from England, and upon such Statutes as have already declared the repeated sense of Parliament upon all those points. Humbly Inscribed to the Honourable Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs

16 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

32 AMERICA. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL MEMORIALS OF OFFICERS and Men who served in America, to the Secretaries of State for War, giving most interesting information relative to their services in America and elsewhere, with autograph letters, etc. *folio.* XVIII CENT.

33 AMERICA. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ARMY IN NORTH AMERICA, signed by Abercromby, Lord Ilchester, Sir W^m^. Howe, Sir Hen. Clinton, Gen. Guy Carleton, J. Campbell, W. Balfour, Gov^r^. Orde, Lord Dorchester, Gov^r^. Seton, Duke of Newcastle, Lord Dover, Lord Mulgrave, Lord Grenville, Adm. Sir Sidney Smith, and many others *folio.* XVIII CENT.

34 AMERICA. BIBLIOGRAPHIA AMERICANA, BY ARTHUR HOMER, Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, *half calf*

5 *thick vol. large* 8*vo.* XVIII CENT.

*** These are Homer's original collections for the above work. He says: "This Catalogue is intended as a manual for the editor's own use, to assist him in his further researches on American literature, that he may see at one view what books he has consulted and by comparing it with other catalogues to find out more readily what books have been omitted."

35 AMERICA. BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA, or a Chronological Catalogue of the most curious and interesting Books, Pamphlets, State Papers, etc. on the subject of North and South America from the earliest period to the present, in print and in manuscript, *with book-plate of J. B. Sharp, russia*

4*to. London,* 1789

*** This volume is interleaved, and has very extensive manuscript additions, by J. B. Sharp, whose initials appear to a note at the foot of page 28a.

36 AMERICA. BOWLES'S MAP OF NORTH AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES, exhibiting the Boundaries of the United States, the British Dominions and the Territories of the Spaniards and French, etc., compiled . . according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, signed at Versailles, 20 Jan. 1783, *on rollers, mounted on canvas* *London*

37 AMERICA. CARTA ESCRITA DE BUENOS AIRES TOCANTE LA EXECUCION DEL TRATADO DE DIVISION DE LA AMERICA, *in vellum cover, with ties* *folio.* 1752

*** Contains interesting particulars of the Spanish Colonies. It is dated from Buenos Aires, 30 Marzo, 1752.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

38 AMERICA. CONSIDERATIONS GEOGRAPHICAL AND PHYSICAL on the New Discoveries North of the Great Sea, commonly called South Sea, etc. by PHILIP BUACHE—TREATISE of William de l'Isle on the Western Sea, and additions on the Countries approaching Hudson's Bay—GEOGRAPHICAL and Physical Considerations on the New Discoveries North of the Great Sea—GEOGRAPHICAL and Hist: Observations on the Island of Jeso, and the land of Gama *folio.* XVIII CENT.

39 AMERICA. CONSIDERATIONS ON AMERICA'S BEING DISMEMBERED FROM THE BRITISH EMPIRE and, in consequence thereof, being an independent state, *half calf* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** An extremely interesting original work. He says:

America is, and for years past has been a general subject of conversation, and every man, from the frequency of conversing on it, concludes himself thorough master of the same. Yet I will venture to affirm that America... is understood by very few. There are some classes of people who prate about it, whom nature designed should know but little ... Another set of persons there is, who, from an unpardonable avidity for public employment, for which they have not a single qualification, have joined themselves to a nominally superiour order of beings, and which are little qualified, in point of virtue, sincerity, or truth, to receive marks of favour, honour or trust from their King or country; and both these are constantly mis-representing men and things in America .... They are now continuing their infamous practices to ruin their country. Among which, none can have a more direct tendency, than their endeavours to render independent. I flatter myself, when the consequences attending that fatal measure are honestly exposed to the public eye, which is my present design, that their attempts will prove ineffectual. A sense of the duty which I owe to my country induced me to undertake this business, and the greatest reward I hope for, is that should my sentiments and observations be deemed usefull in promoting her honor or safety, they may be adopted.

40 AMERICA. COPIA DE UNA CARTA DE EL PADRE CHRISTOBAL DE COLLANTES de la Compania de Jesus para el Padre Gabriel GONZALEZ dandole quenta de la muerte de D^{n}. MARTIN DE ACUNA—MEMORIAL que sedio al Conde Duque de OLIVARES, Privado del Rey D^{n}. Phelipe IV para el de sempeno, y bien goviern de estos Reynos 1626—DECLARACION de su Alteza con el acuerdo de su Consejo publicada de la parte de la Republica la justicia de su causa contra Espana, 1655—ARTICULOS de Paz entre Inglaterra y Francia, 1655—PAPEL Epico Politico dado a la Reyna Nuestra Senora sobre los muchos e incorregibles excesos de los Ministros Superiores del Reynado del Rey Carlos II—MANIFIESTO al Rey de la Gran Bretana representando elettado presente del comercio de Ynglaterra con Espana y Portugal—CARTA de Don Juan de Layseca Albarado al Confesor de el Primer Ministro de S. M. sobre el Govierno, 1681, *in the original vellum cover* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** There are many references to the affairs of England and Spain in America during the Commonwealth.

41 AMERICA. DISCURSOS CRITICO-GEOGRAFICOS i Notas Joco-Serias sobre el Metodo de Tratar la Geografia en Espana, en que se descubren, i esplian diversos errores de algunos que an

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 41—*continued.*

tratado esta facultad, particularmente de Don FRANCISCO MARIANO NIFO, el R. M. F. Enrique FLOREZ, D. Tomas LOPEZ de Bargas, i otros, para verdadera instrucion de los que quienan aplicarse a esta ciencia, por D. CRISTOVAL MACHADO, Profesor de Matematicas, en esta Corte, etc.
4*to.* XVIII CENT.

42 AMERICA. FACULTAD DEL GOVIERNO SECULAR DE CADA ESTADO PARA ABOLIR EN SU TERRITORIO LA OBSERVANCIA DEL CELIBATO ECCO, etc. *folio*

*** The author's original MS. with corrections, additions, and references to America. Probably written by one of the Jesuits in Mexico.

43 AMERICA. JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO AMERICA, CAPE VERD ISLAND, GUADALOUPE, TOBAGO, S. DOMINGO, BRAZIL, etc., in Dutch, *half calf* 164 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This MS. formerly belonged to Sir Joseph Banks, and was given by him to Mr. Dalrymple. It is illustrated with plans, charts, and drawings of the coast line.

44 AMERICA. MISCELANEA HISTORICO POLITICA—COMPENDIO de lo Acaecido en el Establecimiento de la linea divisoria que las Partidas embiadas al RIO DE LA PLATA por las Cortes de Madrid, y de Lisboa, han demarcado en la America Meridional, segun el Tratado de Limites concluido entre S. M. C. y S. M. F. en 13 de Enero de 1750, etc., *calf, with ties*
316 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** Contains much important matter relating to the history of South America.

45 AMERICA. NUEVO MUNDO. DESCRIPCION DE LAS INDIAS OCCIDENTALES sacado de differentes auctores fide dignos y traducida de differentes lenguas en Castellana particularmente de la descripcion de la America por Juan de Laet con enmiendas y anididuras y mapas de su explication, dirigida al excelentissimo Senor MARQUES DEL CARETO Y GRANA, del Consejo R[l]. de Estado y Embajador extraordinario de la Magestat Cesaria a la Catolica. COMPUESTO POR BATASAR CONRRADO, Vezino de la Ciudad de Sevilla, famillar del Santo officio y Alguazil Mayor del en la Villa de Robaina, año 1649, *half calf* 832 *pp. folio.* 1649

*** Original manuscript with prologue: "al lector aficianado y curioso," in which he gives a list of the authorities he has consulted. The work is divided into 16 Books under the headings of Las Yslas de Barlovento, La Nueva Francia, La Virginia, La Florida, La Nueva Espana, La Nueva Galicia, o. Guadalajara, de Guatemala, de Tierre Firme, del Nuevo Reyno de Granada, del Peru, de Chile, del Estrecho Magallanes, del Rio de la Plata, del Brasil, de Guiana, and Nueva Andaluzia. It is illustrated with 14 early maps.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

46 AMERICA. NUEVO SISTEMA DE GOVIERNO ECONOMICO PARA LA AMERICA con los males y daños que le causa el que oy tiene de los que participa copiosamente Espana, etc., por el Senor Dⁿ. JOSEF DEL CAMPILLO Y COSSIO, *unpublished, vellum covers* 2 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** Campillo was one of the Ministers of Philip V of Spain, and was the author of "*l'Espaigne réveillée*" and other works. The present work ends: "concluyose la presente obra en Madrid a 14 de Julio, 1743. Dⁿ. Josef de Campillo, y Cosio."

47 AMERICA. OBSERVATIONS taken out of ŷ History of ŷ Caribby Islands translated into English by J. DAVIES of Kidwelly, 1666 — SOME Observations concerning ŷ Turkes — THE History of Physick [by CAPT. J. STEVENS], *with other pieces* 8*vo.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** The last item is entirely in the autograph of Stevens, the continuer of Dugdale's Monasticon. He dates it at the end Feb. 10, 172⅝.

48 AMERICA. Original Deeds relating to Land in the Island of St. Christopher, Grenada, with original Probates of Wills of Testators in Nevis, Virgin Isles, Leguan, Grenada, Tobago, Rio Janeiro, and Jamaica, *eleven documents on* VELLUM XVIII CENT. *etc.*

49 AMERICA. ORIGINAL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE WAR AND AFFAIRS IN THE WEST INDIES AND AMERICA ADDRESSED TO LIEUᵀ GENERAL (SIR) JOHN VAUGHAN, during the time he was Commander-in-Chief of the Leeward Islands, 1780-81 3 *vol. folio*

*** This important series of papers comprises upwards of *four hundred and sixty* autograph letters from Governors Burt, Dalling, Ferguson, etc., Generals Lord Amherst, Sir Henry Clinton, giving an interesting account of taking Charleston, together with a Return of the killed and wounded, and captures of guns, stores, etc., Christie, Garth, Prescott, Tottenham, Lord Adam Gordon, Admirals (Sir) Hyde Parker, Lord Hood, Lord Hotham, Sir Jos. Rowley, Sir Geo. Rodney, etc., with many from Lords Macartney, Lisburne, Townshend, Percy, and others. In some interesting letters from New York are various mentions of Gen. Washington, the defeat of Gates's Army by Cornwallis, "the appearance of Washington with 14000" troops had upset the plans of the Commander-in-Chief; mentions "Washington being between New Bridge and Pumpton with 11000 men and finds great difficulty in procuring provisions. Great numbers desert from him every week." In another letter is an account of the capture of Major André:

An adventure has happened here, which, as being the only one of its kind I recollect in History, may be worth your attention. The Com.-in-Chief has long held a correspondence with the rebel Maj. Gen. Arnold, who

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 49—*continued.*

having obtained the Command of West Point and other forts in the highlands agreed to deliver them to the British troops. Major André, the Adjutant General was sent to meet the officer and settle the terms and means of carrying this important matter into execution. He was carried on shore from the "Vulture" by a boat sent thither with Genl. Arnold's flag for him under the name of John Anderson. He met the General and everything was adjusted, but something having intervened to prevent his being sent back in the same boat Gen. Arnold persuaded him to change his dress & return by land under the sanction of his passport by the name of John Anderson, which he reluctantly complied with, as the Commander-in-Chief had strictly ordered him not to change his name or part with his uniform. In this disguise he passed all the enemy posts, but was at last stoped near Taveytown by three militia men who carried him to the next post, but, unfortunately, having offered them his watch and a large sum of money to let him go, he was suspected and searched, and papers of considerable moment were found concealed in his stocking feet. As soon as this event was communicated to General Arnold he instantly fled and arrived in his boat on board the "Vulture," but poor André was carried to the Rebel Army, where a Board of Generals declared him a spy, and as such he was executed the 2nd inst., notwithstanding the strongest remonstrances and intercessions of Sir Henry Clinton, etc.

The numerous letters of Sir G. Rodney are of the greatest interest. Writing from Martinique, describing the movements of the enemy, he says:

The times are critical. The junction of the Spaniards with the French fleet has given them such a superiority in ships, both in number and force, that it behoves me to be extreamly cautious, and not run too great a risque with the Fleet entrusted to my command, so as in the least to endanger His Majesty's Sovereignty in these seas. My maxim has always been and ever will be, to act offensively, but, if the circumstances of the times render it absolutely necessary for His Majesty's service to be on the defensive, I trust I shall do my duty in that disagreeable situation in such a manner as to prevent the publick enemy gaining any reputation notwithstanding their superior force.

He then describes what he believes as the enemies' intentions. There is also a very interesting descriptive account of the battle of Cape St. Vincent and the destruction of the Spanish Fleet under Don Juan de Langara, with full list of the ships destroyed, taken, and escaped. Other letters describe fights with the enemy at various places in the West Indies.

50 AMERICA. SEMANARIO PINTORESCO ESPANOL, from the beginning in April, 1838, to 1851, with some numbers for 1853, '54 and '55, *half calf* 11 *vol. folio*

*** It contains numerous articles on American, African, and Spanish affairs, and is fully illustrated with views, portraits, pictures, animals, etc.

51 AMERICA. Thirty-two Engravings of Views in AMERICA, *all on india paper*

52 AMERICA. Forty-three old Maps and Plans of NORTH and SOUTH AMERICA

53 AMERICA. A Collection of forty Engravings of Views in SOUTH AMERICA

Dise figur anzaigt vns das volck vnd insel die gefunden ist durch den christenlichen künig zů Porti
hälß. arm. scham. füß. frawen vnd mann am wenig mit federn bedeckt. Auch haben die mann in ir
Vnnd die mann habendt weyber welche in gefallen. es sey mütter. schwester oder freiindt, darumb a
werden. vnd hencken das selbig fleisch in den rauch. Sy werden alt hundert vnd fünzig iar. Vnd h

der von seinen vnderthonen. Die leüt sind also nacket hübsch. braun wolgestalt von leib. ir heübeer. gesichten vnd brust vid edel gestain. Es hat auch nyemantz niches sünder sind alle ding gemain. y kain vnderschayd. Sy streyten auch mit einander. Sy essen auch aünander selbs die erschlagen kain regiment.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

54 AMERICA. Seventy Engravings of Views in various parts of America

55 AMERICA. STATO DELLA RELIGIONE CATTOLICA in tutto il mondo per la St^{a}. de nr$\bar{o}$ Signore Innocentio XI ricovato da Monsignor Cerri, Segretario della Congregatione de Propaganda l'anno 1677, *with the arms of Count Ranuzzi*
folio. 1677

*** This volume gives an account of the Missions in various parts of Africa, Asia and America, including Arabia, Mongolia, Armenia, Malabar, the Philippine and Ladrone Islands, Japan, Egypt, Morocco, Sierra Leone, Benin, Guinea, Darien, Madagascar, Peru, the Amazon, Brazil, Nova Francia, Virginia, Maryland, Mexico, and many other places.

56 AMERICA. The Illustrated American Biography, containing correct portraits and brief notices of the principal actors in American History, by A. D. Jones, vol. I, *cloth, richly gilt*
New York, 1853

57 AMERICA. "DISE FIGUR ANZAIGT UNS DAS VOLCK UND INSEL DIE GEFUNDEN IST DURCH DEN CHRISTENLICHEN KÜNIG ZŪ PORTUGAL" (that is, "This figure shows us the people and Island which is discovered by the Christian King of Portugal"), black letter
folio. (*absque nota, sed Augsburg, circa* 1500)

*** UNIQUE COPY OF THE EARLIEST XYLOGRAPHIC PICTURE RELATING TO AMERICA THAT IS KNOWN; without doubt it is a very few years after the letter of Columbus announcing his discovery. It is a large wood engraving, measuring 13½ inches by 8¼ inches, representing savages of Brazil (a country just then discovered) in a hut with their wives and children, dressed in their native dress and headgear. Hanging between two trees are the head and shoulder of a man roasting over a fire. In the distance on the sea are two ships. In the foreground are three warriors, two children playing, and a mother nursing another. In the background are a man and a woman making love, and beside them is another figure engaged in making a meal off a human arm, while a younger one looks on. Below the plate is a Gothic inscription of four lines in German. The following is a translation: "This figure represents to us the people and island which have been discovered by the Christian King of Portugal, or by his subjects. The people are thus naked, handsome, brown, well shaped in body, their heads, necks, arms, private parts, feet of men and women, are a little covered with feathers. The men also have many precious stones in their faces and breasts. No one else has anything, but all things are in common. And the men have as wives those who please them, be they mothers, sisters, or friends, therein make they no dis-

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 57—*continued.*

tinction. They also fight with each other. They also eat each other, even those who are slain, and hang the flesh of them in the smoke. They become a hundred and fifty years of age. And have no government."

58 AMERICA. Sixty-seven Pilot Charts, Storm Charts, Wind and Current Charts, and Trade Wind Charts, for the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans, with Pilot Chart for Cape Horn, Sperm and Right Whale Charts, by M. F. MAURY, Lieut. U.S. Navy *atlas folio*

59 AMERICA. A COLLECTION OF FORTY-FIVE OLD MAPS AND PLANS OF AMERICA and other Countries *atlas folio*

60 AMERICA. A Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, drawn from the latest Surveys by J. A. WALKER *a roll, mounted on canvas*

61 AMERICA. A New General Chart of the South Atlantic Ocean, drawn by J. W. NORIE, Hydrographer *a large roll, mounted on canvas*

62 AMERICA. A General Chart for the purpose of laying down a Ship's Track on her voyage from England to the East or West Indies, by J. W. NORIE, Hydrographer *on a very long roll, mounted on canvas*

63 AMHERST. WARRANT SIGNED BY LORD AMHERST appointing L. HILL Adjutant of the 55th Regt. *with seal*, ON VELLUM *New York*, 29 *May*, 1762

64 ANTIGUA. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL OFFICIAL PAPERS RELATING TO THE ISLAND OF ANTIGUA, with some signed by the Governor of the Island. *From the office of Joshua Sharpe, Solicitor to the Privy Council folio.* 1732, *etc.*

65 ARMY. COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE ARMY AND NAVY IN AMERICA about 1759 to 1762, comprising lists of officers of both services, also of ships, the number of guns, etc. *calf 4to*

*** Among those mentioned as on the staff are Lord Albemarle, with the Expedition to Havana, Lord Amherst, Gen. Monkton at New York, Gen. Gage at Montreal. The officers, according to rank, serving at Martinico, Guadaloupe, Antigua, Quebec, Montreal, Jamaica, N. America, are given, also the stations of ships, with names of commanders, etc. There are many alterations and additions throughout the volume.

66 ASTRONOMY. A VOLUME CONTAINING A COLLECTION OF ASTRONOMICAL MANUSCRIPT PAPERS, together with some very rare printed pieces, *half calf folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Among them are:

OBSERVATIONES Comete habite in Oppido ARGANDE ab Astrophilo, 1677, *with diagrams*—CONSULTA que trata de las aguas de la Fuente de la Nava y de la de Puerto llano por el P. D. YSIDRO DE ELBIRA—CONSULTA por el Dn. MORA de aguas de Puerto llano—DISCORSO sopra la Cometa comparsa nel

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 66—*continued.*

mese Septembre 1680, *with diagram of the course of the comet—A very curious medical diary or chronicle of cures, with the names of the patients and the dates*, 1684, *in Italian*—MEDICAL recipes—DE Scientia numerorum—QUIS de existentibus Cardinalibus eligetur Pontifex Romanus post mortem Innocentii Pape X viventis 1651, *ascertained by numbers*—PRO affectionibus histericis—RELAZ. del Teremoto Seguito en Roma 14 Apr. 1672, *with woodcut, Bracciano, 8vo*— DISCURSO General de Valencia de la Impression meteorologica ignea del Cometa que se ve en Madrid, por Fra Leon: FERRER, *Madrid*, 1681, *with woodcut of comet*—DISCURSO Astrologico sobre el Cometa que se manifiesta en nuestro Orizonte 1681, compuesto por M. de GARITIER, en Alicante, 12 Nov. 1680, *Barcelona*, 1681, *with woodcut of comet*—RELACION Verdadera dell' Orrible Huracan que sobrevino a la ISLA, Y PUERTO DE SANTO DOMINGO, 15 Agosto, 1680, etc. *En Madrid, Por L. Ant. de Bedmar, folio*—RELACION los lastimosos efectos que ha causado un horrible Cometa en la Ciudad de ARGEL, desde el 4 Diz hasta 12 Diziembre, 1680, *Madrid*, 1680, *folio*—RELACION del lastimoso Incendio que causo una centella en Real Alcaçar 1681—RELACION del caso, en Rome, poniendo una Gallina en el Castillo de San Angel un huevo, con una Estrella en forma de Cometa redondo, etc. *Madrid, Por L. Ant. Bedmar*, 1681, *folio.*

67 AZTEC. TWENTY-EIGHT LARGE PHOTOGRAPHS OF VERY EARLY CHARTS, MAPS, PLANS, AZTEC ANTIQUITIES, DRAWINGS, ETC. RELATING TO MEXICO in the Sixteenth Century, etc. *half red morocco* *large folio*

*** These photographs were taken in the years 1857-8 from maps, etc., and drawings made by the native Indians and others. Some of the originals were in the collection of J. G. Icazbalceta, author of a "Catalogo de Escritores in lenguas indigenas de America," etc. *A unique collection.*

68 BALTIMORE. THE WEEKLY REGISTER, CONTAINING POLITICAL, HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SCIENTIFICAL, Astronomical, Statistical and Biographical Documents, Essays and Facts; together with Notices of the Arts and Manufactures, and a Record of the Events of the Times, H. NILES, Editor, from September, 1811, to March, 1824, with index volume, *half russia* 26 *vol. 8vo. Baltimore, at the Franklin Press*

69 BARBADOS. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE GOVERNMENT OF BARBADOS, with Autograph Letters of the Governor and others to WM. BLATHWAYTE, Secretary of State for Plantations, together with various Papers in his autograph *folio.* 1680, *etc.*

70 BARBADOS. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS, Papers and Documents relating to the Island of BARBADOS, some signed by the Governor, RALPH WEEKES, and others, together with one signed by all the officers and men of H.M.S. "Argyle," etc. *folio.* 1730, *etc.*

71 BARBADOS. CERTIFIED Copies of the Proceedings in the Case of Pratt *versus* Clarke in the Court of Chancery of the Island of BARBADOS relating to property in the Island, with the autograph signature of the Hon. HENRY GRENVILLE, Governor, and WILLIAM ASSHETON, Registrar, attached, *and the Great Seal of the Carribee Islands appended*
30 *pp. folio.* 1753

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

72 BARBADOS. Four Original Deeds relating to the Henley, Clift, and White River Sugar Plantations, together with the slaves, in the ISLAND OF BARBADOS, one of them signed by the EARL OF MONTFORT, *with seal*, ON VELLUM 1704-87

73 BARBADOS. A Volume containing the following original documents *folio.* XVIII CENT.

LETTER OF JOSEPH YOUNG to ROBT. HALES, Barbados, 1731—Alleyne *v.* Hales Brief—Extracts from the Records of the Court of Exchequer in Barbadoes relative to the sloop "St. Luce," etc. 1717—EDW. STANLEY'S Letter to Jos. Sharpe, 1767—CASE of the prize-ship "Morecraft" being retaken by Adm. TOWNSEND—LETTER of P. MAXWELL on the subject to Jos. Sharpe, 1746—ORIGINAL Order for hearing the Appeal in the case of the ship "Snow," 1759—CASE of H.M.S. "Argyle" and "Fame" against the privateers "Castor" and "Pollux" relating to two prizes taken in West Indies—ORIGINAL Letter of FRA. HOLBURNE, Commander of H.M.S. "Argyle," 1755—Dr. ANDREWS' Opinion on the Case—JUDGEMENT of the Court relating to the Provost Marshall's behaviour to JNO. GASCOIGNE, a prisoner—PETITION of the Provost Marshal of Barbaboes, and order in Council thereon—ORDER on the Petition of JAS. SHEPHERD, Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer in Barbadoes—ANSWER of Gov. HAY to Shepherd's complaint—PETITION of JAS. SHEPHERD complaining of Gov. HAY—ORIGINAL Letters of William DUKE, 1755, and JAS. SHEPHERD, 1778—REYNOLDS agst. the Master in Chancery of Barbados relating to the Rights of the Serjeant at Arms to make sales of Estates in Chancery—PEDIGREE of the RAWDON Family—SCHEDULE of Leases granted by Col. THOS. RAWDON in Barbadoes, 1654-65—CASE for Counsels Opinion on Rawdon, etc.—CASE of the Serj. at Arms with regard to sales in Barbadoes—LETTER of RALPH WEEKES, Pres. of the Council and Comder. in Chief of Barbadoes to the Board of Trade, 1754—SIR MATHEW LAMB'S Report upon an Act passed in Barbadoes—ORDER of His Majesty in Council on the petition of Wm. Letts, Provost Marshall and Serj. at Arms of Barbados—GEO. LEE'S Opinion on the case of H.M.S. "Argyle," etc.

From the collection of Joshua Sharpe, Solicitor to the Privy Council.

74 BARBADOS. ORIGINAL OFFICIAL PAPERS relating to the Prize Court of the Island of BARBADOS, and the capture of Ships in the war with France—PETITION of the Attorney-General to the Gov. of Barbados, Powers of Attorney, and other legal papers *folio.* 1749, *etc.*

75 BARBADOS. POWER OF ATTORNEY relative to land in BARBADOS, with Affidavit and Certificate, with the autograph signatures of MICAJAH PERRY, Lord Mayor of London, Edw. Montague, Abel Walter, James Dottin, President of the Court of Barbados; Wm. Duke, Secretary, etc., and the Lord Mayor's seal attached, 1739; also Documents signed by the Hon. Hen. GRENVILLE, Governor of the Island, 1750, with one ON VELLUM, signed by LORD RIVERS

76 BARBADOS. SOME PARTICULARS of the mal-administration of Justice in BARBADOES, which appear to be true by attested Copies of the Proceedings of the Council and Courts of Barbadoes; with the Petition of THOMAS HODGES thereon, complaining of LORD GREY'S government of the Island, *endorsed by Wm. Blathwayte, Commissioner*

7 *pp. folio.* 1698

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

77 BARBADOS. THE LIBELS AND APPEAL in the Admiralty Court of Barbados of JOHN RONZIER, 1st Lieut. of H.M.S. "Argyle," and RICHARD TIDDEMAN, Commander of H.M.S. "Fame," and RICHARD WOOLFORD, Comm^der^ of the Privateer Sloop "Castor," and WILLIAM WILKINSON, Comm^der^ of the Privateer Sloop "Pollux," respecting the capture of two French Ships, the "Pacific" and "Constant Maria," *with signature of Wm. Archer, Dep. Reg. of the Admiralty Court, also seal* 57 *pp. folio.* 1744

*** The above gives the Depositions of those on board, and affords a most interesting account of the fight with and capture of the French ships.

78 BECKFORD. VOTES of the House of Commons containing WM. BECKFORD'S Motion agst. Gov. KNOWLES, Jamaica, 1756—DEED of Sale of Irwin Plantation, etc. 1746, with schedule of Negroes and other slaves—POWER of Attorney of J. PELLING—Affid^t^ of THOS. MANSFIELD, Comm^der^ of Ship "King's Meadow"—List of Men of War—Case for Counsel's Opinion on Navigation, with various other Letters and Papers. *From the collection of Joshua Sharpe, Solicitor to the Privy Council* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

79 BÉGON. RELATION DE MON VOYAGE AUX ISLES DE L'AMERIQUE PAR MICHEL BÉGON, *calf, with "Thomas Phillipps" on the side* 246 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** An unpublished historical manuscript of extreme interest. Bégon was born at Blois in 1638, of which place he became president, treasurer of the Admiralty at Toulon, "Commissaire" at Brest, "intendant" at Havre, and "intendant" of the French Isles in America. This appointment he obtained in 1682, and thus records the offer of the post:

Je receus une lettre de M. le Marquis de Seignelay dattée du 16 Fev. 1682 par laquelle il me mandoit que M. Patoulet, Intendant des Isles de l'Amerique, ayant fait demander son congé il avoit jetté la veue sur moy pour remplir cette place qui etoit tres importante pour le service du Roy, etc. Le 3 de Sept. M. le Marquis de Seignelay me presenta à sa Majesté dont j'eus l'honneur de prendre congé, et de luy protester que je la servirois avec toute la fidelité possible, elle eut la bonté de me dire qu'elle scavoit que j'avois toutes les qualitez necessaires pour me bien acquitter de l'employ qu'elle m'avoit confié, dont elle prit la peine de m'expliquer les principales fonctions, et de me donner ses ordres sur les plus importants articles de mes instructions.

In this difficult post he proved a great administrator, and on his return to France was appointed "intendant de galères" at Marseilles, and "premier intendant" at la Rochelle. He died in 1710. The journal is full of entertaining details relating to his voyage—the islands, the inhabitants, the English and other people he met, the maladies, birds, beasts, botany, etc.

80 BERLANDIER. Table de la Paralaje de la Luna, etc. por Gen. J. de ORBEGOSO, with an Autograph Letter from him to Gen. TERAN, the Director of the Mexican Frontier Commission, dated Orizava, 6 Sep. 1828 8*vo.* 1827-8

*** It formed a part of Luiz Berlandier's collections on Mexico.

MANUSCRIPTS &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

81 BERLANDIER. OBSERVACIONES ASTRONOMICAS POR LUIS BERLANDIER and R. CHOWELL, año de 1833 y 1834 2 *vol.* 4*to*

*** These observations were made at Matamoros and Goliad. The authors were both members of the Frontier Commission.

82 BERLANDIER. OBSERVACIONES ATMOSFERICAS hechas en Goliad, ci-devant Bahia del Espiritu Santo, TEXAS, por R. CHOWELL, one of the members of the Frontier Commission, from Dec. 1832 to Dec. 1833 4*to*

*** This is one of the MSS. that formed part of Berlandier's collections.

83 BERLANDIER. OBSERVATIONS METEOROLOGIQUES FAITES PAR S. E. Le General MANUEL DE MIER Y TERAN, Chef de la Commission des Limites N. de la République Mexicaine 177 *pp.* 4*to.* 1828-29

*** This is one of Berlandier's collections. A note says: "De ces observations il y a extraire un grand nombre d'observations astronomiques faites par le meme auteur a Narogdoches, sur les bords du Sabina dans l'interieur du Texas et a Matamoros."

84 BERLANDIER. ROUTE DE TAMPICO de Tamaulipas a Mexico et sejour dans cette capitale par L. BEUDANT—Observations physiques faites a Zacualtipam 90 *pp.* 8*vo.* 1827

*** This is a MS. by Berlandier, who was employed by the Mexican Government on the Frontier Commission.

85 BERLANDIER. VOYAGE AUX LIMITES NORD-EST DE LA REPUBLIQUE MEXICAINE, et Observations Physiques et Astronomiques par le GENERAL TERAN, L. BERLANDIER, BATRES, etc. depuis 1827 jusqu'à 1830, par ordre du Congres d'Union 8*vo*

*** General Teran was Director, and L. Berlandier and Col. Batres members, of the Mexican Frontier Commission. These 21 parts, dated from Matamoros, S^{n} Antonio de Bejar, Saltello, New Orleans and other places, are part of Berlandier's original collections.

86 BIBLIOGRAPHY. A Catalogue of Books relating to the History and Literature of America, *the sale catalogue of Henry Stevens' collection, large paper,* 8*vo,* 1861—Catalogue of American Publications from 1820 to 1852, by O. A. Roorbach, *half calf, New York,* 1852 2 *vol.* 8*vo*

87 BIBLIOGRAPHY. BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA, or Catalogue of the most curious Books, Pamphlets, State Papers, etc. upon the subject of North and South America, etc. 4*to. London,* 1789

88 BISHOP. New England Judged by the Spirit of the Lord, formerly published by GEORGE BISHOP, and now somewhat abreviated, with Appendix, *London,* 1703—TRUTH and Innocency defended against Falsehood and Envy, in answer to Cotton Mather, by JOHN WHITING, *London,* 1702, *calf* 8*vo*

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

89 BLATHWAYT. FIFTY ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS addressed to WILLIAM BLATHWAYT, Commissioner for Trade and Plantations, from the West Indies on affairs of State, *damaged by damp* *folio.* 1679-87

90 BLATHWAYT. NUMEROUS ORIGINAL LETTERS, PAPERS, DOCUMENTS, ETC. ADDRESSED TO WILLIAM BLATHWAYT, Secretary for Trade and Plantations, from Governors and other Officials, with Reports, etc. relating to Plantations, the West Indies, etc., *an important collection* *folio.* 1670-84

91 BOSTON. AN ORIGINAL SHERIFF'S WRIT, signed by JONATHAN TRUMBLE in an action between EDW. HUTCHINSON OF BOSTON and MARY WOLCOTT, relating to certain lands
1 *p. folio.* *Windham*, 29 *June*, 1744

*** Signed "Jonth. Trumble," his style before the Revolution. He was the original "Brother Jonathan," afterwards Gov. of Connecticut.

92 BOSTON. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF J. H. BASTIDE endorsed "To the Hon^{ble}. Board" 2 *pp. large folio.* *Boston*, 1 *Feb.* 1744/5

*** An interesting letter giving full details of the proposed expedition to take Cape Bretton by surprise. "When the Governor gave me the perusal of the plan for this expedition I found nothing in it relating to Causo. I took the liberty to point out to him the several advantages we might reap by repossessing ourselves of that important fishing harbour which undoubtedly the enemy would settle and fortify if . . . He describes what is necessary in the way of defence, and says "The Governor is intirely for it and takes his measure accordingly."

93 BOSTON. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF J. H. BASTIDE, endorsed "read to y^{e} Surveyor Gen^{l}. 5 Oct. 1744"
2 *pp. large folio.* *Annapolis Royal*, 7 *July*, 1744

*** Speaks of two ships appearing and of manning the Lower battery for the first time. They proved to be ships conveying troops raised by the government of Boston "in great haste to come to our assistance." "These men's arrivall has put new spiritt in all the place and the Indians retired in great haste." Mentions the capture of a Cape Breton privateer, and of another one setting out with arms from Louisbourg, etc. Asks for building material for the New England people's lodgings.

94 BOSTON. Catalogue of Books in the BOSTON Athenaeum, 8*vo*, *Boston*, 1827—Catalogue of the Law Library of HARVARD University, 8*vo*, *Cambridge*, 1846—Catalogue of the Mercantile Library of BOSTON, 8*vo*, *Boston*, 1854—Report of Overseers of Harvard College Library, 1861 4 *vol.*

95 BOSTON. THE BOSTON CHRONICLE for the year 1768, with many Supplements and Extraordinary Papers, *and index*; also for

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 95—*continued.*

the years Jan. 1769 to June 11, 1770, *a few numbers wanting, and the fore-edge of some slightly cut into* 2 *vol. folio. Boston, printed by Mein and Fleeming at their printing office in Newbury-street*

96 BOTANY. LIBRO DE MEDICINA y Botanica por FRANCISCO OCHOA y Cadena, *Mexican calf, with flap and fastening* 89 *pp. 4to*

*** Contains an account of the principal plants to be found in southern Mexico, with particulars of their medicinal properties.

97 BRANDYWINE. Original Memorials of CAPT. CORNWALLIS, 33rd Regt., the Hon. JAS. DE COURCY, L[t] Governor of Gravesend and Tilbury Fort, who lost his right arm at the Battle of Brandywine, etc., with two autograph letters from him; and Ensign ARCH: CAMPBELL, 84th Regt., to the Secretary for War, etc., with letter of COL. GRAHAM, 42nd Regt., all of whom served in the American War *folio.* 1786-91

98 BRAZIL. COLLECAO SUMARIA DAS PROPRIAS LEIS, CARTAS REGIAS, AVIZOS, e Ordens que se achaõ nos Livros da Secretaria do Governo d'esta CAPITANIA DE MINAS GERAES reduzidas por orden a titulos separados, *relating to Brazil, an official record* *folio. Villa Rica,* 1774

99 BRAZIL. JOURNAL OF A RESIDENCE IN BRAZIL, WRITTEN BY CUTHBERT PUDSEY DURING THE YEARS 1629 TO 1640, *calf extra, g. e. by Bedford* 71 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** AN ORIGINAL UNPUBLISHED JOURNAL SIGNED BY THE AUTHOR, containing particulars as to the nature of the country and reciting all details of the fighting with the Portuguese and others. The author was probably an officer. He begins:

The natives of this cuntry are two sorts of people as well deferent in proportion of body as likewise in their naturall disposetions, the one are called Toppoyers the other Braselians. The Toppoyers are hudge of stature, an extraordinairey active stronge people, a people of a strange inhumane nature by noe meanes possible to be brought under subjection or into a regular course of livinge, rather apt to distroy then to plant, beinge cairless altogeather of keeping anything in store a people swift of foote & excellent expert in throwinge of darts. . . . These Toppoyers have fameliar conversation w[th] the Devill and are a people that mutch desire to feede on mann's fleshe and when the men dye the woomen are said to eat their husbandes, etc..

He speaks of the birds, beasts, fish, insects, etc.

When the she scorpion is w[th] younge the young ones eate out the belly of their dam to coome out. The spyders here are greater then a walnutt and have black teeth, crooked, half an inch longe, they use to sett them in sylver for toothpickers, they are said to be remedye against the toothache.

The accounts of the continual fighting are excessively interesting and full of minute detail, as in the following instance:

Aboute this time came over to us a Portigues called Damyngo Ffardynando who having ravished a wooman in the cuntry of Camaraseva and after least she should tell who had done it cut her toung out of her mowthe. He had lived in rebellion about 2 years amongst the Portigues, then after coomminge

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 99—*continued.*

to serve the Hollander was mayde a Captaine. By his advise and meanes we did anoy the cuntry very mutch he beinge a pollitique stoute fellowe and knowinge all passages and hye wayes the whole land throughe glorying in nothinge more as to doe harme against the Portigues he himselfe beinge a mullaike, w^ch^ is the father a Portugues the moother a blackamour, of this kind we have found many stoute fellowes,

and so on. He ends:

Soddainly after weere sent two hostages from the Baye to Recist to treate to of peace and agente weere sent from us to them for the same. It was supposed yt would be concluded of according as at my departure out of Brassill it was affirmed the Portugals had chosen a new Kinge wherupon peace was likely to insewe in these partes, the w^ch^ I leavinge the cuntry leave the futor relation to these that stay behinde. Cuthb^t^. Pudsey.

100 BRAZIL. MAPA DE CUYABA Y MATOGROSO, carefully drawn, showing the positions of the rivers, the churches or missions, the Indian tribes, etc., *mounted on rollers* XVII-XVIII CENT.

101 BRAZIL. METHODO QUE PARECE AO OUVIDOR SUPERINTENDENTE DAS TERRAS, E AGUAS MINERAES, DA COMARCA DE V^A^ RICA, FRANCISCO ANGELO LEITAO, para seformar o Regimento geral para as repartiçoenz dos descobrimentos novos, e antigos e boa administracao doûzo deminerar, *calf folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** Relates to Brazilian mines, etc.

102 BUCHAN. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF STUART ERSKINE, E. OF BUCHAN, to the DUKE OF PORTLAND, *and endorsed by him* 3 *pp.* 4*to. Edinburgh, Mar.* 24, 1783

Interesting letter congratulating the Duke as head of the Whigs, and states that ever since L^d^ Chatham resigned he has been an inactive spectator of "the unhappy disgraces which have brought the country to the brink of ruin." Speaks of the Dundas party. States his desire to assist the new Administration, adding, "My family in the last century was forced to America, where they gained ample possessions and a considerable interest, and if my services there in a Public character can forward the views of y^r^ Grace," etc. The Earl of Buchan was on very friendly terms with Washington.

103 BUSTAMENTE. SUPLEMENTO A LA HISTORIA DE LOS TRES SIGLOS DE MEXICO DURANTE EL GOBIERNO ESPANOL POR CARLOS MARIA BUSTAMENTE, SUCESE POLITICO EXTRAORDINARIO, ETC. 320 *pp. folio*

*** The whole volume is in the autograph of Bustamente, the indefatigable Mexican scholar, and author of various works on Mexico. In addition to the "Suplemento" the volume contains various other papers in his autograph relating to Mexico.

104 CABOT. THE LIVES OF SEBASTIAN CABOT, Calvert Lord Baltimore, Las Casas, Cortes, Sir William Waad, Geo. Washington, Benj. West, Magellan, Barth. Columbus, Champlain, Columbus, Pizarro, Sir Humph. Gilbert, Franklin, Jas. Cook, Peters, Drake, Alv. de Bassano, Boscawen, Edmund Burke, Atabalipa, Hardy, Richd. Hackluyt, Hawkins, Lord North, *with some portraits and printed matter large* 4*to*

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

105 CANADA. ARTICLES of Agreement between SIR THOS. TEMPLE and LE CHEV. DE GRAND FONTENE for the surrender of LACADY, 7 Jul. 1670 — SIR THOS. TEMPLE'S Articles. Delivery of LACADY to the French, 1670, *endorsed* *folio*

106 CANADA. Catalogue of Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Flowering Shrubs and Plants, etc., American and Indigenous Trees and Plants, etc. cultivated at Guilbault's Botanic Garden, Montreal, 1835, in French and English — Catalogue of American Trees and Plants in Blink Bonny Garden, Montreal. Addressed to Sir Charles Grey, Special Commissioner in Canada *folio.* 1834-5

107 CANADA. Eleven Maps and Plans of CANADA, by BOUCHETTE

108 CANADA. DIAGRAMS OF THE TOWNSHIPS IN UPPER CANADA, SHEWING THE LOTS PURCHASED FROM HIS MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT BY THE CANADA COMPANY, with Index to Townships and Plan of Townships in Eastern, Ottawa, Johnstown, Bathurst, Midland, Newcastle, Home, Gore, Niagara, London and Western Districts, *calf gilt*
2 *vol. large folio*

*** These appear to be the Official Books of the Company, as they bear the Arms of the Company on the cover. They contain two hundred-and-one plans, with the lots purchased, and to be purchased by the Company, marked in colours. There are also several maps of the Townships.

109 CANADA. ORIGINAL CERTIFICATE signed by the Minister, Churchwardens, and the chief inhabitants of DOWNE, Ireland, that Lieut. RICHARD ROBINS was at the siege of Louisbourg, and in a detachment particularly commanded by "(then) Brigadier General JAMES WOLFE," *with other particulars and autograph letter of his widow* 1766

*** According to this certificate Gen. Wolfe's mother devised legacies for those who had served under her son, and owing to destitution Anne Robins appeals for assistance from the fund. She states that Robins's "chief glory in his lifetime was that he served under the command of the GREAT GENERAL WOLFE."

110 CANADA. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF MEYER SCHOMBERG AND WILLIAM OSGOODE, Chief Justice of Canada
4*to.* 1773-80

*** This interesting series contains thirty-six long letters from Schomberg and thirteen from Osgoode. They are brimful of most amusing anecdote and entertaining chit-chat. Osgoode has endorsed the letter dated May 24, 1780, "The last letter I received from poor Scom. He died in a few weeks after this date." It was dated from St. John's Harbour (on ŷ Musquito Shore) and in it he speaks of having fever, and that he had been sent here with a

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 110—*continued.*
detachment as sub-engineer: "I have since joined the army on an expedition ag^{t} $\dot{y}$ Spaniards. We have succeeded in what we hitherto attempted. We have taken $\dot{y}$ Fort of S. Juan," etc. Some of the letters are dated from Jamaica.

111 CANADA. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF JOSEPH JEKYLL, ADDRESSED TO WILLIAM OSGOODE FROM THE YEAR 1772 TO SEP. 27, 1809 *in* 1 *vol.* 4*to*

*** This correspondence comprises *eighty-three intensely amusing and entertaining letters*, full of the most interesting political and general chit-chat of the day. Joseph Jekyll, wit and politician, was a barrister of Lincoln's Inn, and member for Calne. He contributed whig pasquinades to the "Morning Chronicle" and other papers. His great friendship with William Osgoode was life-long, having begun while they were at Christ Church, Oxford. Osgoode, who died in 1824, was Chief Justice of Upper Canada.

112 CANADA. Original Letters addressed to WILLIAM OSGOODE from various correspondents; with some papers and passports 1 *vol.* 4*to*

113 CANADA. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD CLERKE, ADDRESSED TO WILLIAM OSGOODE 4*to.* 1794-1816

*** A very interesting series of twenty long letters on passing events, with notices of their particular and intimate friends, political movements, Bonaparte and the Victory of Waterloo, etc.

114 CANADA. Original Letter of Lord Dorchester, *Quebec*, 1795—Original Memorial of Thos. Debrisay, Lt. Governor of St. John's, May 24, 1775—Autograph Letter of Gen. Campbell, Commander in Nova Scotia to the Sec. for War, *Halifax*, 3 *June*, 1786—Original Memorial of Erskine Hope, 1789 *folio*

115 CANADA. Original Papers connected with GEN. MURRAY, Governor of QUEBEC — Original Depositions about the Assembly of Seigneurs, and the unlawful Assembly at MONTREAL, etc. 1766 *folio*

116 CANADA. COLLECTIONS RELATING TO CANADIAN PRISONERS taken in the French War, together with historical and geographical papers by M. DE LA ROCHETTE, *autograph MS.* 2 *vol. folio.* 1761 9

M. de Rochette was French Commissioner in England for the reception of the French families from Canada and other Colonies taken in the French war, which ended in 1761. There are various letters from the French nobility, together with documents relating to the repatriation of Canadians, among them being "Rolles des Familles Acadiennes embarquées à Falmouth 26. May 1763, à bord de la flute Roi Fauvette commandée par le Sr. Jouran," with his autograph receipt for them. Other lists, officially receipted, give the names of inhabitants of Louisbourg and St. John's, embarqued at different ports. Bound up with these papers are the collections of De

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 116—*continued.*

Rochette, on a variety of subjects, among them "Observations philosophiques et historiques sur les troubles de l'Amerique Angloise," "Mémoire des avances que l'on croit nécessaires pour établir en France les Acadiens." Collections relating to Columbus, and early Discoveries; on the West Indies, the Canary Isles, Vespucci, Magellan; Vocabulaire de langage des anciens Canaries; long and curious letter on "les Caraibes"; "Des Arbres qui produisent les gommes, les resines, les baumes," etc. in Guatemala and Mexico; and numerous other curious papers.

117 CANARY ISLES. COMPENDIO DE LAS ANTIGUEDADES DE LA YSLA DEL HIERRO UNA DE LAS YSLAS DE LA GRAN CANARIA susitadas a nueba noticia por BARTHOLOME GARSIA DEL CASTILLO, Professor de Metafisica y Escribano de la misma Ysla, *vellum cover* 173 *pp.* 4*to. circa* 1640

*** This very interesting and important history of Hierro, one of the Canary Islands, is signed by the author and dedicated to "Don Juan Bautista de Herrera, Ayala y Roxas Ponte, Xuares de Castilla, Cavallero del horden de Alcantara Duque de Zea, Senor de su Castillo y Casa fuerte y de la Ysla del Hierro, etc." It comes down to about the year 1640.

118 CAROLINA. Original Grant by BENJAMIN GUERARD Governor of South Carolina to CHARLES SAY, of 640 acres of Plantation situate on eighteen mile Creek of KEOWEE RIVER, in Ninety-six District above the Indian old boundary, etc. for the sum of £64, *with the rare autograph signature of the Governor attached,* ON VELLUM

Charleston, 21 *Jan.* 1785, *in the nine year of Independence of the United States of America*

119 CAROLINA. Original Lease of a Proprietorship or eighth part of the Province of CAROLINA, late Sir W^m^. BERKLEYS, with various rights, from Nicholas and Ann Trott to Hugh Watson, 22 Nov. 1725, *with signatures and seals.* ON VELLUM —Original Probate of Will of W. Milligan of Charleston, ON VELLUM

120 CAROLINA. Original Papers and Letters between Henry MCCULLOH and EARL GRANVILLE relating to estates in CAROLINA, together with Plan of Accommodation between them, also letters to Joshua Sharpe, the solicitor to the Privy Council, on the subject of the dispute 4*to.* 1755-61

121 CAROLINA. THE REV. JAMES FRASER'S PAPERS respecting his claim for losses in ORANGE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA, during the late American War, 1781—BOUNDARIES of Land in BEAUFORT TOWN, S^TH^ CAROLINA, certified by GEO. HUNTER, Surveyor General, 1745, ON VELLUM *folio*

*** It contains an inventory and estimate of his real and personal estate in Orange County, North Carolina, in 1781, various affidavits, catalogue of books, household furniture, wearing apparel, cattle, negroes, etc. destroyed by the rebels in 1781.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

122 CARRIBEE ISLANDS. The Case of Wavell Smith and Savile Cust, Secretary and Clerk of the Crown of the Leeward Islands, with their Petitions to the King in Council, autograph letter, etc. *folio.* 1737

123 CASAS (LAS) LETTER OF BARTHOLOME DE LAS CASAS, BISHOP OF CHIAPAS *5 closely written pages folio*

*** If this letter is not holograph, it is certainly a contemporary official copy. It is signed at the end: "fray br^me^. dlas Casas," and is apparently addressed to Charles V of Spain. It contains a "Parecer" or report, and is divided into sections under the following headings: "Cerca de los yndios," "Cerca la vivienda de los Espâñoles," "Cerca de los esclavos," "Cerca de las conquistas y descubrimientos." So ample a document on the subjects indicated must be regarded as of great importance; its character is no doubt well expressed in a contemporary note at the foot of the letter, *barbaro parecer entirlo*, a bold and fully expressed opinion.

124 CASAS (LAS) RESPUESTA DE DON FRAY BARTHOLOME DE LAS CASAS À LA CONSULTA QUE SE HIZO SOBRE LOS SUCESOS DE LA CONQUISTA DEL PERU EN 1564, etc. *beautifully written in a hand of the seventeenth century, original vellum binding folio.* XVII CENT.

*** There is also another important work in the volume beginning: "In regnis que communi vocabulo dicuntur del Peru in nostro Indiarum orbe reperti fuerunt reperiunturque quotidie, in sepulchris antiquissimis mortuorum, que *Guacas* illorum nominantur," etc.

125 CASAS (LAS) TYRANNIES ET CRUAUTEZ DES ESPAGNOLS PERPETRÉES ES INDES OCCIDENTALES QUON DIT LE NOUVEAU MONDE, BRIEVEMENT DESCRITES EN LETTRE CASTILLANE PAR L'EVESQUE DON FRERE BARTELEMY DE LAS CASAS, FIDELEMENT TRADUITES PAR JACQUES DE MIGGRODE, ETC. *with book-plate of the Hon. Fred. North, green morocco, gilt border with fleur-de-lys corner ornaments* 203 *pp.* 4*to.* 1582

*** This is the UNIQUE original manuscript from which the work was printed in 1582. It is illustrated with seventeen spirited and curious water-colour drawings representing the terrible tortures to which the natives had to submit at the hands of the Spaniards.

126 CASAS (Bart. de las) BREVISSIMA RELACION DE LA DESTRUYCION DE LAS INDIAS: colegida por el Obispo don Fray BARTOLOME DE LAS CASAS—TREYNTA Proposiciones muy juridicas en las quales se tocan muchas cosas pertenecientes al derecho que la Iglesia y los Principes Christianos tienen, etc.—DISPUTA, o Controversia entre el obispo Bart. de las Casas y el Dotor Gines de Sepulveda sobre las conquistas de las Indias—TRATADO sobre la materia de los Indios—LOS REMEDIOS

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 126—*continued.*

para reformacion de las Indias—LO QUE se sigue es un pedaço, *two leaves slightly mended, otherwise excellent copy of these six rare tracts, russia gilt, g. e.* 4*to. Sevilla,* 1552

127 CASTRO. COPIA A LA LETRA DE LOS AUTOS ACORDADOS que paran en el Oficio de D^N. JUAN FRANCISCO DE CASTRO, Secretario de Camara, mas antiguo de esta Real Audiencia, y de su Real Acuerdo, Sacada en el año de 1769, *half morocco* 218 *pp. folio*

*** These documents relate entirely to Mexico, the Indians, etc.

128 CATAWBAS. MINUTES OF THE NEGOCIATIONS BETWEEN EDMOND ATKIN, His Majesty's Agent and Superintendent of Indian Affairs, and HAIGLER, KING OF THE CATAWBAS, three Captains and fifty-eight Warriors, at James Town Ferry, Virginia, May 18 and 19, 1757 9 *pp. large folio*

*** These very interesting documents contain the negociations for a Treaty of Alliance against the French. The various presents from the King of Great Britain are given, and the speeches on both sides are quoted at full length. Those present were E. Atkin, Haigler, King of the Catawbas, Harris, Puttquee, and French-Hurali, Captains, 58 Warriors, Jas. Davenport, Secretary, Johnny Lewis (a half Breed), Interpreter, Edw. Travis, and other inhabitants.

129 CHAPMAN. Three Autograph Letters of R. J. CHAPMAN, the West Indian Poet, to the Editor of the Age, marked *private* 6 *pp.* 4*to and* 8*vo.* 1837

*** *Interesting.* "Bobby Peel's speech was ridiculous, good *per se* but ridiculous as addressed to those little Glasgow snobs, quoting Homer and Cicero to them . . . if they knew the languages they c^d not understand a syllable he said . . . I have heard Scotchmen in Scotland recite Latin, and I c^d not understand a syllable they said . . ."

130 CHAROCHI. CARTA POR EL ILL^MO. Y EX^MO. SENOR D^N. J^N. DE PALAFOX, Visitador General de las Reales Audienc^s y Jusgados de estos Reynos, Virrey y Arzobispo electo de Mexico obpo de la Puebla y de Osma: escripta al Padre ORACIO CHAROCHI de la Compania de Jesus, y Preposito, que fue de la C^a. Professa de Mexico, *with woodcut portrait of Palafox, and etched tailpiece, half morocco* 202 *pp.* 4*to*

131 CHEROKEES. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF RICHARD PETERS TO SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON, Superintendent of Indian Affairs 2 *pp. large folio. Philadelphia,* 4 *Nov.* 1762

*** A long and most interesting letter:

The speech (Gov^r. Fauquier's) may be objectionable in that part where he advises peace between the Northern Indians and the Cherokees. If you think it improper or that it will disoblige the Indians Gov^r. Hamilton thinks you will do well to alter it (or leave it out) so as to accomodate it to the temper

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 131—*continued.*

of the Indians. The like advice was proposed to be given to the Indians at Lancaster by the Commissioners and I consulted Mr. Croghan. . . .

He refers to various political matters, and says:

It is apprehended as Mr. Allen says that tho they have wrote several bad and angry things against you to their friends in London, yet they will not be made publick if they find you have spared them in your report . . . Mr. Franklin is come and will I suppose take the lead, and these partizans. . . .

Peters was a distinguished episcopal clergyman of Philadelphia.

132 CHICHIMECAS. RELACION DEL PRINCIPIO PROGRESO, Y ESTADO QUE HAN TENIDO Y TIENEN LOS YNDIOS ALCADOS QUE LLAMAN CICHIMECAS, y de los danos muertes e inquietudes que han causado y causan en estas Provincias de la NUEVA ESPANA Y REYNO DE GALIZIA, sacada fielmente por el Doctor HERNANDO DE ROBLES, oydor de la Real Audiencia que resida en esta Ciudad de MEXICO, por concession del Ill^mo S. Don Pedro Moya de Contreras, Arcobispo de la Ciudad, Gov. y Cap. Gen. desta Nueva Espana, etc., de 1550 hasta el presentado 1584, etc. — INSTRUCTION, y Memoria de las relaciones que se han de hazer, para la descripcion de LAS INDIAS, que su Magestad mandar hazer, para el buen govierno y ennoblescimiento dellas—LA DESCRIPCION DE LA VILLA DE TEHUANTEPEC y su provincia con todas sus cabeceras y pueblos a ellas sujetos, que es en la Nueva Espana de las Yndias, etc. — DESCRIPCION de la cibdades de VERA CRUZ, AMECA, ZEMPOALA, EPAZOYUCA, TETLISTACA, Y CHOLULA, etc., *very important manuscripts*

3 *vol. folio.* 1584, *etc.*

*** The first volume contains the ORIGINAL relation of the origin, progress, state, troubles, etc., from 1550 to 1584, of the Chichimecas, by Hernando de Robles, written by order of Pedro Moya, Archbishop of Mexico. The "Relacion" is signed by Robles, and Sancho Lopez de Agurto and dated "en Mexico, 1584." The "Instructio," of three printed leaves, contains fifty very important questions propounded by order of Philip II relative to the Provinces of Nueva Espana. The second question is "Quien fue el descubridor y conquistador de la dicha provincia, y por cuya orden y mandado se descubrio, y el año de su descubrimiento y conquista lo que de todo buenamente se pudiere saber." The second and third volumes contain transcripts of answers made by the Departments of Zempoala, Vera Cruz, Tetlistaca, Tehuantepec, Cholula, Epazoyuca and Ameca.

133 CHILE. DIALOGO ENTRE UN SENOR MINISTRO DEL REAL CONSEJO DE YNDIAS, Y UN PRETENDIENTE CHILENO que paso à Madrid en que se trata de los males que padece el Reyno de CHILE, y de sus remedios, año de 1743, *in the original vellum cover* 148 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** A most interesting original unpublished account of the state

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 133—*continued.*

and affairs of Chile at this period. The heading of the first chapter is "De la situazion del Reyno de Chile del numero de sus poblaciones, y vezindario." At the end it says: "Con este dialogo se presento al S^r. D^n Jph. de Mauso y Velasco (Governor of Chile) una Carta Topographica, o plan de la forma que deben tener los pueblos, que fundaren y esta."

134 COLUMBUS. HISTORIA DE LOS REYES CATHOLICOS D^N. FERNANDO Y D^A YSABEL escrita por el Bachiller ANDRES BERNALDES cura que fue de la Villa de los Palacios y Capellan de D. Diego Deza, Arzobispo de Sevilla, *beautifully written, with finely etched and coloured title*

800 *pp. thick folio*

*** At the beginning are two portraits of COLUMBUS and one of Isabella. O. Rich, to whom the MS. belonged, purchased it in 1822 from the heirs of Don Miguel de Flores, editor of the "Cronica de D. Alvan Luna." A large part of the work relates to the history of Columbus and his Discoveries. Bernaldes was personally acquainted with Columbus, and entertained him in 1496, as he states in his 123rd chapter. The work was to have been published by Sancha, with his Collection of Spanish Chronicles; and there is little doubt that this MS. was to have served for the purpose, Don Miguel de Flores, from whose heirs it was purchased, having been one of the editors of those Chronicles.

135 CONNECTICUT. ORIGINAL LETTER OF HENRY FOX, Secretary of State, to the Governor and Company of Connecticut, relating to the treatment of French prisoners

folio. Whitehall, 18 *June*, 1756

136 CONNECTICUT. ORIGINAL LETTER OF WILLIAM PITT TO THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF CONNECTICUT relating to the communication existing between the King's subjects and the French army in America, "whereby they are, principally, if not alone, enabled to sustain and protract this long and expensive War"

3 *pp. folio. Whitehall*, 23 *Aug.* 1760

It is his Majesty's express will and pleasure, that you do forthwith make the strictest, and most diligent enquiry into the state of this dangerous and ignominious trade, etc.

137 CONNECTICUT. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF JOHN TRUMBULL TO HIS FATHER HIS EXCELLENCY GOV^R. TRUMBULL, Lebanon, Connecticut 3 *pp. 4to. Amsterdam, July* 8, 1781

*** The letter is endorsed "To be thrown overboard in case of capture":

It is proper I should add a few words on the character which the House supports in the present contest, which is most inveterately anti-American. Their table is crowded one or two days in the week by the Refugees, and when some two years ago a subscription was set on foot for the relief of the Ameri-

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 137—*continued.*

can prisoners, a counter subscription was put about "for the purpose of enabling his Majesty to carry on the just and necessary war against his rebellious subjects in America," and, among many others, this House subscribed one hundred pounds, in short every part of their conduct and language as I have been constantly informed is hostile in the highest degree, etc.

138 CONNECTICUT. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF COL. JOHN TRUMBULL to his father the HON^BLE. JON. TRUMBULL, Governor of the Colony of Connecticut, Lebanon
1 *p. folio. Sep.* 2, 1776

I find there is much ceremony in the Congress that I am not to be appointed in this place without a particular recommendation. As my name has been mentioned by Gen. Gates . . . I shall ask no further recommendation. I am very willing to retire, the moment that my Country is desirous of it, or that Congress think they can better the Army, by appointing an officer in my place . . . an inferior post I shall by no means accept, but either enter the Fleet as a Volunteer, or return home, etc.

139 CORTES. AUGSPURGER CHRONICK, and other Works in German, *in original binding stamped with arabesques, flowers, medallions, etc. thick folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This manuscript contains an admirable narration of the voyage of Cortes to the New World in 1518.

140 CORTES. LA QUARTA RELACION QUE FERNANDO CORTES, Gov^or. y Capitan General por S. M. en la Nueba Espana e Mar Occeano, embio al miu alto, e muy potentisimo, e ynvictisimo Senor D^n. Carlos Emperador semper Augusto, y Rey de Espana nuestro Senor, en la qual estan otros cartas, e relaciones que los Capitanes PEDRO DE ALBARADO, y DIEGO GODOY embiaron al dicho Capitan Fern^do. Cortes, *half calf* 120 *pp. folio*

141 CORTES. El Instructor ó Repertorio de Historia, Bellas Letras y Artes. Tomo I *folio.* 1834

*** It contains a biography of Hernan Cortes, and notices about the United States, Mexico, etc.

142 CORTES. HISTORIA DE NUEVA ESPANA, escrita por su Esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos; por D. Franc. Ant. Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico, *with frontispiece, 3 charts, and 31 plates representing the facsimile of a Mexican book, with a few MS. notes folio. Mexico, Jos. Antonio de Hogal,* 1770

*** Contains the three letters of Cortes.

143 CUMING. MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF SIR ALEXANDER CUMING, of Culler, Baronet, who in the year 1730 brought over to England seven Chiefs of the Cherokee Indians to pay their homage to His Britannick Majesty George the Second as subjects to the British Government and Laws as evident signs of the Almighty favour, *calf* 8*vo.* XVIII CENT.

*** A most interesting volume. Sir Alexander Cuming was Chief of the Cherokees, and chosen law-giver of that nation.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 143—*continued.*

He mentions that he had the honour of being introduced, with seven Cherokee Indians, to King George II by his Majesty's directions on June 18, 1730, and "on 22 June had an audience of the King at Windsor, being attended by the seven Cherokee warriors, which he had brought to England as witnesses of the power conferred upon him on Apl. 3, 1730 O.S., at a place called Nequisee in the Cherokee Mountains, and in virtue of the unlimited power given him by the Cherokee nation as their law-giver, Sir Alexander laid the Crown of the Cherokee nation at his Majesty's feet as a token of submission as subjects to the Crown of Great Britain, their eagles' tails at his Majesty's feet as emblems of glory and victory, and four scalps of their Indian enemies to show that in their state of savage liberty they were a match for any one nation of their Indian enemies." Cuming was accused of having defrauded settlers of South Carolina and imprisoned.

144 DEMERARA. Printed Copy of the Documentary Evidence produced on the Trial of John Smith, a Missionary. in the Colony of Demerara—Description of Trinidad

2 *vol. folio and 4to.* 1824, *etc.*

145 DINWIDDIE. DUPLICATE UNSIGNED LETTER FROM R. DINWIDDIE, GOVERNOR OF VIRGINIA, TO THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, relating to a scandal in the Church and College of William and Mary at WILLIAMSBURGH

3½ *pp. large folio. Williamsburgh,* 12 *Sep.* 1757

*** A very long letter, entering most fully into the case:

Does not this conduct, my Lord, appear in direct contempt of Government and the above proclamation, and is not such a secret Conventicle in order to raise disturbance and animosity in the Country inconsistent with the Cannons of our Church. I know my power and my duty in such cases, but being afraid of raising divisions and quarrels among the people, I choose to leave it to your Lordship, in hopes you will please give them a proper rebuke and admonition to be more respectfull to the powers and orders of Government, otherwise it may be of bad consequence. The just regard I have for the Established Church, the prosperity of the Colledge, and the good of the Colony, occasions you the trouble of this long letter.

146 DRAKE (SIR FRANCIS) DISCURSO DE EL CAPITAN FRANCISCO DRAQUE DE NACION INGLES DES MEMBRADO DE LA HISTORIA DE CARTHAGENA COMPUESTA Y HORDENADA POR JOAN DE CASTELLANOS BENEFICIADO DE LA CIUDAD DE TUNJA DEL NUEVO REYNO DE GRANADA el qual discurso comienca desde el segundo canto del elogio de Pedro Fernandez de Bustos en cuyo tiempo este cossario vino a la dicha Ciudad, año 1586 años, *in the original leather binding, panels with borders of floral design, and gilt centre and corner ornaments*

228 *pp. folio.* 1587

*** A UNIQUE UNPUBLISHED POEM ON SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, who in this year captured Cartagena and San Domingo, and brought back to England the first colonists of Virginia. The author dedicates the work "Al muy Illustre Senor Doctor

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 146—*continued.*

Melchior Perez de Arriga Abbad del Burgo Fondo," and signs from "Tunja 1 de Abril, 1587." It is beautifully written, and extends to 228 pages, and begins:

Un caso duro triste y espantable
Un acometimiento furibundo
Una calamidad que fue notable
En ciertos puertos deste Nuevo Mondo
Canto con ronca voz y lamentable.

The poem is divided into five cantos, the subjects of which are as follow:

Canto 2: "Donde secuenta la salida del Capitan Francisco Draque del reyno de Ingalaterra para estas partes de Indias y loque le subcedio antes de llegar a la Isla Espanola y Ciudad de Ss^to^ Domingo.

Canto 3: Secuenta la confusion y sospecha que causaron la piênadas nuevas que vienian a este Nuevo Reyno de Granada arca de la toma de S. Domingo y potencia que trahia el pirata Francisco de Acre y las diligencias que en el se hizieron por el doctor Francisco Guillen Chaparro que en a que llasazon se hallo solo en la real audiencia.

Canto 4: Secuenta la llegada del Cap^n^ Francisco al puerto de Cartagena la victoria que alli vuo y las demas cosas a contescidas en el durante el tiempo que alli estuvo hasta que le vino residencia a Pero Fernandes de Bustos y nuevo Governador a la Provincia.

Canto 5: Donde se da razon de la perdida de Carthagena astucias y ardides que el Capitan Francisco Draque tuvo para ganalla con lo demas que subcedio hasta que de alli partio con su flora.

147 ENGRAVINGS. Sixteen Coloured Engravings of Views in CANADA, JAMAICA, and other parts of AMERICA, with Water-colour Drawings of the Capitol at WASHINGTON

148 ENGRAVINGS. Sixty Engraved Views of Scenery in NORTH and SOUTH AMERICA

149 ENGRAVINGS. About Sixty Engravings of Views in SOUTH AMERICA

150 FLORIDA. ORIGINAL MEMORIAL OF JAMES GRANT, Governor of EAST FLORIDA, to the Commissioners of the Treasury respecting the upkeep of the East Florida Schooner for the benefit of the Colony, *signed by Grant* *folio.* 1771

151 FRANKLIN. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, addressed to B[ENJAMIN] VAUGHAN, on the subject of the inventor of an Automaton Chess Player

4*to. Passy, Aug.* 22, 1783

*** Written while in France for the purpose of negotiating the treaty of peace which he, with others, signed the following month. Vaughan was a sympathiser with the American insurgents, fled from England, was imprisoned in France, but released by Robespierre.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

152 FRANKLIN. INFORMATION ON AMERICA BY BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, BEING THE ROUGH DRAFT OF HIS WORK, WITH ALTERATIONS AND CORRECTIONS, *half morocco* 12 *ll. folio.* 1784

*** A note at the beginning in autograph of Wm. Upcott says: "An original MS. in the handwriting of the celebrated Benjamin Franklin, attested by his grandson, Wm. Temple Franklin, on the reverse of the last page. Given to me by my old friend H. Colburn, the publisher of Dr. B. Franklin's works.—W. U." It begins:

Many persons in Europe having directly or by letters, express'd to the Writer of this, who is well acquainted with North America, their desire of transporting and establishing themselves in that Country, but who appear to him to have formed, thro ignorance, mistaken ideas and expectations of what is to be obtained there; he thinks it may be useful and prevent inconvenient, expensive and fruitless removals and voyages of improper persons, if he gives some clearer and truer notions of that part of the world than appear to have hitherto prevailed," etc.

153 FROBISHER. HISTORIA NAVIGATIONIS MARTINI FORBISSERI, Angli Prætoris sive Capitanei A.C. 1577 jussu Reginæ Elizabethæ, ex Anglia, in Septemtrionis & Occidentis tractum susceptæ, a JOH. THOMA FREIGIO translata, etc. *wanting plate, bound in a leaf of a lectionary printed in the fifteenth century* 4*to. Hamburgi*, 1675

154 FROBISHER (Sir Martin) COLLECTIONS FOR THE LIFE OF MARTIN FROBISHER AND THE HISTORY OF HIS THREE VOYAGES FOR THE DISCOVERY OF THE NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, *with engraved portrait of Frobisher, russia* *folio*

*** These collections appear to have been made by Craven Ord, the Suffolk antiquary, and include:

FROBISHER'S AUTOGRAPH Release as executor with his wife, of the Will of P. Wythypoll, of all claims from Sir Basingbourne Gaudy and Philip Gaudy of Harling, Co. Norf. Oct. 19, 1589. *In this document Frobisher is described as of Ipswich.*

2. Th' accompt geven by Michaell Lok of fyrste Voyage of Martine Ffrobiser for Dyscoverye of Catay by North West, yere 1576.
3. M. Lok's Accompts.
4. The Accountt gyven by me Michaell Lok of the Seconde Voyage of Martine Furbusher for dyscoverye of Catay by North West, Yere 1577, in London
5. The particuler Accountte of all Weynars paid by Captayne Furbusher and Edw. Sellman's booke, made up to 20 Marche, 1578, and delyvered to the Commissioners Apr. 1579.
6. The State of the Companye made by Michael Lok, Treasorer, 31 Dec. 1578, by estimacion.
7. Th' account of Michael Lok, Tresorer of the byldinge of the workhousses and mylles at Dartford for the fynyng of the Ewr brought from the North West Voyages of Martin Furbusher.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 154—*continued.*

8. Accountt of John Hales and Thomas Kennyon of byldinges at Dartford.
9. Capt. Ffrobysher's boowk.
10. Debts owinge at Darteford uppon account of Mr. Casteline.
11. Accoumpt of Monney received and paid by me Edw. Selman for Weyners wags at retorne of the ffleet from Metaincognita the third voiag, 27 Nov. 1578.
12. The post accountt and last Account of Michael Lok of all the goodes and ships solld synce retorne home of the third voyage 1578 syns his last accountt ended and awdyted in Dec. 1578, *with various other papers and accounts.*

155 FROBISHER. TH'ACCOMTT GYVEN BY MICHAEL LOK OF THE THIRD VOIAGE OF MARTIN FURBUSHER FOR THE DISCOVRYE OF CATHAY, ETC. BY THE NORTH WEST PARTES, *leather cover* 54 *pp. folio. Yere* 1578 *in London*

*** This is the original manuscript of Michael Lok's account of Martin Frobisher's third Voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage. It begins: "Yere 1578. The Receytt of money by me Michael Lok, mercer, Tresorer of the Companye for discovrye of Cathay, etc. by the North West partes. Receaved of the Venturars for their Stok and venture outwardes in the third Voiage for the discovrye of Cathay, etc. by the North west partes made An°. 1578, by conduct of Martin Furbusher, Esquier, begon in the monthe of May, 1578. Receaved of them as well for the furnyture of the ship Ayde and other ships fraighted to retorne home this yere, as also for furnyture of the iij ships to saye the Judythe, the Michael and the Gaybriel, w^th^ C men appoynted to remayne and dwell there in that Countrye this yere, under charge of Edward Fenton their Captaine, I saye receaved of them as followse:" Among the names of the subscribers are:

The Queenes Ma^tee^, £1350.
The Lorde Highe Tresorer, £135.
The Lorde Highe Admirall, £135.
The Earle of Leycester, £202: 10.
Sr. Frauncys Walsingham, Secretarye, £270.
The Earle of Pembroocke, £202: 10.
The Countesse of Pembrooke, £33: 15.
Mr. Philipe Sydney, £67: 10.
Sr. Thomas Greshame, £270.
Martine Ffurbusher, Captaine, £135.
Michael Lok, mercer, £2632: 10.

And several of Lok's family, with many more of the most well-known and important people of the day.

Following this is the account for "the Ships that were bought, together with their tackle, ordnance, repairs, weapons," etc. Next are the items "for Implements and other necessaries for the mynes of new land for the third voyage and for howsinge, for the habitacion of C men there w^th^ Mr. Fenton." The names of each person employed are

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 155—*continued.*

given, together with details of their work and the amount paid to them. After this come the accounts for victuals, then the wages for the 100 men, the captain, lieutenants, the soldiers, artificers, labourers, the mariners of each ship, with their names. Another entry says: "These maryners and others were discharged and went not, being found unfyt for service"; and again, an entry: "Theise men were appointed for service in this third voyage, and ranne away." After this come the wages of "50 men maryners highered for the Ayde, Capitaines, Gentlemen and souldiers." Among these are:

Paid to Martyn frobusher Capitaine generall for his wagys for 253 daies at xxs the daye by allowance of the Commissioners being from the 20th of September, 1577; till ye last of May 1578, £253:0:0; to Gilbert Yorke Capitaine for ij monthes wagys beforehand from the 1 May 1578 £10:0:0; to Edward Selman merchaunt uppon his wagis £12; to Mathew Kindersley gent £10:5:%; Gregory Bona, goldfinder £14:5:0; to a preacher to go wth Mr. frobusher upon wagis £4:0:0.

Then follow "the prest and conduct money for each man from London to Bristowe." At the end are a list of the Stockholders, beginning with "My Lorde Highe Tesorer," and the dividends, called "wagys," they received. The Queen's share on her £4000 of stock was £120. The whole stock of the Venturers was £20,345.

156 FROBISHER. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS for the Pedigree of the Family of SIR MARTIN FROBISHER, the Navigator, by WILLIAM RATCLIFF, Rouge Croix 4*to.* 1817

*** These collections comprise pedigrees in the autograph of Ratcliff, letters addressed to him on the subject, extracts from Parish Registers, etc.

157 GAGE. Original Letter of GEN. GAGE, Commander-in-Chief in America to Thos. Bradshaw

1½ *pp. folio. New York*, 1769

158 GIGEDO. THE DEFENCE MADE BY THE CONDE REVILLA DE GIGEDO OF HIS GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION WHILE VICEROY OF MEXICO, when examined by the Residencia, *in Spanish, in the original vellum cover folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** A volume of considerable interest for the history of Mexico.

159 GOMEZ. BREVE EXPLICACION Y COMPENDIO DEL CANTO LLANO DISPUESTO POR EL SOCHANTRE, DON VICENTE GOMEZ, quien lo dedica al Exmo. e Illmo. Senor Doctor Don Alonso Nunez de Haro y Peralta, Arzobispo de la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana de Mexico, *calf* 114 *pp.* 4*to.* 1795

*** A very interesting original musical manuscript, with dedication signed by Gomez.

160 GONÇALEZ DE MENDOCA (FR. JO.) HISTORIA DE LAS COSAS NOTABLES, RITOS Y COSTUMBRES DEL GRAN REYNO DE LA CHINA ... hecha y Ordenada da por el muy R. P. FR. JOAN

1578.

19

paid for the wages of 50 men mariners — hyred for the Jude and 120 men myners and others, hyred for Irland in this thirde voyage. And do Returne with the Shippes.

Captaines, Gentlemen, and Soldiers, and others, with do Returne with the Shippes

paid to Martyn Frobusher Captaine generall for his wages for 253 daies at xxs the daye by the Allowance of the Comissioners, being from the 20th of September 1577; till the last of may 1578 — £253 · 0 · 0

to Gilbert yorke his Captaine for iij monthes wages before and from the j of may 1578 £10 · 0 · 0

to Edward Selman Mr of the ordenance for his wages £12 · 0 · 0

to Mathew kindersley gent for his wages £10 · 5 · 0

to Gregory Bond goldsmith for his wages £14 · 5 · 0

to Thomas Spenlow Jewell for his wages £6 · 0 · 0

to A. prearder to go with Frobusher for his wages £4 · 0 · 0

Som of mens paid — £309 · 10 · 0

paid to Dyvers men not named by Mr Frobusher before the Lord Treasurer, viz

paid to Martyn Frobusher, in his Accompt by him demanded, as Allowance for wages of 50 mariners in the Shippe Jude and 120 myners and others for the third voyage, not serving the gobernor name, but reserving the same to his Accompt to be geven him at his Returne from the North Landes — £645 · 18 · 0

935 · 13 · 0

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 160—*continued.*

GONÇALEZ DE MENDOCA, etc., con un ITINERARIO DEL NUEVO MUNDO, *very fine copy, bound by Bedford for H. Stevens, in red morocco extra, gilt*

sm. 8vo. Anvers, Pedro Bellero, 1596

161 GRENADA. Private Information of the present State of the ISLAND OF GRENADA, and its Dependancys and of its value and importance to the Crown of Great Britain most humbly submitted by the British proprietors of the said island for the consideration of your Lordship

folio. St. George's, June 5, 1779

*** This was addressed to Lord George Germain, Sec. of State for the Colonies, and is endorsed in his autograph. It was forwarded by Lord Macartney, the Governor of the Islands, together with a letter marked "private," in regard to his relinquishing the Governorship.

162 GUADALAXARA. ENSAYO HISTORICO-POLITICO DEL RÑO DE LA NUEVA-GALICIA con notas politicas y estadisticas de la Provincia de GUADALAXARA, por el Yntend^te de ella D. ANTONIO GUTIERIEZ Y ULLOA — MANIFIESTO de las Reformas y Adelanlamientos que practicado en la R^l. Casa de Moneda Provisional de GUADALAXARA, el Ministro Tesorero, etc., D^N JUAN JOSE XIMENES DE SANDOVAL, etc., *half calf*

folio

*** The original MS. The first work begins in 1589 with the "Descubrimientos, conquista, y pacificacion de Nueva Galicia por Nun. Guzman, Franc. Cortes, Pedro Chirivos, etc.

163 GUADALOUPE. Eight old Engravings of Views in Guadaloupe, Dominica, and Jamaica

164 GUATEMALA. A COLLECTION OF PAMPHLETS RELATING TO GUATEMALA SENT TO BERNARDO IRIARTE, Member of the Council of the Indies, by JACOPO DE VILLA URRUTIA; together with autograph letters from him to Iriarte 4*to*

*** They include: Junta Publica de la R. Sociedad Economica de Amantes de la Patria de Guatemala, 1796 — Tercera e quarta Junta, etc., 1797-98—Utilidades y medios de que los Indios y Ladinos vistan y calzen a la Espanola, por Ant. de S. Jose Muro, Assistente-General de la Religion Betlemitica, 1798—Tratado del Xiquilite y Añil de Guatemala por Jose Mariano Moziño, Botanico de la R^l. Expedicion, 1799.

165 GUATEMALA. APUNTAMIENTO EN DERECHO POR LA IGLESIA CATHEDRAL DE GOATHEMALA Y SU CABILDO en el pleyto de el remate de los diezmos, *with the official signature at the end* 30 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

166 GUATEMALA. DESCRIPCION DE LA PROVINCIA DE GUATEMALA presentala al Rey nuestro señor por mano del Excel. S. Marques de Grimaldi, D. TOMAS LOPEZ Y VARGAS, Geografo de S. M. *with map* 4*to.* 1773

*** This is the autograph manuscript and is signed by Lopez.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

167 GUEVARA. MANIFIESTO QUE EL R^L. CONVENTO DE RELIGIOSAS DE JESUS MARIA DE MEXICO de el Real Patronato sujeto a el Orden de la purissima e immaculada Concepcion haze a el sagrado Concilio Provincial de las razones que le asisten para que se digne de declarar serla que siguen, v̄da comun y conforme a su regla y que nose debe hazer alguna novedad en el methodo que les prescrivio el Yll^mo. y Ex^mo. S^r. Arzobispo D^n. F. Payo ENRIQUES DE RIVERA cuia resolucion pretenden que a mayor abundamiento se aprueve y el, que han observado en los demas puntos que se expressan lo dicto el Ld̄o D^N. BALTHAZAR LADRON DE GUEVARA Individuo de el Yltre y R^l. Colegio de Abogas Concilião Promot^r perpetuo y ex Rector, *Mexican calf* 559 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** The original work, with numerous marginal notes, additions and corrections.

168 HACKLUYT. Certified Copy of the Will of RICHARD HACKLUIT, author of the "Voyages," dated 20 Aug. 1612 9 *pp. folio. Proved* 23 *Aug.* 1616

169 HACKLUYT. ORIGINAL BOND OF JOHN SAVILE TO RICHARD GARTH for one thousand marks, ON VELLUM 23 *Apr.* 1569

*** It is signed by JOHN SAVILE, who subsequently became a famous Judge, and is witnessed by ROBERT SAVYLE, RICHARD HAKLUYT, the author of "Principall Navigations, Voiages, and Discoveries of the English Nation," HENRY GARNETT, the famous Jesuit, who was accused of complicity in the Gunpowder Plot, and Robert Brygg. This combination of rare autograph signatures on one bond is probably due to the fact that Sir John Savile belonged to the Middle Temple, where Hackluyt used to visit his cousin, and that Garnett was corrector of the press for Tottel, who was Sir John Savile's law printer.

170 HAVANA. JOURNAL OF THE DEFENCE OF HAVANA AGAINST THE ENGLISH UNDER LORD ALBEMARLE, *written in Spanish* 36 *pp. folio.* 1762

*** This interesting account, written by one of the defenders of the Town, begins on June 6, 1762, and is continued from day to day until Aug. 14, 1762, when the place fell into the hands of the English. He ends: "Este dia se entregaron los enemigos del Castillo de la Punta, entrando su tropa à la Plaza, p^r. la puerta del mismo y montaron las guardias con las nuestras," etc.

171 HERALDRY. (1) CERTIFIED COPY OF THE PATENT GRANTED BY JOHN LORD GRANVILLE, William Lord Craven, John Lord Carteret, Maurice Ashley, S^r. John Colleton, and the Proprietors of the Province of Carolina to LAWRENCE CROMP appointing him "President of our Court of Honor and

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 171—*continued.*

Principal Herald of our whole Province of Carolina by the name CAROLINA HERALD"

(2) Copy of WILLIAM HODGSON'S Patent of Cassique and Landgrave of Carolina, certified with the autograph signatures of William Hodgson and RICHARD MAWSON, Porteullis, attached 16 Sept. 1729 *folio.* 1705-15

*** The above patent to Cromp is certified as taken: "from the originall in the custody of Peter le Neve, Norroy, and now in the custody of Mr. Hodgson of the Six Clerks' Office, who is one of the Landgraves." In the margin are painted the insignia of the Order of Landgraves and Cassiques.

172 HUBBARD. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF WILLIAM HUBBARD, HISTORIAN OF NEW ENGLAND TO THE REV. SAM. PHILIPS of Rowley, *very interesting* 4*to. Feb.* 17, 1670

*** Under HUBBARD'S important letter is a long autograph note signed by THOS. COBBET of Lynn, beginning: "I fully agree to what Brother Hubbard here expresseth as thoughts," etc. On the back of the letter is a closely-written sermon, dated Feb. 19, 1670, in the autograph of the REV. SAM. PHILIPS. A rare assemblage of autographs of men eminent in the early history of America. Hubbard was born in 1621, and graduated at Harvard, of which he was acting president in 1688. COBBET was born in 1608, and, in consequence of persecution for nonconformity, he migrated to Massachusets, and became pastor of the first church in Ipswich.

173 HUDSON'S BAY PAPERS, including the Report upon the Petitions relating to the Manufacture of Hats; Considerations on the Import and Export of Beaver, with Observations thereon; the Case of Manufacturers, etc.; Report of the State and Condition of Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay; Papers presented to the Committee, etc., *with map of Hudson's Bay and Straights* *folio.* 1749-52

174 HUDSON RIVER. A PORTFOLIO CONTAINING TWENTY VERY FINE COLOURED ENGRAVINGS OF VIEWS ON THE HUDSON RIVER, painted by W. G. WALL, engraved by HILL, *with letterpress* *Published by Henry I. Megarey, New York*

175 ILDEPHONSO (SAN) PLAN GENERAL DE SAN ILDEPHONSO, al S^r. Don Geronimo Grimaldi, Gentil hombre de Camara del Rey, Cavallero del Orden del Torson d'Oro, etc., por D^N. HUBERTO DEMANDÉE, Director de la Esculptura y Architectura de las Reales obras de San Yldephonso, etc., *finely etched* *mounted on rollers.* XVII CENT.

INDIAN DIALECTS.

176 ABNAKI. INDIAN GOOD BOOK MADE BY EUGENE VETROMILE, S.J. Indian Patriarch, for the benefit of the Penobscot, Passamaquoddy, St. Johns, Micmac and other of the ABNAKI INDIANS, Old-Town Indian Village, and Bangor, *plates and woodcuts, red morocco, richly gilt with figures of our Lord and the Virgin, and crucifix on sides and back*

8*vo. New York, Edw. Dunigan and Brother*, 1857

*** Pilling mentions five copies of this work.

177 AMERICAN INDIAN. A FEW WORDS collected from the Languages spoken by the Indians in the neighbourhood of the COLUMBIA RIVER and PUGET'S SOUND, by J. E. MONTGOMERIE, Lt. R.N. and Algernon F. R. de HORSEY, Lt. R.N.

8*vo. London*, 1848

*** With an autograph letter from G. Dundas to Hawes, forwarding the book "which as it is the first of the kind ever printed he (my brother) hopes you may think sufficiently curious to be worthy of a place in your library. Though his name is not among those of its authors, the proofs were sent him to revise, his acquaintance with the language being very familiar."

178 AZTEC. MEXICAN OR AZTEC MANUSCRIPT, WITH RUDE DRAWINGS, WRITTEN ON PAPER OF AGAVE (the American aloe)

6 *pp.* 4*to*

*** A very ancient and curious piece. The fabric (fibre) upon which it is written, the character and drawings are all of the highest interest to the student of aboriginal remains.

179 BICOL. ARTE DE LA LENGUA BICOL PARA LA ENSEÑANZA DE ESTE IDIOMA EN LA PROVINCIA DE CAMARINES. Dispuesto y Ordenado por nuestro Hermano Fr. ANDRES DE SAN AGUSTIN, Guardian del Convento de San Phelipe, etc. *wants several pages at the end, edge of title broken, printed on rice paper, unknown to Brunet, and stated by Leclerc to be* VERY RARE, *vellum*

12*mo. Reimpresso en el Convento de Nuestro Senora de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc*, 1795

180 BULLOM. A SPELLING-BOOK of the BULLOM Language, with a Dialogue between a Christian Missionary and a native Bullom

8*vo.* 1814

181 CHILIAN. ARTE DE LA LENGUA GENERAL DEL REYNO DE CHILE, CON UN DIALOGO CHILENO: a que se anade la Doctrina Christiana, esto es, Rezo, Catecismo, Coplas, Confessionar, etc. EN LENGUA CHILENA Y CASTELLANA; y por fin un VOCABULARIO HISPANO-CHILENO Y UN CALEPINO CHILENO-HISPANO, Compuesto por el P. ANDRES FEBRES, Missionero, *in the original vellum cover*, RARE *sm.* 8*vo. en Lima*, 1765

*** Original edition of a work that is important for the study of the language of the Chile Indians. It appears to have been a presentation copy to the Mission at Valdivia.

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

182 CHEROKEE. THE CHURCH LITANY OF THE UNITED BRETHREN 12*mo.* *New Echota, Printed for the United Brethren, Jno. F. Wheeler, Printer,* 1830

*** Pilling in his "Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages" mentions this identical copy as the only one he had ever seen, and knew of but one other in the Moravian Library at Bethlehem, Pa. It is printed in the Cherokee characters.

183 CHINOOK. A Complete Dictionary of the CHINOOK Jargon, to which is added numerous conversations, thereby enabling any person to speak the Chinook correctly [By the Rt. Rev. Francis Norbert Blanchet], VERY RARE *Portland, O.T.* 1856

*** Pilling has entered this work in his "Bibliography of the Chinookan Languages," but notes that he had never seen a copy.

184 CHIPPEWA. OJIBWAY MUZZENIEGUN. The Catechism of the Church of England, written in the OJIBWA (or CHIPPEWA) Language 12*mo.* *Toronto, printed by Robert Stanton,* 1834

*** Pilling only mentions three other copies.

185 CHIPPEWA. NUGUMOUINUN Genunugumouat igiu anishinabeg Anumiajig (Ojibwa Hymns), RARE 12*mo.* *Boston, by Crocker and Brewster,* 1836

*** Pilling in his "Bibliography of Algonquian Languages" mentions that this work is entirely in the Chippewa language.

186 CHOCTAW. THE BOOKS OF JOSHUA, JUDGES AND RUTH, translated in the CHOCTAW Language [by the Rev. Alfred Wright], *morocco* 8*vo.* *New York: American Bible Society,* 1852

*** Pilling mentions this copy.

187 CHOCTAW. THE NEW TESTAMENT, translated into the CHOCTAW Language, *calf* 8*vo.* *ib.* 1848

*** Pilling mentions this copy, as well as a few others.

188 CHOCTAW. A Discourse in the CHOCTAW Language, by L. S. WILLIAMS 8*vo.* *Boston,* 1835

*** Entered in Pilling's "Bibliography of Muskogean Languages."

189 CHOCTAW. HOLISSO ANUMPA TOSHOLI. An English and Choctaw Definer; for the CHOCTAW Academies and Schools, by CYRUS BYINGTON, *with corner of a few leaves defective* 8*vo.* *New York,* 1852

*** This copy is mentioned by Pilling in his "Bibliography of the Muskogean Languages."

190 CHOCTAW. Tract on the Sabbath in the CHOCTAW Language [by the Rev. L. S. WILLIAMS], RARE 8*vo.* (1834)

*** Issued without a title-page. Pilling in his "Bibliography of Muskogean Languages" mentions only one other copy besides this one, that of the American Tract Society Library.

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

191 CUMANA. PRINCIPIOS, Y REGLAS DE LA LENGUA CUMMANAGOTA, GENERAL EN VARIAS NACIONES, QUE HABITANEN LA PROVINCIA DE CUMMANA, EN LAS INDIAS OCCIDENTALES. Compuestos por el Fr. MANUEL DE YANGUES . . . Sacados a luz aora nuevamente, corregidos, y reducidos à mayor claridad, y brevedad, junto con un DICCIONARIO que ha compuesta el R. P. MATHIAS BLANCO, *half russia*, VERY RARE 4*to. Burgos: Por Juan de Viar*, 1683

*** Leclerc says: "Grammaire excessivement rare. Ainsi que l'indique le titre, elle a été publiée par P. Mathias Ruiz Blanco, savant missionaire, qui y ajouta un dictionnaire assez étendu." Cumana is a province of Venezuela.

192 DELAWARE INDIANS. THE HISTORY OF OUR LORD AND SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST, comprehending all that the Four Evangelists have recorded concerning Him; by the Rev. Sam. Lieberkuhn. Translated into the Delaware Indian Language by the Rev. David Zeisberger, Missionary of the United Brethren, *entirely in the Delaware Indian language*, RARE, *calf* 8*vo. New York, printed by Daniel Fanshaw*, 1821

193 GALIBI. DICTIONNAIRE GALIBI, PRÉSENTÉ SOUS DEUX FORMES; I°, commençant par le mot françois; II°, par le mot Galibi. Précédé d'un Essai de Grammaire, par M. d[e] l[a] S[auvage], *title mended, calf, with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides* 8*vo. Paris, Bauche*, 1763

*** Leclerc says: "C'est le meilleur ouvrage et le plus complet que nous ayons sur la langue Galibi, parlée par la principale peuplade de la Guyane française."

194 GUIANA. Remarks to accompany a Comparative Vocabulary of eighteen Languages and Dialects of Indian Tribes inhabiting GUIANA, by Sir ROB[T]. H. SCHOMBURGK, Ph. Dr. 8*vo.* 1848

195 HUASTECA. NOTICIA DE LA LENGUA HUASTECA DA CARLOS DE TAPIA ZENTENO, con Cathecismo y Doctrina Christiana para sú instruccion segun loque ordena el Santo Concilio Mexicano, Y COPIOSO DICCIONARIO para facilitar sú intelligencia, *half bound, fine copy*, VERY RARE, *unknown to Brunet* 4*to. Mexico, en la Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana*, 1767

*** Leclerc says it is an EXTREMELY RARE work, "et la seule qui existe sur ce dialecte, celle D'OLMOS n'étant pas connue imprimée. Elle a été composée d'après les ordres du savant Lorenzana, et imprimée à ses frais."

196 INDIAN LANGUAGES. ATLAS HISTORIQUE ET CHRONOLOGIQUE DES LITTÉRATURES ANCIENNES ET MODERNES, etc. d'après la méthode de A. Le Sage, Comte de Las Cases, par A. JARRY DE MANCY *large folio. Paris*, 1831

*** In this work will be found particulars of the various

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

LOT 196—*continued.*

American Indian languages, also geographical collections relating to America, with "Tableaux de la Littérature Espagnole, Portugaise et Brésilienne en Amerique."

197 INDIANS. FAROL INDIANO, Y GUIA DE CURAS DE INDIOS. Summa de los Cinco Sacramentos que administran los Ministros Evangelicos en esta America. Con todos los casos morales que suceden entre Indios. Por FR. MANUEL PEREZ, de la Parroquia de S. Pablo de Mexico, y Cathedratico de Lengua Mexicano, *fine copy, half calf*
4*to.* *Mexico, por Franc. de Rivera Calderon*, 1713

*** VERY RARE. Unknown to Brunet, Leclerc, and others.

198 IROQUOIS. Bibliography of the IROQUOIAN Languages, by JAS. C. PILLING, *uncut* 8*vo.* *Washington*, 1888

199 JAPAN. ARTE DE LA LENGUA JAPONA, SEGUN EL ARTE DE NEBRIXA, con algunos voces proprias de la escritura, y otras de los lenguages de XIMO, y del CAMI, y con algunas perfrases, y figuras: Compuesto por Pr. Fr. MELCHOR OYANGUREN DE SANTA INEZ, Ex-Missionario para los Reynos de Cochin China, y Ministro en el idioma Tagalog en las Islas Philippinas, *half morocco*, FINE COPY, VERY RARE
4*to.* *Mexico. Por Joseph Bernardo de Hogal*, 1738

200 KIRIRI. ARTE DE GRAMMATICA DA LINGUA BRASILICA DA NAÇAM KIRIRI composta pelo P. LUIS VINCENCIO MAMIANI, da Compahnia de Jesu Missionario nas Aldeas da dita Nacao, VERY RARE, *title and one or two leaves mended, calf, with arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides*
12*mo.* *Lisboa, Miguel Deslandes*, 1699

*** This work was unknown to Brunet. The Kiriri are a tribe of Indians in the Brazilian province of Bahia, near Cochoeira.

201 KIRIRI. CATECISMO DA DOUTRINA CHRISTÃÃ NA LINGUA BRASILICA DA NAÇÃÕ KIRIRI, composto pelo P. LUIS VINCENCIO MAMIANI, da Companhia de Jesus, Missionario da Provincia do Brasil, *in the original vellum binding*, RARE
236 *pp.* 12*mo.* *Lisboa*, 1698

202 LENNI LENAPE. A Grammar of the LENNI LENAPE or DELAWARE INDIANS. Translated from the German Manuscript of the late Rev. David ZEISBERGER, for the American Philosophical Society, by Peter Stephen Dumonceau, 186 pp. 4to, forming pages 65 to 251 of the Transactions of the Amer. Philos. Soc. vol. III 4*to.* *Philadelphia*, 1830

203 MAÇAHUA. DOCTRINA Y ENSEÑANÇA EN LA LENGUA MAÇAHUA, DE COSAS MUY UTILES, Y PROVECHOSAS PARA LOS MINISTROS DE DOCTRINA, y para los naturales que hablan LA LENGUA MAÇAHUA Dirigido al illustrissimo Senor Don Francisco

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

LOT 203—*continued.*

Manso, y Cuniga, Arçobispo de Mexico, etc. Por el Licenciado DIEGO DE NAGERA YANGUAS, *half bound*
12*mo. Impresso en Mexico por Juan Ruyz. Año de* 1637

*** EXTREMELY RARE. Unmentioned by Brunet, Rich, Ternaux, Stevens, Ludewig or other bibliographers. Icazbalceta, in his catalogue of Authors on American Languages, states that he was never able to find a copy from which to complete his fragment of this work on one of the rarest of the American languages.

204 MATLAZINGA. SERMONES EN LENGUA MATLAZINGA POR FRAY HIERONIMO BAPTISTA, *a very early manuscript of the sixteenth century* 746 *pp.* 4*to.* XVI CENT.

*** Manuscripts in the Matlazinga language are of excessive rarity. The author was a monk of the Franciscan Order, and one of the earliest missionaries among the Indians. On page 131 is written: "E acauose este Sermonario la xxiiij de Ag° en el ano de mill e quinientos y sescenta y dos años (1562) en el qual año deprendi esta lengua, etc. Fr. Hieronimo Baptista." De Sousa says a volume of Sermons in Matlazinga was composed by Fr. Geronimo Bautista, Franciscan in the year 1562 (the date in the present volume) in the College of Tlatelulco, in Mexico. He adds: "This language is one of the most difficult of New Spain," and also states that the MS. referred to (no doubt the present one) exists in the library of the College mentioned.

205 MATLAZINGA. CURA ELOQUENTE SIN LENGUA PARADOXA AUTORIZADA QUE EN OBSEQUIO DE LAS MUI ILLUSTRES, Y REVERENDAS MITRAS DEL NUEVO MUNDO AMERICANO trabaxo el D^r. D^n. MARCOS REYNEL HERNANDES, Colegial que fue y Cathedratico dos vezes de Philosophia en el Tridentino y Real Colegio Seminario de la Cathedral de Mexico, cura Beneficiado por su Magestad y Juez Eclesiastico del Real, y minas de Temazcaltepec de S^n. Lucas Ystapalapan y actual del partido de Tizaiucan del Arcobispado de Mexico, *calf* 114 *pp.* 4*to*

*** The original manuscript, with a dedication signed by the author addressed to the Archbishops and Bishops "de el nuevo mundo Americano." It treats of the use of the Indian dialects, Matlazinga, Totonaca, etc. in preaching, etc.

206 MAYA. Cartilla ò Silabario de LENGUA MAYA, para la ensenanza de los Niños Indigenas, por el Padre Fr. JOAQUIN RUZ 12*mo. Merida de Yucatan*, 1845

207 MEXICANA. Manualito para administrar el Viatico y Extremauncion en IDIOMA MEXICANO 12*mo. Mexico*, 1817

208 MEXICANA. Silabario de la LENGUA MEXICANA. Por el Presbitero D. GREGORIO RIVERA 8*vo. ib.* 1818

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

209 MEXICANA. Explicacion clara y sucinta de los Principales Misterios de Nuestra Santa Fé. En el IDIOMA MEXICANO a beneficio de los Indios, etc. *half morocco*
Puebla (Mexico) Imprenta del hospital de S. Pedro, 1835

210 MEXICANA. ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA por D. RAFAEL SANDOVAL, Misionero, y Catedratico de dicha lengua en el Real Colegio de Tepotzotlan, etc. 8*vo.* *Mexico*, 1810

211 MEXICANA. BREVE PRACTICA, Y REGIMEN DEL CONFESSIONARIO DE INDIOS EN MEXICANO Y CASTELLANO para instruccion del confessor principiante, habilitacion, y examen del Penitente, que dispone para los seminaristas el B^r^ D. Carlos Celedonio Velasquez de Cardenas y Leon, etc.—Confession que pueden hacer regularmente los Indios—Regimen que la experiencia ministra para su practica en el Confessionario de Indios——Breve y compendioso Destierro de las mas comunes, conocidas ignorancias de los Indios—La Doctrina en preguntas... y facil instruccion de los Indios, *partly in the Mexican dialect, edges cut close*, VERY RARE, *unmentioned by Brunet, Leclerc, etc.*
12*mo.* *Impresso en Mexico en la Imprenta de la Bibl. Mexicana junta à las RR MM Capuchinas, Año* 1761

212 MEXICANA. HUEI TLAMAHUIÇOLTICA OMONEXITI IN ILHVICAC TLATÓCA ÇIHVAPILLI SANTA MARIA TOTLAÇONANTZIN GUADALUPE in Nican Huei Altepenahvac Mexico Itocayocan Tepeyacac [por el Licenciado LUYS LASSO DE LA VEGA], *with woodcut on title, also plate "Aparición de la Imagen de nuestra S^a.^ D. guadalupe de Mexico," half calf*
8*vo.* *Mexico: en la Imprenta de Juan Ruyz*, 1649

*** EXTREMELY RARE AND CURIOUS. Apparently unknown to Brunet or any other bibliographers. Antonius does not even mention this author. Bound up with it is another rare piece in Mexican: "Sermon de Nuestra Gran Reyna, Poderosissima Patrona, Madre Maria Santissima de Guadalupe," *no date.*

213 MEXICANA. PRIMERA PARTE DEL SERMONARIO, DOMINICAL, Y SANCTORAL, EN LENGUA MEXICANA, Compuesto por el P. Maestro Fr. JUAN DE MIJANGOS, de la Orden del S. Augustin, *title and some leaves wanting and mended, half morocco*, VERY RARE; *sold not subject to return*
4*to.* *Mexico, en la Imprenta del Licenciado Juan de Alaçar*, 1624

*** It also contains "Phrases, y modos de hablar elegantes y metaphoricos, de los Yndios Mexicanos, etc." This work was quite unknown to Brunet, and Antonius "Bibl. Hisp. Nova," does not mention this author.

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

214 MEXICANA. MANUSCRIPT IN THE MEXICAN LANGUAGE OF THE XVITH CENTURY ON PAPER OF AGAVE (the American Aloe), *blue morocco* *sq. sm. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** *A very curious volume*, consisting of several parts, the earlier being formed by a Series of Sermons and religious works in the Mexican language. There are several letters flourished with a pen in a style completely Aztec. Here and there occur words in Latin or Spanish. Subsequently is some music with words in Latin and Mexican. The last part, which appears to have been written by another hand, is the most important. It contains a contemporary chronicle, written in Mexican, and no doubt composed by a Mexican, in which the actions of Cortez and his successors are told in detail. In the Mexican narrative are mixed up here and there Spanish names better or worse spelt, as, for instance, "El Marques (Cortez), Don Antonio Visurei, Imperador," &c., &c. The events follow in chronological order, and towards the end the Spanish names of the months are employed, conjointly with those of the Mexican Calendar. For the study of the Mexican language, as well as for the history of the Conquest as seen in a Mexican point of view, this Manuscript is of *very great importance.* In some intelligible passages the Mexican author speaks of *Inquisitors* as persons who sacrificed victims just as the Mexican priests offered human beings as sacrifices to their idols. For a savage this is not so bad an idea!

215 MEXICANA. ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA con la Declaracion de los adverbios della. Por el Padre HORACIO CAROCHI, Rector del Colegio de la Compañia de Jesus de San Pedro, y Pablo de Mexico, RARE, *slightly wormed, with a few corners broken and stained, original leather binding, with ties* 4*to. Mexico. Por Juan Ruyz año de* 1645

*** The fly-leaves are filled with manuscript notes. This was probably the author's own copy, as he was Rector of the College, and a manuscript inscription stating that it belonged to the College is as follows: "De el Colegio de S. P°. y S. Pablo de la camp[a] de Jhs. de Mexico." Leclerc says: "PREMIÈRE EDITION de la celebre grammaire de Carochi dont jusqu'à présent le titre n'a pas été donné exactement (cf. Ternaux et Brunet) C'est un ouvrage *excessivement rare* et qui l'était il y a deja 200 ans ainsi que nous l'apprend le P. Ignacio de Paredes."

216 MEXICANA. SILABARIO DE IDIOMA MEXICANO dispuesto por el Faustino Chimalpopoca GALICIA, Cathedratico proprietario del mismo idioma en la Nacional y Pontificia Universidad de esta capital 12*mo. Mexico*, 1859

217 MEXICANA. VOCABULARIO EN LENGUA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA COMPUESTO POR EL MUY REVERENDO PADRE FRAY ALONSO DE MOLINA de la Orden del bienaventurado nuestro

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

LOT 217—*continued.*

Padre sant Francisco. Dirigido al muy excelente Senor Don Martin Enriquez, Visorrey desta nueva España, 2 parts in 1 vol. *Arms of Spain on first title, woodcut initials, woodcut kneeling figure on last leaf, full-length figure of S. Francis on title of Part II, ornamental initials and devices (a few pages very neatly repaired, otherwise a fine copy), red morocco, with the arms of Charles Ashburnham on the sides* *folio.* *En Mexico, en casa do Antonio de Spinosa*, 1571

*** EXCESSIVELY RARE. Leclerc says: "Ouvrage précieux et excessivement rare. C'est encore de nos jours le seul livre avec lequel on puisse étudier avec fruit la langue Nahuatl ou Mexicaine. Aussi est il de la plus grande importance pour les études de philologie Américaine." It at one time belonged to a Mexican monastery. On the verso of leaf 4 is written "Del Conv^to. de Quatlatlauhcan."

218 MEXICANA. ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA Y CASTELLANA, COMPUESTA POR EL MUY R. P. FRAY ALONSO DE MOLINA. Primera y Segunda Parte, *with curious woodcut on title, folios* 1, 69, 112, *supplied in MS. some leaves wormed, half morocco* *Mexico, en casa de Pedro Balli*, 1576

*** An extremely rare edition, unknown to Antonio, Pinelo and Brunet. This copy has the bookplate of J. C. Icazbalceta, author of "Catalogo de Escritores en Lenguas Indigenas de America."

219 MEXICANA. SERMONES EN LENGUA MEXICANA, *in the original vellum cover* 438 *pp.* 4*to.* XVI CENT.

*** A curious and very early volume of manuscript Sermons in the Mexican language. The name of the author does not appear, but the heading of one of the sermons shows that it was preached "en Santiago delante de Fray Jeronimo de Mendieta y otros personas."

SECOND DAY'S SALE.

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

SIZES MIXED

LOT 220.

MEXICANA. DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA, EN LENGUA MEXICANA MUY NECESSARIA, EN LA QUAL SE CONTIENEN todos los principales Misterios de nuestra Sancta Fee Catholica, compuesto en LENGUA MEXICANA por Fray ALONSO DE MOLINA, *with numerous curious woodcuts, half morocco*

4*to. Mexico, en casa de Pedro Ocharte*, 1578

*** An extremely rare work, which appears to be unmentioned by Brunet, Rich, Stevens, and other bibliographers. The present copy wants title and some leaves, and will therefore be sold with all faults. The author, a native of Spain, was taken in early life to Mexico (1523), where he soon learnt the Mexican language, and even as a child he acted as interpreter between the first missionaries and the native Indians.

221 MEXICANA. CATECISMO MEXICANO QUE CONTIENE TODA LA DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA con todas sus Declaraciones en que el Ministro de Almas hallaro, lo que a estas debe ensenar... Dispusolo primeramente en Castellano el Padre GERONIMO DE RIPALDA. Y despues para la comun utilidad de los Indios ; clara genuina y literalmente lo traduxo del Castellano en el puro y proprio IDIOMA MEXICANO, El P. IGNACIO DE PAREDES, *with woodcuts of S. Fran. Xavier Apostol de las Indias and coat of arms of Man. Jos. Rubio, Archbishop of Mexico, half calf*, RARE, *unmentioned by Brunet*

sm. 8*vo. En Mexico, en la Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana*, 1758

222 MEXICANA. MANUAL MEXICANO DE LA ADMINISTRACION de los Santos Sacramentos conforme al Manual Toledano. Compuesto EN LENGUA MEXICANA, por FRANCISCO DE LORRA BAQUIO, Presbytero, *with woodcut, and manuscript prayer*, EXTREMELY RARE, *unknown to Brunet and others*

8*vo. Mexico, por Diego Gutierrez año* 1634

*** It at one time belonged to the "Collegio Grande de la Companhia de Jesus de Tepotzola."

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

223 MEXICANA. ARTE DE LENGUA MEXICANA, dispuesto por orden, y mandato de Fr. FRANCISCO TREVINO, Comissario General de todas las Provincias de la Nueva Espana, por el P. Fr. AUGUSTIN DE VETANCURT, Preceptor de la lengua Mexicana, *half calf* 4*to. Mexico, por Francesco Rodriguez Lupercio*, 1673

*** Leclerc says: "de la plus grande rareté." At the end is bound up "Instruccion breve para administrar los Santos Sacramentos de la Confession, Viatico, Matrimonio, y Velaciones en la LENGUA MEXICANA."

224 MEXICANA. CATHECISMO ROMANO TRADUCIDO EN CASTELLANO Y MEXICANO por el P. F. MANUEL PEREZ, hijo de la S. Provincia del S. Nombre de Jesus de la Nueva Espana, *slightly wormed*, RARE 4*to. ib. por Fran de Rivera Calderon*, 1723

*** *Unknown to Brunet.* Bound up with the above is another work entitled "Confessionario en LENGUA MEXICANA y Castellano" (*begins on page* 4), *Mexico, En la imprenta de Francisco Salbago, impressor del Secreto del Sancto Officio*, 1634.

225 MEXICANA. ESPEJO DIVINO EN LENGUA MEXICANA, EN QUE pueden verse los Padres y tomar documento para acerta a doctrinar bien a sus hijos, y aficionallos a las virtudes. Compuesto por el Padre F. JOAN DE MIJANGOS, Obispo de Yponia, etc. *with large elaborately ornamented woodcut capital letters, and head and tail-pieces, large woodcuts of St. Augustin and St. Monica, title cut and mounted, wormed,* EXCESSIVELY RARE, *unknown to Brunet, Rich, Leclerc, Ternaux, etc. half morocco*

4*to. ib. En la emprenta de Diego Lopez Davalos*, 1607

226 MEXICANA. LECCIONES Espirituales para las taridas de ejercicios de S. Ignacio, dadas a los Indios en el IDIOMA MEXICANO, compuestas por un Sacerdoto del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, *half morocco* 8*vo. Puebla*, 1841

227 MICHUACAN. THESORO SPIRITUAL DE POBRES EN LENGUA DE MICHUACĀ: DIRIGIDA AL MUY ILLUSTRE Y R. SENOR DON Fray Joan de Medina Rincon, electo dignissimo Obispo de la dicha Provincia, Por R. Padre FRAY MATURINO GILBERTI, de la Ordē de los Menores, *woodcut of Crucifixion on title, woodcut borders, capital letters, and head and tail-pieces, also of St. Francis and the Virgin, slightly wormed, otherwise fine, clean copy, original vellum cover with ties*

302 *folia sm.* 8*vo. En Mexico, con licencia, por Antonio de Spinosa*, 1575

*** EXCESSIVELY RARE and possibly unique, as no mention is made of it by Brunet, or apparently by any other bibliographers. The author is not even mentioned by Antonius.

228 MIXE. CONFESSIONARIO EN LENGUA MIXE, con una Construccion de las Oraciones de la Doctrina Christiana, y un Compendio de VOCES MIXES para enseñarse a pronunciar la dicha

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

LOT 228—*continued.*

Lengua, Por el P. Fr. AUGUSTIN DE QUINTANA, *half bound*, VERY RARE

4*to. en la Puebla por la Viuda de Miguel de Ortega*, 1713

*** This rare work was unknown to Brunet, Rich, Stevens, and others.

229 MOHAWK. A COLLECTION OF HYMNS for the use of the Native Christians of the MOHAWK Language, in Mohawk and English [by H. A. Hill]

12*mo. Printed by D. Fanshaw, New York*, 1835

*** Pilling in his "Bibliography of Iroquoian Languages" only mentions three copies of this work.

230 MOHAWK. THE ORDER FOR MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE SACRAMENTS AND SOME OTHER OFFICES OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND, together with A Collection of Prayers, and some Sentences of the Holy Scriptures, necessary for Knowledge and Practice. Ne Yakawea Niyadewighniserage Yonderea-nayendakhwa Orhoenkéne, neoni Yogarask-ha Oghseragwegouh; . . . The Third Edition, formerly collected and translated into MOHAWK or IROQUOIS Language, under the direction of the Missionaries from the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign Parts, to the MOHAWK INDIANS. Published by Order of His Excellency Frederick Haldimand, Captain-general and Commander-in-Chief of all his Majesty's Forces in the Province of Quebec, etc. revised with corrections and additions by DANIEL CLAUS, Esq.; P. T. Agent for the six Nation Indians in the Province of Quebec, *calf*

8*vo. Printed in the year* 1780 [*Quebec, William Brown, printer*]

*** EXCESSIVELY RARE. Pilling in his "Bibliography of Iroquoian Languages" only records three copies of this Indian prayer book (the Brinley, British Museum, and Congress Library). He was unaware of the existence of this one. William Brown, the printer of the work, was the only printer in Quebec at this date. The "Advertisement" says:

The Edition of Indian Prayer-books published in the year 1769, consisting of a small number, were soon delivered out to the Indians, except a few which were with the late Sir William Johnson's Library seized and made away with by the Rebels in 1776. It being besides an Edition replete with mistakes, owing to the disadvantage of no one inspecting the Correction who understood the Mohawk Language in any degree tolerable, and the Indians could make no sense of several passages in the Book. For which reasons those Mohawks who fled in the course of the American Rebellion to Canada for protection, petitioned His Excellency General HALDIMAND to have a new Edition printed, for fear of the Book's getting irrecoverably lost, in particular as a Gentleman resided then in Montreal, that read and understood the Mohawk Language, so as to undertake the Correction of the Book for the press, etc.

The following inscription is on the fly-leaf: "Joseph Edwards, Cape Ray, Nov^{r} 10th 1797, Newfoundland."

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

LOT 230—*continued.*

Colonel Daniel Clause was probably a native of the Mohawk Valley, and became Interpreter to the department of Gen. Johnson. He died at Cardiff in 1787.

231 MOHAWK. NENE KARIGHWIYOSTON TSINIHORIGHHOTEN NE SAINT JOHN. The Gospel according to St. John, *calf*

12*mo.* *London: printed for the British and Foreign Bible Society, by Phillips & Fardon* [1805]

*** Pilling mentions this copy, as well as three in America.

232 MONTAGNAIS. NEHIRO-IRINIUI IAMIHE MASSINAHIGAN, SHATSHEGUTSH, MITINEKAPITSH, ISKUAMISKUTSH, NETSHEKATSH, Misht', Assinitsh, Shekutimitsh, Ekuanatsh, Ashuabmushuanitsh, Piakuagamitsh, Gaie missi nehiro-irinui Astshitsh ka tatjits, ka kueiasku aiamihatjits ka utshi [by Jean Baptiste de la Brosse], *calf*, EXCESSIVELY RARE

8*vo.* *Uabistiguiatsh* [*Quebec*] *Massinahitsetuau, Broun gaie Girmor*, 1767

*** In Pilling's "Bibliography of Algonquian Languages, 1891" is a fine full-size facsimile of the title-page of this rare work. It is the Prayer book in the Montagnais language, and is one of the first books printed in Quebec or Canada. In the approbation by Bishop Briant prefixed to the volume the compiler's surname appears in the Montagnais form as *Tshitshisahigan: i.e.* the broom (la brosse). The title shows that this manual was prepared for the use of the Montagnais Indians of the missions on the Saguenay and about Lake St. John. Pilling mentions copies of it in the British Museum, and a few libraries in America. This copy was unknown to him. Leclerc mentions the work and says: "Cet ouvrage imprimé a QUEBEC par Brown et Gilmore, les premiers imprimeurs de cette ville et du Canada, est une de leurs premières productions typographiques. *C'est un livre de la plus grande rareté*, et tout à fait inconnu. C'est aussi le seul spécimen qui existe à notre connaissance, de la langue des Indiens Montagnais."

233 MOXA. ARTE DE LA LENGUA MOXA CON SU VOCABULARIO Y CATHECISMO. COMPUESTO POR EL P. PEDRO MARBAN, *crimson morocco, gilt edges*, FINE COPY, VERY RARE

12*mo.* [*Lima*] *en la Imprenta Real de Joseph de Contreras* [1701]

*** Leclerc says: "Tous que nous savons sur l'auteur de ce précieux et très-importante ouvrage se borne à bien peu de chose. Son *Arte* est le seul ouvrage publié sur la langues des Indiens de ces régions appelés 'Los Moxos,' aujourd'hui en Bolivie."

234 MUSKOGEAN. Bibliography of the MUSKOGEAN Languages, by JAS. C. PILLING, *uncut* 8*vo.* *Washington*, 1889

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

235 NAHUATL. EL EVANGELIO de S. Lucas del Latin al Mexicano ò mejor NAHUATL, *calf*
12*mo.* *por Samuel Bagster, en Londres*, 1833

236 NAOLINGA. ARTE DE LENGUA TOTONACA, conforme a el Arte de Antonio Nebrija, compuesto por D. JOSEPH ZAMBRANO BONILLA, Vicario de San Andres Hueitlapan. Lleva añadido una Doctrina de la LENGUA DE NAOLINGA, con algunos vozes de la lengua por D. FRAN. DOMINGUEZ, Cura interino de Xalpan, *some leaves stained, half morocco*
4*to.* *en la Puebla en la Imprenta de la Viuda de Miguel de Ortega*, 1752

*** *Unknown to Brunet.* This very rare work on the Totonaca and Naolinga languages wants the title and three preliminary leaves. On the last page are some prayers in manuscript.

237 NEW ZEALAND. KO TE PUKAPUKA O NGA INOINGA, me era atu Tikanga, i Whakaritea e te hahi o ingarani, mo te minitatanga o Nga Hakarameta, o .... me nga Waiata ano Hoki a Rawiri, etc., *rare native prayer book, calf*
8*vo.* *Ranana*, 1852

238 OJIBWA SPELLING BOOK: according to the improved orthography of Dr. EDWIN JAMES, by A. BINGHAM
8*vo.* *Albany, printed by Packard and Van Benthuysen*, 1825

*** Pilling in his "Bibliography of Algonquian Languages," 1891, states that this is the only copy he had ever seen.

239 OJIBWA. GALLAUDET'S Picture Defining and Reading Book; also New-Testament Stories in the OJIBUA language
8*vo.* *Boston, by Crocker & Brewster*, 1835

*** Pilling only mentions the existence of three copies of this work.

240 OJIBWA. O-JIB-UE SPELLING BOOK, designed for the use of Native Learners, second edition, corrected and enlarged, *with numerous woodcuts, in original cover*
8*vo.* *Boston, by Crocker & Brewster*, 1835

*** Pilling mentions six copies of this work, mostly in public libraries.

241 OJIBWA. IU OTOSHKI-KIKINDIUNIN AU TEBENIMINVNG GAIE BEMAJIINVG JESUS CHRIST: The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: translated into the Language of the Ojibwa Indians [by the Rev. Henry Blachford], *calf* 8*vo.* *New York, American Bible Society*, 1856

*** Pilling mentions this copy in his "Bibliography of Algonquian Languages."

242 OJIBWA. ABINOJI AKI TIBAJIMOUIN. In the Ojibwa Language, *with numerous maps and woodcuts, original binding*
8*vo.* *Boston, by Crocker & Brewster*, 1840

*** Pilling mentions the existence of four copies of this work, all in public libraries.

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

243 OTHOMI. BREVE COMPENDIO DE TODO LO QUE DEBE SABER, Y ENTENDER EL CHRISTIANO, para poder lograr, ver, conocer, y gozar de Dios Nuestro Senor. Dispuesto EN LENGUA OTHOMI, por FR. ANTONIO DE GUADEL. RAMIREZ
4*to. Mexico*, 1785

*** A manuscript note in Spanish at the foot of the title says that the mistakes in this copy have been corrected by the original.

244 OTHOMI. REGLAS DE ORTHOGRAPHIA, DICCIONARIO, Y ARTE DEL IDIOMA OTHOMI, breve instruccion para los precipiantes, que dicto el L. D. LUIS DE NEVE, Y MOLINA Cathedratico Proprietario de dicho Idioma, etc., *text of plate cut, half morocco* 160 *pp.* 8*vo. Mexico*, 1767

245 OTOMI. CATECISMO DE LA DOCTRINA CRISTIANA EN LENGUA OTOMI, traducida literalmente al Castellano por D. FRANCISCO PEREZ 8*vo. Mexico*, 1834

246 PANAY. EJERCICIOS DE PREPARACION para la Hora de la Muerte, etc. Compuesto por D. MANUEL M. DE ARJONA, y trasuntada à la LENGUA PANAYANA por un Religioso Cura que ha sido de aquella Isla, etc., RARE, *vellum*
12*mo. Manila*, 1849

247 QUICHUA. ARTE DE LA LENGUA GENERAL DEL PERU, LLAMADA QUICHUA COMPUESTO POR EL PADRE DIEGO DE TORRES RUBIO, CON VOCABULARIO Y PHRASIS DE LA LENGUA GENERAL DE LOS INDIOS DEL PERU, LLAMADA QUICHUA—Annotaciones—Segunda parte del Vocabulario, y phrasis de la lengua Castellana, y Quichua, *wants title, and begins on folio* 1, *two leaves mended, vellum binding,* EXTREMELY RARE 12*mo*
Impresso con licencia en casa de Clemente Hidalgo, 1603

*** First edition. Apparently quite unknown to Brunet and other bibliographers.

248 QUICHUA. ARTE Y VOCABULARIO EN LA LENGUA GENERAL DEL PERU LLAMADA QUICHUA, Y EN LA LENGUA ESPAÑOLA, POR FRANCISCO DEL CANTO, *vellum*, VERY RARE
sm. 8*vo. En Los Reyes*, 1614

249 SENECA. GOWAHAS GOYADOH. Sgaoyadih Dowanandenyo, Reading lessons in the SENECA language, with a vocabulary [by the Rev. Asher Wright], *woodcuts*, RARE
8*vo. Boston* 1836

*** Pilling in his "Bibliography of Iroquoian Languages," mentions five copies of this work as in public and private libraries.

250 TAGALO. VOCABULARIO TAGALO ESPANOL QUE CONTIENE MUCHAS COMPOSICIONES, LOCUCIONES, Y FRASES TAGALAS EXPLICADAS A LA LETRA EN ESPANOL POR EL M. R. P. L. F. THOMAS HORTIZ ex Provincial de esta Provincia del Ss^{mo} Nome de Jesus del Orden de N. P. S. Aug^{n} de Philippinas,

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

LOT 250—*continued.*

y Prior del Convento de N^ra^. Senora de Guadalupe, dedicado as Joseph Profugo en Ægypto, padre putativo de Jesus, etc., etc. En el Convento de N^ra^. Senora de Guadalupe dia del Triumpho de la Cruz 16 del mes de Jullio de 1726 anos, *finely bound in russia, gilt border, joints, by Hering*

folio. 1726-33

*** An UNIQUE Vocabulary of extreme value, written on Indian paper in a most beautiful handwriting. On the reverse of the title the author has written: "Nro M. R. P. Lect. F. Thomas Hortiz aplico este Bocabulario Tagalog-Espanol a la Libreria del Convento de S^n^ Pablo de Manila-Yll. aplicho, a dicha Libreria un tomo que contiene varios Tratados en Tagalog y Castello-uno, y otros los aplico con calidad, y condicion depoder los sacar, si empre, quando, y como quisiere dicho Padre, y otro qual quiera que los quiera imprimir." The collation is as follows: Title-page, Prologo al Lector, 6 pp., the Vocabulario, including a second title-page, 826 pp., 6 blank pp., followed by "Indice Castellano del Vocabulario Tagalog compuesto por el M. R. P. Lect. F. Thomas Hortiz Ex Provinc^l^ y Prior de Guadalupe," 192 pp., on the last of which he writes: "In quorum fidem me subscripsi, Guadalupe die octava Maii Ann. Dom. 1733, F. Thomas Hortiz." Then follow 17 pp. containing "Lista de Varias Raizes que necesitan de examen unas sobre sison Verdaderas Raizes. Otras sobre su significado y otras sobre uno y otro."

251 TAGALO. CANAN QUING AL DAO ALDAO QUING TAUONG Christianong tutung bisang muli Banua, *written in the Tagalan language, calf* 527 *pp.* 4*to*

252 TAGALO. MANGA PANALANGING Pagtatagobilin sa Calolova nang tavong (nag hihingalo) Ang may catha sa vican Castilla ang P. THOMAS DE VILLACASTIN sa Mahal na Compañia ni Jesus. At ysinalin sa vican Tagalog ni D. Gaspar Aquino de Belen, *some plates wanting, small piece of margin of first leaf torn off, original vellum, with ties*

12*mo. Manila, en la imprenta de la Compañia de Jesus por D. Nicolas de Cruz Bagay,* 1760

*** Printed on rice paper. Unknown to Brunet. Leclerc states it to be EXCESSIVELY RARE.

253 TAGALO. BENEFICIOS, Y FAVORES SINGULARES HECHOS por el glorioso archangel San Rafael al Santo Patriarca Tobias... na ysinulat sa vican TAGALOG nang Padre Pablo Clain, *in the original vellum cover,* RARE 12*mo. Manila,* 1754

254 TAGALO. VOCABULARIO DE LA LENGUA TAGALA, PRIMERA Y SEGUNDA PARTE, COMPUESTO POR NUESTRO FRAY DOMINGO DE LOS SANTOS, Ex-Difinidor de la Santa Provincia de San

AMERICANA. INDIAN DIALECTS—*continued.*

LOT 254—*continued.*

Gregorio . . . en estas Islas Filipinas, *woodcuts, a few leaves mended, in the original vellum binding,* VERY RARE *folio. En la Imprenta de N. S. de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc por el Hermano Balthaser Mariano Donaldo Franciscano,* 1794

255 TARAHUMARA. COMPENDIO GRAMATICAL PARA LA INTELIGENCIA DEL IDIOMA TARAHUMAR, Oraciones, Doctrina Christiana, Platicas, y otras cosas necesarias .... en el misma idioma. Dispuesto por el P. Fr. MIGUEL TELLECHEA, ex-Presidente de las Missiones de la Tarahumara 4*to. Mexico,* 1826

*** Tarahumar is the language of Nueva Biscaya, or Northern Mexico.

256 YORK INDIANS. A COLLECTION OF PSALMS AND HYMNS, translated into the language of the YORK INDIANS of the Diocese of Ruperts Land, North-West America, by the Rev. W. MASON, *calf,* RARE 32*mo. London,* 1860

*** It is entirely in the Cree language, syllabic characters. Pilling in his "Bibliography of Algonquian Languages," mentions this copy and four others.

257 YUCATECO. DECLARACION de la Doctrina Christiana en el IDIOMA YUCATECO por FR. PEDRO BELTRAN *Merida,* 1860

258 YUCATECO. CATECHISMO HISTORICO o Compendio de la Istoria Sagrada y de la Doctrina Christiana, con preguntas, y respuestas, y lecciones seguidas por el Abdad Fleuri: y traducidas de Castellano al IDIOMA YUCATECO, por FR. JOAQUIN RUZ, para instruccion de los Naturales *en Merida de Yucatan,* 1822

259 ZAPOTECA. CATHECISMO DE LA DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA EN LENGUA ZAPOTECA, Dispuesto por FR. LEONARDO LEVANTO, *half morocco,* VERY RARE, *unmentioned by Brunet, Rich, Leclerc and others* 4*to. En la Puebla por la Viuda de Miguel de Ortega,* 1776

---

260 INDIANS. A COLLECTION OF PAPERS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS, amongst them some relating to a Dance which the MEXICAN INDIANS were accustomed to perform before the Image of S^{T}. GONZALO in the Dominican Church in the City of Mexico, together with the Veto of the celebrated D^{R}. BERISTAIN, Dean of the Cathedral of Mexico, who took an active part in the suppression of the Dance, *half calf* 533 *pp.* 4*to*

*** Other pieces include Poems, Sonetos, Romance, Joco-Serio, etc., together with a letter or treatise written by the celebrated Don BALTHAZAR ALEMOS de Barientos, while in prison, on the State of Spain and its Colonies.

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

261 INDIANS. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF RICHARD PETERS TO SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON, Superintendent of Indian Affairs
3 *pp.* 4*to.* *Philadelphia*, 23 *Oct.* 1762

*** Most interesting:

"Mr. Allen desires me to acquaint you that he has received good information of the Quakers having already drawn up some scurrilous remarks on your conduct at Easton, and that it is sent to London to be put in the Papers there, but . . . I have apprized Mr. Penn of the turbulent temper and designs of these meddling people, and he will watch their conduct and publications, but it might not be amiss . . ." He refers to the settlement of differences of the Proprietors with various Indian tribes, "unless the scheme of the Quakers . . . shall confound things and excite fresh troubles."

262 INDIANS. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF RICHARD PETERS TO SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON, Superintendent of Indian Affairs
3 *pp.* 4*to.* *Philadelphia*, 14 *Mar.* 1763

*** A long letter on the subject of the Indian boundaries:

The Proprietors were so ready to release a very large country to the Indians on the first intelligence from you, that the Indians were uneasy with their own voluntary sale of it, therefore the Indians on their part should be as ready to grant this addition for the sake of peace and to prevent eternal disputes between them and the straggling white people, who will not regard a line of trees, and very likely cut them down.

263 INDIANS. LETTERS FROM THE 4 INDIAN SACHIM rec^{d}. from Col. Nicholson May 2 and May 22, 1710, to the Ven. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts, and to the Archbishop of Canterbury, together with a letter from the Archbishop to the E. of Dartmouth, 17½
folio. 1710-12

*** These contemporary copies of these curious and interesting letters from the Indians were formerly bound up in a volume which belonged to Archbishop Tenison. The Indians being unable to write, their names are represented by drawings of animals, a deer being the mark of Henrique and John, a tortoise the mark of Etewa Caume, and a hare that of Brant. Frequent reference is made to the Great Queen.

264 INDIAS (LAS). A VOLUME CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING PAPERS RELATING TO "LAS INDIAS" in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, *vellum binding*
610 *pp.* XVI-XVII CENT.

*** These very valuable and important collections are in various hands, many of them being endorsed: (1) An account, in Spanish, of the various Discoveries in America, and of the Discoverers, beginning with "JORNADA DE CRIST: COLON A LAS INDIAS"—(2) DESCRIPCION de la Europa—(3) MEMORIA de la COSTA RICA, del Mar del Norte, dende la Ciudad de GRANADA, los Puertos y Rios—(4) RELACION de las Provincias del PIRU y de la gente y disposicion dellas y costas y caminos por donde se navegan y andan—(5) DECLARACION del ESTRECHO DE MAGALLANES, 1553—(6) RE-

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 264—*continued.*

LACION del Viage del cosario Yngles que dio el piloto NUNO DE SILVA ante su Excelencia del Virrey de Mexico a 20 Mayo 1579, etc.—(7) RECAUDOS q'embio el Cabildo de PANAMA sobre el Puerto de Cavallos—(8) Por las preguntas . . . por parte de la ciudad de PANAMA, etc. —(9) RELACION VERDADERA DE LA TIERRA QUE DESCUBRIMOS CON EL GOBERNADOR FRAN^{CO} PIZARRO DESTE REYNO DEL PIRU DESDE QUE LLEGA MOS A PANAMA, *original, signed by* DIEGO TRUXILLO, 1571—(10) AVISO del modo q'avia en el Govierno de LOS INDIOS en tiempo del Inga y como se repartian las tierras tributos—(11) MEMORIAL q'el Racionero Villa real dio al Virrey Don FRAN. DE TOLEDO en que le hace relacion de las Costumbres que tenian y tienen LOS INDIOS de estos Reynos del PERU y NUEVA ESPANA, y de como se podrian mejor governar y enjendar en la Religion Christiana, *signed by* VILLAREAL—(12) MEMORIAL y Discurso de las Provincias y Governos del PERU hecho por el Padre CHURRON, clerigo, *apparently the original*—(13) LOS PUERTOS que ay en esta costa desde esta Ciudad Los Reyes hasta Manta, assi poblados como despolados y las qualidades, etc. *with autograph signature*—(14) AL PUERTO DE ARICA, el Puerto de CHILE de AREQUIPA, el Puerto de QUILOA—(15) RELACION de los Puertos que ay in esta costa desde Los Reyes hasta MONO MORENO, etc. *with autograph signature attached*—(16) RELACION de la entrada que hizo por el estrecho de MAGALLANES el Navio YNGLES, y de lo qu̇e se previno contra el—(17) ORDEN que se a de tener para al estrecho—(18) RELACION de la descripcion del ESTRECHO DE MAGELLANES y Jornada que hizo PEDRO SARMIENTO para las poblaciones del 1620—(19) DECLARACION de RODRIGO DE EVIA, soldado que fue preso Junto al RIO DE LA PLATA por el CAP^{N}. ROBERTO, Yngles, y despues se huyo del en el Rio de GALLEGOS, y a Porto por tierra a POTOSI—(20) EN LA Ciudad de SANTIAGO, 1615, etc.—(21) RELACION del descubrimiento de POTOSI y del beneficio del yerro y del cobre des hecho 1545—(22) REPARTICION que hizo el Marques DON FRAN. PIZARRO en CAXAMARCA del tesoro que se tomo el año de 1533 años al cazique ATABALIPA, senor qué era de estos Reynos—(23) MEMORIAL de los Conquistadores que fueron de la Ciudad de MEXICO y los que el Emperador dio y aprovo porta les conquistadores, etc.—(24) MEMORIA de las Alcadias Mayores y Corregimientos en la Goberna de NUEVA ESPANA—(25) LOS PUEBLOS (in Mexico) de la Corona Real que ca en el distrito de esta real audiencia con los tributarios, etc.—(26) TODOS los Pueblos y Puertos de mar que ansi do saquedos y entrados en Indias de Frances cosarios, etc.—(27) RELACION de MELCHOR CASTRO MACEDO sobre las INDIAS con el Descripcion del PERU, TIERRA FIRME y CHILE y otras Provincias—(28) DEL RIO MARANON y de su descubriemento

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 264—*continued.*

y de otras muchas particularidades del, y de la Jornada que hizo PEDRO DE ORSUA—(29) RELAZION de todo lo sucedido en el Jornada de OMAGUA que por otro nombre es Eldorado desde que fue encargada a PEDRO DE ORSUA, por el MARQ. DE CANETE, Visorrey de PIRU, y de como el cruel tirano LOPE DE AGUIRRE llego a las Isla de la Margarita y de las cruel dades que hizo, etc. 1555—(30) RELACION de las personas que juraron por Principe HERNANDO DE GUZMAN, etc.

265 INDIAS (LAS). A Volume containing "PAPELES VARIOS," as under, *in the original vellum cover* 390 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

Los Arbispados, y Obispados, los Duques, Marqueses y Condes que ay en Espana y en LAS YNDIAS, sus apellidas rentas y lugares, etc. 1615—CAPITULOS y asientos hecho entre Espana y Francia, etc.—LOS CONSEJOS y tribunales que residen en la Corte Espana, Chanzillerias que ay en ella Audiencias ylas de LAS YNDIAS, etc.—RELACION de la Renta que el Rey cada un año en sus Reynos, Yslas, Estados, etc. con el gasto de la Casa, etc.—DOCUMENTOS, Preceptos, Instrucciones, y Avisos que Carlos V escriptos de su mano al Philipe II, etc.—EL ORDEN de la Capella Real, los Criados, etc.—EL ORDEN de comer los Reyes en publico, etc.—EL MODO de escribir cartas titulos, y cortesias, etc.—COMPENDIO de las cosas notables que ay en todos los reynos de Espana, Origen, etc.—LAS Ceremonias que tiene Castilla enjurar sus Prinzipes, etc.—LAS Ordenes Militares de Santiago, Calatrava, Alcantara, San Juan y Alcontesa, etc.

266 INDIAS (LAS). CERTIFICAZIONES, INFORMES, CARTAS Y OTROS PAPELES PERTENECIENTES AL GOVIERNO, *in the original vellum binding, with ties* *folio*

*** This very important Collection of Original State Papers, most of them signed, relating to NUEVA ESPANA and LAS INDIAS, evidently formed part of the archives of some of the Governors of Nueva Espana. It contains upwards of *forty* separate documents and letters extending to nearly 1,000 pages. The following are some of the contents:—CERTIF. de lo que produce la Real Hacienda cada año en la NUEVA ESPANA—CERTIF. de las pensiones que se pagan en NUEVA ESPANA — MANIFIESTO de Virrey de NUEVA ESPANA sobre varios particulares—YNSTRUCCION sobre le que hade observar D^n. YGNACIO DAUTEUIL, Capitan de Fragata en el viage y campaña que hade executar con los Navios de Guerra, etc.—CARTA de D^n. L. DIAZ NAVARRO al Virrey de N. Espana sobre el asalto de YNGLESES en Castillo de la Concepcion, NICARAGUA, *very interesting*—CARTA sobre el adelantemento de la Prov. de TEXAS y NUEVAS PHILIPPINAS—UN PAPEL sobre la Conquista de

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 266—*continued.*

CALIFORNIA — SOBRE el Camino Real de CHIGUAGUA — MANIFIESTO sobre las Missiones de TEXAS y otros particulares—CARTA de DON CAR. DE FRANQUIS al MARQ. DE TORRE BLANCA sobre injusticias que experimento en el servicio en la Prov. de TEXAS—PAPEL sobre les oficiales de secretaria del Verrey del PERU — CARTA del Obispo de Valladolid—YNSTRUCCION de los parages en que habitan los YNDIOS ZAMBOS MOSQUITOS, with papers relating to LIMA, ACAPULCO, HAVANA, the Prov. de GOATEMALA, and other places. At the end are some well-drawn coloured plans of the Prov. of GOATEMALA, CASTILLO DE LA CONCEPCION, the Coast of FLORIDA, etc.

267 INDIAS (LAS) DIALOGOS FAMILIARES DE LA AGRICULTURA YNDIANA entre un Yrlandes Catholico, y un Escoces Protestante, donde se encuentra la piedra filosophal, y medecina unibersal de el contagio, o enfermedad, que los Espanoles padecen en su Comercio de las Yndias, etc. etc. su author DON MARZELO DANTINY año de 1746, *calf*

622 *pp.* 2 *vol. in* 1. *folio*

*** On the fly-leaf is the signature of Fernando de la Serna Santander.

268 INDIAS (LAS) PAPELES VARIOS LOS MAS DE INDIAS, *in the original vellum cover* *folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** This very important collection of papers must have originally formed part of the State Archives. The following are some of the contents:

YNSTRUCION que da un amigo a otero que ba por Governador de BUENOS AYRES—APUNTAMENTO de las Providenzias que su Mag^{d} ha mandado dar para el desalojo de ESCOCECES del DARIEN, 1622—PROVIDENZIAS sobre la manutenzion de las esquadras que passan ha Yndias—MODO de establezer la Correspondencia de las Yndias—ASIENTO de Polbora en NUEBA ESPANA—ALCAVALAS de Mexico—SOBRE el Asiento de Negros que corre la Compania de Portugueses que llaman de GUINEA—DISCURSO de D^{n} Manuel G. de BUSTAMENTE sobre los puntos comprehendidos en las cartas y papeles que la Junta le a mandado remitir tocantes a la YSLA ESPANOLA, 1700—SOBRE el Despacho de Galeones y Flotta, *Madrid, Apr.* 1705—PROPOSIZION que haze a la Junta el Marq. de los Velez sobre mirar por los Aumentos de la Monarchia, 16 Jul. 1687—RESPUESTA y Representazion que haze el S^{r}. Fiscal sobre el punto general de las encomiendas que su Mag^{d} conzede en YNDIOS vacos de la AMERICA, Dec. 30, 1696—SOBRE querer se introduzir un Embustero, 1700—REPRESENTAZION echa por el corregidor Don FRAN. ANT. DE CASTRO electo en Calcaylares reyno de el PERU, 1688—CONSULTA de Consejo de Yndias desde offizios de el Ymbrado de Portugal de el asiento de Negros, 1703—REPRESENT^{N} de el Consejo

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 268—*continued.*

de Yndias de la entrada que hizieron los Franceses en el Mar del Sur, 1703—JUNTA particular para las Represal[s] de Yndias, 1689—AUMENTO de el derecho de Media Anata—REPRESEN. por el Consejo de Yndias sobre despachar Galeones, 1702—SOBRE los navios de D[n] Carlos Gallo que fueron a Buenos Ayres, 1704—RESP[TA] de el Marq. de los Velez tocante al arivo fondeo y registro de Galeones, 1686—SOBRE Juez privativo de Mineria en Nueba Espana, *signed by Man. Gar. de Bustamente*, 1706—SOBRE no ser combeniente embrar registros ni socorros con navios sueltos a los Puertos de el Reyno PERU—BENEFICIOS de Plazas de Yndias—VARIOUS documents relative to shipping, 1703—DECRETO sobre el Obispo de Sulmona y los Governadores de la Cassa Santa, 1686—JUNTA sobre las dependienzias de la Cassa de MONTEZUMA, 1687—DUQUE JOVENAZO sobre el comercio con los Yndias—Consejo de Yndias sobre Ymbias navios sueltos en lugar de galeones y flotas, 1703—CONSEJO de Yndias sobre el resguardo de la America, 1702—JUNTA sobre la dependenzia de PASACOLA y MISIPI, 1701—REPRES[TN] de Marq. de los VELEZ sobre consultas de Beneficios de YNDIAS, 1692—CARTAS Memoriales sobre una Plaza de Oydor de la R[l] Aud. de la Ciudad de LA PLATA—SOBRE los Ofiziales de el POTOSI, 1688—SOBRE socorro a las Plazas de Oran, 1688—PROVIDENZIAS para el reparo y fortificazione de CARTAGENA en las Yndias—YNSTRUZION al Governador del Prov. de Cartagena, 1699—INSTRUCCION que ha de observar el Cap[tan] D. FERNANDO DE CHACON y Medina para el viage al Nueba Espana—CONSULTA sobre la Ysla de S[TO] DOMINGO, 1700—CONDICIONES con que se puede permitir y proponer pasen mil familias de Flamencos a la Isla de S[TO] DOMINGO—DISCURSO y Dictamen de Man. G. BUSTAMENTE sobre la Ysla de S[TO] DOMINGO, 1700—YNDULTO de el trafico y Comercio de PHELIPINAS, 1693—RELAZ. de los corregimientos de el Presidente de la Aud[za] de GUATEMALA—RELAZ. de los Goviernos, Corregimientos, Alcaldias, Mayores en la Aud[za] de MEXICO—RELAZ. de el estado de Presid[a] de GUADALAXARA en NUEVA GALIZIA, etc.—OFIZIOS de Provision de S. DOMINGO—PRESIDENZIA, Goviernos, Alcaldias de Goatemala—PRESIDENZIA de PHELIPINAS y Govierno de las YSLAS MARIANAS—RELAZ. de los ofizios de provision del Virrey de Nueba Espana, and various other documents relating to Mexico, the Philippine Islands, Puerto Acapulco, Darien, the South Sea, etc. *comprising upwards of sixty separate documents, some with signatures of the writers attached, and extending to more than thirteen hundred pages*

269 INDIAS (LAS) PROJECTOS, YNFORMES Y OTROS PAPELES PERTENECIENTES AL GOVIERNO DE LAS YNDIAS, etc. *in the original vellum covers, with ties* 2 *vol. folio.* 1721, *etc.*

*** An important collection of State Papers relating to Vera

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 269—*continued.*

Cruz, Mexico, Peru, Campeche, Jalapa, Pachuca, Oaxaca, California, the Philippine Islands, and many places in Nueva Espana. They contain about one hundred separate documents, letters, etc. extending to over 2,000 pages, with numberless autograph signatures of Governors and other State officials attached.

270 INDIAS (LAS) PROPOSICIONES DEL MARQUES DE VARINAS SOBRE LOS ABUSOS DE YNDIAS, fraudes en su Comercio, y necesidad de la fortificacion de sus Puertos, Yslas, que sobre cada una se considero y acordo en una Junta que aeste fin se formo el ano de 1677, siendo Presidente del Consejo el Duque de MEDINACELI aque concurrio con este Ministro el MARQUES DE MANCERA, D[n] DIEGO DE PORTUGAL, y D[n] JOSEPH DE AVELLANEDA, *calf* 454 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** A collection of reports "de los Ministros de la Junta de Nueba Georgia," etc. on American affairs.

271 INDIAS (LAS) REALES CEDULAS Y OTROS PAPELES DEL GOVIERNO DE LA NUEVA ESPANA Y LAS YNDIAS, *in the original vellum cover, with ties* *folio.* 1655-1741

*** A very extensive collection of State Papers probably formed by one of the Viceroys of Nueva Espana, containing about seventy separate documents, most of them with signatures attached, many stamped with the official seal, and comprising about 900 pages.

272 INDIAS (LAS) VARIAS ORDENANZAS, REGLAMENTOS, PROJECTOS, Y BANDOS, *in the original vellum binding, with ties* *folio.* 1720, *etc.*

*** This volume contains the official printed copies of Royal Decrees, Regulations, Ordinances, etc. issued by the Governors and others of the Spanish Indies. Several of them have autograph signatures attached, as well as the official seal. There are between forty and fifty separate documents extending to about 900 pages, and the collection probably formed part of the Archives of one of the Spanish Viceroys of Nueva Espana.

273 INDIAS (LAS) VARIOS PAPELES ASSI ANTIGUOS COMO MODERNOS SOBRE NUEVA MONEDA, MINAS, METALES, MONEDA, casas de la fabrica de esta, y otros puntos concidentes, *in the original vellum covers, with fastenings* 2 *thick vol. folio.* 1715, *etc.*

*** These volumes of papers on State Affairs probably formed part of the Archives of the Viceroys of NUEVA ESPANA. Many of the printed documents have the official seals and autograph signatures attached, and refer to LAS INDIAS, PERU, MEXICO, LIMA, BUENOS AYRES, CHILE, HAVANA, POTOSI, SAN DOMINGO, CUBA, YUCATAN, the CANARY ISLANDS, etc.

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

274 INDIAS (LAS) VARIAS RELACIONES DE LAS YNDIAS, *in the original vellum cover* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** EXTRACTO del Estado de este Reyno y Provincias de la NUEBA ESPANA que dio el Ex^mo^. S^or^. Duque de ALBURQUERQUE quando zeso en su Govierno al Ex^mo^. S^or^. DUQUE DE LINARES su succesor, *Mexico*, 27 *Nov.* 1710—RELACION del Estato de la NUEVA ESPANA que hace el DUQUE DE LINARES al Ex^mo^. S^or^. MARQUES DE BALERO su succesor in el Govierno, *Mexico*, 29 *Junio*, 1716, *the original report signed by the Duque de Linares*—MISIONERO de las YNDIAS—RELAZION sumaria de el Estado que hoy tiene el Gov^no^. de la Nueva Espana que haze el MARQUES DE VALERO, a el Ex^mo^. Senor MARQUES DE CASAFUERTE su succesor, *Palacio*, 5 *Sep.* 1722, *with the autograph signature of the Marquis de Balero attached to the report*—PAPEL que DON LUIS SALAZAR Y CASTRO, Comendador de Zurita en la Orden de Caltrava escrivio d'Orden del Rey sobre un Consulta del Consejo de Castillo que trata de instrucion de el, su Origen, y autoridad, *with several other original Reports and State Papers on* NUEVA ESPANA.

275 INDIAS (LAS) YNFORME QUE DĀ AL REY N^RO^ SENOR DON SANTIAGO AGUSTIN RIOL, Yndize enterado V. M. del desorden y desperdicio de los Papeles universales; dessea V. M. su radical remedio, *original vellum binding* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** An important Report by RIOL on the Archives of Spain; among which are included those of the "Consejo de Yndias; Papeles de su Archivo, Secretarias y Oficios." The Council of the Indies was formed by K. Ferdinand in 1511, perfected by the Emperor Charles in 1524, while Philip II made fresh regulations regarding fresh conquests and new discoveries.

276 INDIES. A Volume containing a collection of Original coloured Drawings and Plans of Fortifications of Towns, Ports, etc. in the WEST INDIES AND SOUTH AMERICA, together with several original signed documents relating to Spanish forces in the various Islands *large folio.* 1740; *etc.*

*** The plans are very finely drawn, and consist of the following: "Planos de las obras Provisionales, etc., Havana, Plano perfil y elevacion de la Colonia del Sacramento, etc. 1737, Plano particular del Castillo de S^n.^ Felippe del Morro de la Ciudad de S^n.^ Juan de Puerto Rico (*large and fine plan*), Plano General de la Ciudad de Cartagena de Yndias y sus Contornos (*very large*), Mapa particular de la Rio de la Plata y sus contornos, Plano del Puerto de Cartaxena en America, Planos de la Ciudad y Puerto de S. Christobal de la Havana y sus contornos," etc. Several of the plans are signed D^n.^ Antonio de Arredondo, Havana, 1740.

277 IRIARTE. RELACION DIARIA DEL VIAGE MARITIMO Y DESCUBRIMIENTO DE LAS COSTAS DEL SUR, QUE HIZO POR ORDEN DEL EX^MO.^ S^R.^ CONDE DE CASTELLAR, MARQUES DE MA-

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 277—*continued.*

LAGON, Virrey Governador y Capitan General destos Reynos del Peru, Tierra Firme y Chile, EL CAPITAN DE MAR Y GUERRA PASCOAL DE IRIARTE, en el navio N. S^a. del Rossario, que continuo en el de la Sanctissima Trinidad, desde la Provincia de Chiloe, hasta el estrecho de Magallanes, y Tierra del Fuego, por el recelo de las poblaciones que se suponian, hechas por el Ingles en aquellas costas. Siendo Piloto mayor el Capitan GUILLERMO BAUTISTA DE ECHAVARRIA anno de mill y seiscientos y setenta y cinco, *in the original crimson velvet binding* *folio.* 1675

*** UNIQUE. This is the original journal. It is beautifully written, and is signed by the Captain, Pascoal de Iriarte.

278 ITINERARIO. SEGUNDA PARTE DEL ITINERARIO DE LO SUSCEDIDO A LOS PADRES FRAI PEDRO DE S. SEBASTIANO, FRAI ANTONIO DE SALAZAR, FRAI FRANCISCO VARQUEZ Y FRAI DIEGO MARQUEZ, de la Orden, etc. S. Francisco despues que llegaron a la grande y hermossa Ciudad de Londres hasta que salieron de suprission, y llegarion a Hespana dig^no. de consideracion, *half morocco* 780 *pp.* 8*vo*

*** A note in the volume says: "This curious Itinerary of several monks of Mexico who travelled to Europe in 1598 has a special interest. These unfortunate monks were shipwrecked on the coast of England, and were brought to London and thrown into prison. They attracted a great deal of attention, and were visited by a number of the first persons in England, amongst them the Duke of Norfolk, etc. The first part of the Itinerary has never been discovered, but the present volume contains all which refers to their stay in England, and is full of interesting descriptions of the times, and the impressions which English customs made on them."

279 JACHE. ORDENANZAS DEL BARATILLO DE MEXICO dada p^r. Via de Exortazion ô consejo a sus Dotores, compuestas por DON PEDRO ANSELMO CHRESLOS JACHE, *half morocco* 310 *pp.* 4*to*

*** A curious work, full of humour and satire, on the respective customs and relations between the Spaniards and native-born Mexicans.

280 JAMAICA. A large Collection of Original Official Papers relating to the ISLAND OF JAMAICA in the Eighteenth Century, with Council Papers, Autograph Letters, Court Records, etc. *From the office of Joshua Sharpe, Solicitor to the Privy Council* *folio.* 1754, *etc.*

281 JAMAICA. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO THE ISLAND OF JAMAICA, comprising Autograph Letters of W^m. Beckford, Lord Mayor of London, and many others, with numerous Privy Council Appeals,

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 281—*continued.*

Documents relating to the Sugar Colonies, Opinions of Counsel, Plantation Accounts, Petitions to Parliament, Legal Cases, Memorials of Grievances, Instructions to the Governors, Address designed for the Planters' Club, Proposals to the Board of Trade for preventing the destructive Trade with British North America, Questions to be put to Witnesses at the Bar of the House of Commons in support of the Planters against the Northern Colonies, Wills, Deeds, Orders in Council, Acts, with numerous Papers signed by the various Governors of the Island, with printed copy of the Speech of Gov. Knowles, 1755, *printed at Kingston, by W. Daniel, Printer to the Assembly of Jamaica* 6 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** These papers came from the office of Joshua Sharpe, the Solicitor to the Treasury and Privy Council.

282 JAMAICA. Seven old Engravings of Views in the ISLAND OF JAMAICA 1769-70

283 JAMAICA. ORIGINAL Proceedings in the Case of Maynard Clarke of the Parish of St. Andrew in the I. OF JAMAICA, and John Knight, relating to lands, etc. in the Island, certified by EDW. TRELAWNY, Governor, and Edw. Bathurst, Registrar of the High Court of Chancery, *with the Broad Seal of the Island attached* 65 *pp. folio.* 1751

284 JAMAICA. APPEAL to the King by various Members of the Council of Jamaica on the ground that Roger Hope Elletson, the Lieut. Governor, had treated them in a manner unsuitable to the station they held in Legislature, *with the autograph signatures of the Petitioners attached*—Certified Copy of Proceedings between Bonner and Hon. Thomas Price relating to property in the Island, signed by Gov^{r}. KNOWLES, etc. *folio.* 1767

285 JAMAICA. AFFIDAVIT OF ZACHARY BAYLY in the case Elworthy and Bayly *versus* Henry Strudwick, certified by HENRY MOORE, Governor of the Island of JAMAICA, and ARNOLD, Registrar, *with their autographs attached, and the Broad Seal of the Island appended* *folio.* 1756

286 JAMAICA. BRIEF OF PERRIN *versus* BECKFORD—Petition of THOS BEACH, Attorney General for Jamaica, to the King in Council—The Humble Answer of the Inhabitants of ST. JAGO DE LA VEGA in Jamaica to a Petition of certain Merchants, etc. of the Island to the Lords Commissioners of Plantations, etc. *folio.* XVIII CENT.

287 JAMAICA. CERTIFIED Copies of the Proceedings in a Writ of Error in the Court of Appeal of the Island of Jamaica between John DOE and Ezekiel DICKINSON, etc. with sig-

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 287—*continued.*
natures of CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and HEN. MOORE, Secretary of the Island, attached, *together with extensive plans of property, etc. and the Broad Seal of the Island* *folio.* 1753

288 JAMAICA. Certified Copy of the Proceedings in a Writ of Error in the Island of Jamaica between Caleb DICKINSON, etc. and Alex: M^C^FARLANE, signed by CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and HEN. MOORE, *together with extensive plans, and the Broad Seal of the Island attached* *folio.* 1753

289 JAMAICA. MAP OF THE ISLAND OF JAMAICA, laid down from the Papers and under the direction of HENRY MOORE, His Majesty's L^d^ Governor and Commander-in-Chief of that Island in the years 1756 to 1761, by THOS. CRASKELL, Engineer, JAS. SIMPSON, Surveyor, *illustrated with engravings of views in the Island* *atlas folio.* 1763

*** Inside the cover is the book-plate of the R^t^. Hon^ble^. Robert D'Arcy, Earl of Holderness, Secretary of State. No doubt this volume was a presentation copy to him from the publishers, as one of the maps is dedicated to him, the others being inscribed to the Earls of Halifax, Hillsborough, etc. It is in the original binding, with richly tooled border.

290 JAMAICA. CERTIFIED Copy of the Proceedings in the Supreme Court of the Island of Jamaica between John DOE and others and Mathias PHILP of the Parish of Westmorland, 1741, *with autograph signatures of John Stewart, Governor, and Sam. Williams, Secretary of the Island* *folio.* 1742

Documents in the Case of the Attorney General versus Sam. Dicher, with Privy Council Orders, certified by Hen. Moore, Governor, and Thos. Hay, Secretary of the Island *folio.* 1760

291 JAMAICA. Certified Copy of the Proceedings in the Case of Elias PHILP and Alexander CRAWFORD in the Court of Errors of the Island of JAMAICA, with the autograph signatures of Edw. TRELAWNY, Governor, and S. WILLIAMS, Clerk of the Council, attached, *and the Broad Seal of the Island appended* *folio.* 1743

292 JAMAICA. Certificate signed by the Earl of BALCARRES, Governor of Jamaica, 1800—STATISTICS of the Population of the Sugar Colonies, 1730-87—PAPER relating to business in Jamaica — ANSWER OF WILLIAM BECKFORD to David Hamilton, 1744—LETTERS of J. Buck and J. Eastwicke to W^m^. Cross, *Boston*, 1726 — ACT of Jamaica for further regulating the Provost Marshall's Proceedings, 1751—BRODIE v. Gascoyne in Jamaica—AFFID. of G. Cruickshank, Clerk of the Court of Judicature in Jamaica — MCFARLANE'S Case, Jamaica—CROSSE'S devise with Wilbraham's opinion *folio.* XVIII CENT.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

293 JAMAICA. CERTIFIED COPY OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY OF THE ISLAND OF JAMAICA between F. A. PECARRERE and W. FOSTER relating to Seizure of the "S^ta^ Rosa" by H.M.S. "Adventure" in the war with Spain in 1742, with the autograph signatures of CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and ROBT. PRINGLE, Registrar of the High Court, attached, *and the Broad Seal of the Island appended*
53 *pp. folio.* 1755

294 JAMAICA. CERTIFIED Copy of the Proceedings in the Court of Chancery in the Island of JAMAICA between Dan. MONROE and Edm. Hyde, with the autograph signatures of CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and JOHN ARNOLD, Registrar of the Court, attached, *with the Broad Seal of the Island appended*
57 *pp. folio.* 1756

295 JAMAICA. Certified Copy of the Proceedings in the Case of a Writ of Error between And. ARCEDECKNE and Thos. Hall in the Court of Appeal in the Island of JAMAICA, with autograph signatures of CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and Thos. Hay, Secretary, attached 42 *pp. folio.* 1755

296 JAMAICA. Original Draft Settlement on the Marriage of Charles Nathaniel BAYLY with the R^t^ Hon. Lady Sarah VILLIERS, dau. of the Earl of JERSEY, of Plantations in Jamaica, with the autograph signature of Counsel approving of the settlement on behalf of all the parties
47 *pp. folio.* 1799

297 JAMAICA. THE WEST INDIAN ATLAS, or a General Description of the West Indies, taken from actual Surveys and Observations by THOMAS JEFFREYS, *with engraved views, one extra map* (40 *in all*) *atlas folio.* 1780

298 JAMAICA. Original Letters Patent of George II appointing Thomas Graham, Receiver of Customs in the Island of JAMAICA, ON VELLUM, *with engraved borders, portrait of George II,* 11 *Dec.* 1746—Deed of Agreement between Andrew Stone, Geo. Ramsay and others relative to the Office of Clerk of the Register of Court of Chancery, etc., of Jamaica, 1761, *signatures and seals*; with six other Deeds relating to the Island, ON VELLUM, 1674, etc.

299 JAMAICA. The New Jamaica Magazine, volume the first, from January to June, 1798, *containing many historical pieces and local news, with map, uncut*
8*vo. Saint Jago de la Vega*

300 JAMAICA. PERMIT TO JOHN BONTIN, Master of the Sloop "Jupiter," signed by EDW. TRELAWNY, Governor of Jamaica, etc., *with seal,* 1750 — LETTER to Joshua Sharpe —ORIGINAL Documents relating to JAMAICA, signed by CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, 1755, HEN. MOORE, Governor, 1758, WILLIAM LYTTELTON, Governor, 1764, and Sir WM.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 300—*continued.*

TRELAWNEY, Governor, 1770, etc. — Various Original Letters, Papers, Petitions, etc., of the London Merchants and Sugar Planters, relating to the Sugar Colonies, 1733, etc.— Papers relating to Grenada, 1765, etc. 2 *vol. folio*

301 JAMAICA. The Proceedings in the Case of Benjamin TANNER and Jasper Hall of Kingston in the Island of JAMAICA, relating to various lands, etc., certified by HENRY MOORE, Governor, and John Arnold, Registrar of the High Court, *with the Broad Seal of the Island attached*

30 *pp. folio.* 1758

302 JAMAICA. Will of James Lawes of the Parish of St. Andrew in the Island of JAMAICA, 1733—The Case of Susan Brome before the King in Council, 1742 — Papers on Spirits from the Sugar Plantations — SIR DUDLEY RYDER'S Autograph Opinion in the Brome Case, etc.; *from the collection of J. Sharpe, Solicitor to the Privy Council*

2 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT.

303 JESUITS. A VOLUME CONTAINING ABOUT FIFTY ORIGINAL LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THE JESUIT FATHERS JOSEPH BALLARTA, JOSEPH JULIAN PARRERO, etc., WHILE IN MEXICO, together with other Papers in prose and verse, *original vellum cover* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS.

The following lots (304-403) originally formed part of the library of Lord Kingsborough, who died in 1837, and were collected by him in the course of compiling his great work on the Antiquities of Mexico. The writer of his life in the Dictionary of National Biography remarks: "it is said that the work was undertaken by the encouragement of Sir Thos. Phillipps." It may not, therefore, be out of place to quote the tribute paid by Sir Thos. Phillipps to Lord Kingsborough's attainments as a scholar and collector. Writing of one of his own MSS. he says: "It varies in some unimportant words from the copy (which is also in my library) made for my friend Lord Kingsborough, who I feel it an honour to say may be deemed to have undertaken his grand work of Mexican Antiquities in this House of Middle Hill. For, when he was here, he consulted me about the work, in which I strongly encouraged him, and I gave him his first letter of introduction to Dr. Bandinel of the Bodleian library, in order to see the Mexican manuscripts there. Where his Lordship obtained his copy I am not aware, nor am I likely to learn. For his correspondence seems to have perished in the course of that atrocious Action which consigned him to prison and broke his heart—the heart of one who, if ever a man merited an honorary column, deserved to have the loftiest erected to his praise, instead of being subject to the persecutions which he suffered. But, happily, men who perform great actions, cannot have their glory destroyed by the petty rancour, and malignity, of those living around them, and the name of Edward, Lord Kingsborough, will be lauded by the world, when the names of his persecutors are utterly forgotten."

304 AGUIRRE. REBELION I TIRANIA DE LOPE DE AGUIRRE VISCAYNO, AÑO DE 1594—RESPUESTA que se dio en la villa de Madrid a veinte de enero de 1569 anos de parte del Rey Catholico a lo que el serenissimo archiduque Carlos suprimole a pro puesto en nombre del emperador maximilian—RELATION del

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 304—*continued.*

autho de la Fee que se celebro en Granada a veinte y siete de Mayo, 1593—Discrition de la Europa por hecha el Velasquez, vecino de Sevilla, *bound by Hering, in red morocco, richly gilt* 4*to.* XVI CENT.

*** The "Rebelion," etc. begins: "En el año de mill e quinientos y cinquenta y cinco (1555) llego a la governacion de Panama el Marques de Canete Don Andres Hurtado," etc.

305 AMERICA. MEMORIAL AL REY DEL ESPAÑA SOBRE LA AMERICA SEPTENTRIONAL, containing a very interesting account of affairs in South America · 107 *pp. folio*

306 AMERICA. OBSERVACIONES AMERICANAS, comprising a letter on the subject of Clavigero's work 56 *pp. folio.* 1786

*** It begins: Exmo. S^{or}. Obedeciendo la R^{l} Orden que V. E. fecha 11 Dec. 1785 he leido con toda atencion los tres tomos de la obra intitulada "Observaciones Americanas y supplemento critico a la Historia de Mexico del ex-Jesuita D^{n}. Fran^{co} Xavier Clavigero," etc.

307 AMERICA. OBSERVACIONES AMERICANAS, on the subject of the Indians, etc. *folio*

*** It begins: "Ex^{mo}. Senor, seguro de la dignacion de V. E. me atrevo à dirigir à sus manos la presente satisfaccion, en la que procuro dar los des cargos que puedo al sabio ynforme hecho contra mis Observaciones Americanas."

308 AMERICA. RESPUESTA A LA MEMORIA QUE PRESENTO EN 16 DE ENERO DE 1776 el Ex^{mo}. S^{R}. D^{N}. FRANCISCO INOCENCIO DE SOUZA CAUTIÑO, Embaxador de S. M. F. cerca del Rei N. S. relativa a la Negociacion entablada para tratar del arreglo y señal$^{am to}$. de Limites de las Posesiones Espanolas y Portuguesas en AMERICA MERIDIONAL, etc. con apendice de documentos *about* 350 *pp.* 4*to. circa* 1775

309 AMERICA. YNDICE DE LOS MANUSCRITOS COPIADOS POR EL S^{R} NAVARRETE en la comision que se he encargo en Sevilla y se comprehenden en 17 tomos colocados en ellos por orden de descubrimiento a q^{l} corresponden, y las materias de q^{l} tratan y ordenados cronologicamente 164 *pp.* 4*to*

*** An important catalogue of manuscript documents relating to the early discoveries in America. It begins with "Dos relaciones diversas del Origen, patria y circumstancias del Almirante D. Cristoval Colon escercicio que tubo en los años anteriores al descubrimiento y de lo occurido en su primer viage."

310 AMERICA (SOUTH). PLANOS DE LOS PUERTOS DE MATANZAS en Ysla de Cuba, Copiapo en Chile, Nueba Vera Cruz, de la Concepcion de Chile, Cavello, Corcubion, Acapulco, Bristol, Bayona, Yslas de Bastimentos, Camarinas, Callao de Lima, San Francisco de Ysla de Porto Rico, con Nueva Descripcion

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 310—*continued.*

del Rio de la Plata, Delineados por el 2°. Piloto del N°. de la R. Armada JU. GERO^MO. DE BERGARA 1752

*** Fourteen large finely drawn and coloured plans or charts of the above mentioned ports.

311 AZTEC. A Facsimile of an Aztec Hieroglyphic manuscript, with quaint drawings of figures, beasts, etc. as symbols, *on several long sheets joined together*

312 BALBOA. MISCELANEA ANTHARTICA, DONDE SE DESCRIBE EL ORIGEN DE NUESTROS YNDIOS OCCIDENTALES, DEDUCIDO DESDE ADAN, Y LA ERECCION Y PRINCIPIO DE EL IMPERIO DE LOS REYES YNGAS DE EL PIRU, vidas y guerras que tuvieron, cosas notables que hizieron, computados los años de sus nascimientos, y muertes, y de lo que por el universo hiva subscediendo, durantes sus edades y tiempos. Dirigido a D^N. FERNANDO DE TORRES Y PORTUGAL, Conde de el Villar, Viso-Rey Governador, y Capitan General de estos Reynos y Provincias de el Piru electo ano de 1584. Por MIGUEL CABELLO VALBOA (Balboa) Clerigo Presbitero del Arzopispado de los Reyes en el Piru, Natural de la Villa de Archidona en Andaluzia, año de 1586, *finely bound by Hering, in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 586 *pp. folio*

313 BETANCURT. REPRESENTACION HECHA AL SENOR FELIPE QUARTO A NOMBRE DE LAS YGLESIAS METROPOLITANAS, Y CATEDRALES DE LAS YNDIAS, sobre que sus Prelacias sean provistas en los Capitulares de ellas, y naturales de sus Provincias, POR EL DOCTOR DON LUIS DE BETANCURT Y FIGUEROA, Chantre de la Santa Yglesia de San Franco del Quito en las Provincias del Peru, y Procurador G^ral de las Yndias, año de 1637, *half red morocco* 436 *pp. folio*

314 BOTANY. ENSAYO DE DN. V^TE. CERVANTES À MATERIA MEDICA DEL REYNO VEGETAL DE NUEVA ESPANA, ó discurso sobre las plantas oficinales que crecen en las Cercanias de Mexico que ha de servir de inicio en la abertura del Curso de Botanica el dia 28 de Mayo de 1791 *folio*

315 BOTANY. CONTINUACION DE LOS CONOCIMIENTOS INTERESANTES SOBRE LA HISTORIA NATURAL DE LAS CERCANIAS DE LA CUIDAD DE MEXICO, por un manuscripto de Don JOAQUIN VELASQUEZ DE LEON *folio.* 1790

*** Contains particulars on the botany, natural history, climate, etc. of Mexico.

316 BOTANY. EXTRAICT D'UN MANUSCRIT DE M. DE MALESHERBES SUR LES PLANTES D'AMERIQUE avec quelques observations de M. FOUGEROUX DE BONDAROY, *half red morocco* 4*to*

*** This interesting botanical volume has notes in the autograph of the celebrated naturalist Fougeroux de Bonderoy, and is signed by him.

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

317 BRAZIL. RELACION SENCILLA EN QUE SE DAN ALGUNAS NOTICIAS DE LA CONGREGACION que tiene la religion de la Merced en los estados y capitania del GRAN PARA, Y MARANON, Provincia del BRASIL, Dominios de Portugal, y tambien de algunos de los sucesos, y acontecimientos que a havido en ella desde su origen hasta el año de 1788 82 *pp. folio*

318 CARTAGENA. CONSTITUCIONES SYNODALES DEL OBISPADO DE CARTAGENA DE YNDIAS hechas y ordenadas por el Ill^mo^. y R^mo^. S^or^. D. FR. JOSEPH DIAZ DE LA MADRID, Obispo de dicha Diocesis, del Consejo de su Magestad, etc. en la Synodo que celebro en su Santa Yglesia Catedral el dia 26 de Mayo del 1782, dedicadas al Rey nuestro Señor D^n^. Carlos Tercero, etc. *calf* 527 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** Apparently the original manuscript "por mano del Ill^mo^. y R^mo^. Senor Arzobispo de Thebas, Confessor de M.," with numerous corrections.

319 CASAS (LAS). COPIA de la Historia de Yndias por Fray Bart. de LAS CASAS Cap 1-11—Historia de Nueva Espana cap 10-31 y libro segundo cap 1-3.—Historia del Peru fragmenta 3 *vol. folio*

320 CASAS (BART. DE LAS). APOLOGETICA HISTORIA SUMMARIA QUANTO A LAS QUALIDADES disposicion descripcion cielo y sudo de estas Tierras y condiciones naturales policias republicas, maneras de vivir e costumbres de las gentes de citas YNDIAS OCCIDENTALES Y MERIDIONALES cuyo imperio goberno pertenece a los Reyes de Castilla, por BARTOL. DE LAS CASAS, *finely bound by Clyde, in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 4 *vol. folio*

321 CASAS (BART. DE LAS). HISTORIA DE LAS YNDIAS ESCRITA POR DON FRAY BARTHOLOME DE LAS CASAS, OBISPO DE CHIAPA DESDE EL AÑO DE 1492 HASTA EL DE 1500, *finely bound by Hering, in blue morocco richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 7 *vol. folio*

*** A very fine copy of this famous work, which "Trata difusamente de los Descubrimientos y de las Conquistas de las Indias, y de las condiciones y costumbres de estas gentes en las Indias."

322 CHICIMECAS. HISTORIA CHICHIMECA POR DON FERNANDO DE ALVA IXTLILXUCHITL, *finely bound by Hering, in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 742 *pp. folio*

*** The work is divided into 95 chapters, and contains a most extensive history of the Chichimecas, their kings, customs, wars, of the arrival of Cortes, and all that happened in those times.

323 CHILE. HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS CONTINUADAS GUERRAS Y DIFICIL CONQUISTA DEL GRAN REYNO Y PROVINCIAS DE CHILE desde su primer descubrimiento por la Nacion

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 323—*continued.*

Espanola en el orbe Antartico hasta la era presente. Escrita, por LUIS TRIBALDO DE TOLEDO, Chronista mayor de Yndias, etc. *folio*

324 CHILE. HISTORIA DE TODAS LAS COSAS QUE HAN ACAHECIDO EN EL REYNO DE CHILE, y de los que lo han governado, vicios y virtudes que han tenido, desde el año 1536 que lo descubrio el Adelantado D. DIEGO DE ALMAGRO, hasta el año 1575, que lo govierna el Doctor SARAVIA, compuesta por el Capitan ALONSO DE GONGORA MARMOLEJO, etc. Dirigida al ilustrisimo Senor Licenciado D. Juan de Ovando, Presidente del Real Consejo de las Indias, etc. *certified as taken from the original in the archives of the Monastery of Montserrat* *folio*

325 CHILE. HISTORIA Y CONQUISTAS DEL REYNO DE CHILE POR RUIZ—USOS Y APLICACIONES DE VARIOS ARBOLES DE CHILE —RECOPILACION de lo minerales de oro, plata, cobre, y azogue que se hallan descubierto en los Obispados de LA CONCEPCION Y SANTIAGO DE CHILE—RECOPILACION de varias tierras, sales, piedras, volcanes, y de varias partes de plantas como raizes semillas, etc. del Reyno de CHILE muy utiles para tintes y otros usos—RAZON de los pajaros que se encuentran en PILLAO y sus montanas—RAZON de los pejes y pajaros que sen encuentran por la mar desde el Puerto del CALLAO, etc.—ADVERTENCIAS que deberan observar los encargados y conductores para conducir y regar las plantas por mar y tierra, con todas las precauciones necesarias—INSTRUCCION para transportar por mar los arboles arbustos y plantas desde la mas remotas regiones, segun las experiencias y observaciones que por mi mismo tengo practicadas desde el CALLAO hasta Madrid en 1788—OBSERVACIONES, etc. en la navigacion desde el CALLAO hasta el Puerto de Cadiz 1788, *autograph manuscript* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** Lord Kingsborough has written at the foot of the first leaf:

Ruiz was dispatched by the Spanish Government to South America to form a collection of plants and flowers indigenous to the New World. This is the journal of this celebrated botanist. The collection which he formed of dried plants is in the possession of Mr. Lambert, Vice-president of the Linnaean Society, who showed them to me in a number of very large cases. I obtained this MS. from Mr. Rich, from whom Mr. Lambert purchased the chests of dried plants. K.

326 CONCILIO MEXICANO. COMPENDIO DE TODO LO TRABAJADO DURANTE EL CONCILIO IV MEXICANO comenzado â 13 de Hen. de 1771 a nombre de la Mag. de D. Carlos Tercero Rey Catholico de las Espanas, y potentissimo Emperador de ambas Americas, por D. ANTONIO JOAQUIN DE RIVADENEIRA, y Barrientos del Consejo de S. M. Oydor de la R^{l} Audiencia de Mexico Assistente Diputado a dicho Concilio, compuesto de quatro partes, etc. *calf* 2 *vol. folio*

*** The work is divided into 4 parts. "La I contiene: Las Oraciones Latinas, y Castellanas dichas por el mismo Assis-

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS--*continued.*

LOT 326—*continued.*

tente Real. La II: las Representaciones hechas por el a S. M. por medio del Govierno en el discurso de el Concilio. La III: las Observaciones que en el fue haciendo por el Orden de sus sessiones. La IV: las Dissertaciones que escribio sobre los Puntos que por el mismo Concilio se le dieron a Consulta." At the end is: "Abusos que frequentemente se advierten en los Yndios."

327 CORTES. LA SESTA RELACION QUE EL DICHO CAPITAN-GENERAL HERNANDO CORTES escribio a S. M., quando entro mas seiscientas leguas de la Cibdad de TEMIXTITAN, por la tierra adentro, adonde sufrio grandes trabasos, y se puso a grandes peligros, y se creyo e dixo ser muerto, y le saquearon su casa en Temixtitan, *half morocco* 276 *pp.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** Certified by Don Francisco de Rivera. The expedition described is that made by Cortes to Honduras.

328 CORTES. MEMORIAS SOBRE LAS PROVINCIAS DEL NORTE DE NUEVA ESPANA POR DON JOSE CORTES, TENIENTE DEL REAL CUERPO DE INGENIEROS, *bound by Hering, in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 536 *pp. folio.* 1799

*** It describes the Provinces, treats of the Indians, of the necessity to make peace with the Apaches, the possibility of the invasion of Spanish Colonies in S. America, the history of the Apache Indians, the Camaches, Taucanas, Taobayses, Orkoguisas, Quichas, and many other Indian tribes, various discoveries, and very numerous other important matters relating to Nueva Espana.

329 CUZCO. DIALOGO ENTRE UN CAZIQUE COLLEGIAL, y un encomendero en defensa del COLLEGIO DE LOS CAZIQUES fundado por mandado de su Magestad en esta CUIDAD DEL CUZCO. Responde se a los objeçiones, que los interesados an puesto para que no vaya adelante su fundacion. Dedicado a Don NICOLAS DE MENDOZA, y Carabajal Cavallero del habita de Santiago Corregidor y Justicia mayor por el Rey nuestro Senor de la dicha Cuidad y primer fundador del dicho Collegio, por el HERMANO SEBASTIAN DEL CAMPO, de la Compania de Ihs. anno de 1622 108 *pp.* 4*to*

*** The original unpublished manuscript. The author and work appear to have been unknown to Antonius, or other bibliographers.

330 DURAN. HISTORIA DE NUEVA ESPANA POR FR. DIEGO DURAN, 1589, *finely bound by Hering, in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the Arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 2543 *pp.* 2 *vol. thick folio*

*** This most interesting history of Nueva Espana is illustrated throughout with about one hundred and twenty very curious

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 330—*continued.*

water-colour drawings showing the manners, customs, antiquities, dress, of the early Mexicans, with portraits of their Gods, Kings, etc. and representations of their temples, idols, mode of fighting, election of their Kings, the arrival of Cortes, his battles with the Indians, their tortures, their calendars, and numerous other subjects.

331 GARABITO. CONQUISTA DEL GUAZUZE Y URABA, Y JORNADA DEL DARIEN, por Don JUAN GERONIMO GARABITO DE LEON, Vecino de San Sebastian de Mariquita *folio*

*** This curious manuscript appears to be quite unknown to Spanish writers.

332 INCAS. RELACION DE LA SUCCESION Y GOBIERNO DE LOS YNGAS SENORES NATURALES QUE FUERON DE LAS PROVINCIAS DEL PERU Y OTRAS COSAS TOCANTES À AQUEL REYNO para el Yllmo Senor DON JUAN SARMIENTO, Presidente del Consejo Real de Yndias—Esta tambien en este cuerpo Fr. FRAN^{CO}. DE AGUILAR—RELACION breve de la Conquista de la NUEVA ESPANA—OTRA RELACION de lo sucedido en Yndias con la venida del Tirano Chino, etc. *finely bound by Hering, in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the Arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 1104 *pp. folio*

333 INDIAS (LAS). Historia de las Indias, etc. from a chronicle in the British Museum *folio*

334 INDIAS (LAS). Capitulos 40 y 41 de la Parte Tercera de la Historia de las Indias, etc. with particulars of Christopher Columbus, Vespucci, etc. *folio*

335 INDIAS (LAS). A Volume containing "PAPELES VARIOS DE INDIAS Y PORTUGAL," *in the original vellum cover, with ties* 1000 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This very important collection contains: PAPEL que dio DIEGO DE IBARRA al Conde de Medellin que refiere el viage que hazen galeones y flotas hasta volver a Espana, 1611—COPIA de otro papel sobre la Navegazion que haze la flota de NUEVA ESPANA, 1611 — DERROTERO desde S$^{n.}$ Lucar de Barrameda a las FELIPPINAS y endo por los ESTRECHOS DE MAGALLANES y S$^{N.}$ VIZENTE, hecho por los Capp$^{n.}$ GONZALO DE NODAL, y BART. GARZIA DE NODAL, y DIEGO RAMIREZ DE ARELLANO, conmosgrapho 1619 — RAZON de la Ciudad de CARTAGENA DE LAS INDIAS y sus fortifficaziones, lo que nezessita de reparo en ellas, para su defensia, de las partes por donde puede ser invadida, etc., hizo la el Marq. MANZERA, quando iba por Virrey al PERU —PAPEL que dio al Rey el Cont. PEDRO DE LEUSSARRA, 1621 . . . en orden al buen Gov$^{no.}$ y aumento de las ISLAS PHELIPPINAS de la que conveneria que na tubiessen comerzio con PIRU, y NUEVA ESPANA, sino es con Castilla, por el Cavo de Buena Esperanza—DISCURSO sobre las con-

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 335—*continued.*

venienzias al servicio de S. Ma$^{s.}$ de que la armada qua va a cargo del Gen. LORENZO DE ZUAZOLA para socorro de las ISLAS PHELIPPINAS fuesse por el Estrecho de MAGALLANES, etc.—P$^{E.}$ JUAN DE ANDOSSILLA publico este papel con motibo de las controversias que sucedieron 1680 en la ISLA de S. GABRIEL que ocupaban Portugesses y fue atacado por JOS. GARRO, Gov. de Buenos Ayres, etc.—COPIA de Consulta del Consejo de Indias a la Reyna, 1667—FRANC. NUNEZ MELIAN que a su costa busco y saco la plata del galeon Margarita anegado en el mar 1622—RELACION de Descubrimiento que enpeço Pero FERNANDEZ DE QUIROS Portugues en la Mar del Sur en las partes australes asta la isle le Prenci, etc. 1608—RELAZION del coste que tiene el AZOQUE que se remite a Nueva Espana desde Castilla, 1617, *signed by* TOMAS DE CARDONA—VOTO de separar los metales de oro y plata en POTOSSY—RELACION del subceso e ymbasion del Castillo de CHAGRE y Ciudad de PANAMA por HENRIQUE MORGAN—RELAZ DE PUERTO VELO y sus castillos, del de Chagre y de la Costa, *with plan of the* "Castillos de nombrados Santiago y San Felipe," 1639—DECLARACION que hiço Carlos Henrique Clerque de nacion Aleman con ocassion de aver entrado este sujeto el Estrecho de MAGALLANES en una fregata Ynglesa, etc. 1671—DISCURSO en que se representa quanto combiene embiar socorros a LAS INDIAS para a segurar que no agan ellas mayores progresos los enemegos, etc.—SOBRE los Cap$^{los.}$ de la instruzion para el Gen$^{l.}$ de la Armada de Barlovento, *together with numerous other papers relating to Las Indias, also to China.* At the end is a very curious printed piece on a volcano, with an illustration of the eruption in 1638, entitled "Prodigioso Volcan de Fuego que exhalar en medio del mar Oceano, enfrente de la Isla San Miguel, una de las Terceras, y nueva Isla que ha formado, Tuovo en 3 de Julio deste presente año de 1638."

336 INDIAS (LAS). A Volume containing the following Papers relating to "LAS INDIAS": METHODO PARA ESCRIBIR LA HIST$^{A.}$ DE LA CONGREGACION DEL PARA Y MARANON DESDE SU FUNDACION, 1637, por FR. JUAN TALAMANCO—COMISARIOS Generales que ha tenido la Congregacion del MARANON—EMBARCOMSE los Religiosos en el celebre Rio de las Amazonas y llegan al Gran Para. Fundase el Convento, caveza de la Congregacion del Maranon, y refierense otros sucessos—FUNDACION del Convento y Hospicio del MIARI, escrita por el Padre TALAMANCO—RELACION de la Congregacion del MARANON escrita en Portuguez por el P. FR. SILVESTRE BARREYROS, Comisario General, desde Lisboa, 28 Mar. 1696, *signed by the author*—COMPENDIO de las Prōās de las YNDIAS y sus Comisarios, *in which mention is made of Columbus*—SUPERIORES y Comisarios

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 336—*continued.*

que han governado la Congreg: del MARANON, 1669-1718—CATALOGO dos Bispos y Arcebispos da Cidade da Bahia, 1552-1725—CATALOGO dos Bispos de PERNAMBUCO, etc. 1677, con otras noticias de las Indias—MOTIVOS que alegan los Yndios del PARAGUAY para no hazer la transmigracion a otras tierras, etc. *folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** A very important collection of original papers.

337 INDIAS (LAS). BULLARIO INDICO, containing a collection and abstract of all the Bulls issued by the Popes from the time of Alexander VI to Clement XIV

510 *pp. folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** The entries in this valuable work are in various hands. From the superscription on the blank leaf of a letter it would appear to have belonged to "Al S^r. D^n. Fran^co. Xavier de Gamboa, del Consejo de su Mag^d. su oydor en la Real Audiencia de la Corte y Ciudad de Mexico." The first Bull is that of Alexander VI, dated 1493, in which "concede a su Mag^d. el dominio de las Yndias con carga y obligacion de la conversion de los infideles, y embiar para ella, y su approvecham^to. en la fēē Catholica varones doctos, peritos y expertos." In it is mention of Christopher Columbus. For the history of the connection of the Papal See with the Indies this collection is invaluable.

338 INDIAS (LAS). TRAGE DE YNDIO DE MEXICO, COSTUMBRES, FIESTAS, entretenim^tos y diversas formas de proceder de los INDIOS de NUEVA ESPANA, *half red morocco* 4*to*

339 INDIAS (LAS). YNDICE DE LA COLECCION DE MANUSCRITOS PERTENECIENTES A LA HISTORIA DE YNDIAS que escribio D^n. JUAN BAUT^A. MUNOZ, y por su muerte se han hallado en su libreria—PLAN, division y prospecto general de las Memorias de NUEVA ESPANA que han de servir a la Historia universal de esta Septentrional de AMERICA — CEDULA Biographica de D^n. FERN^DO COLON hijo del Almirante D^N. CHRISTOBAL — AUTOGRAPH LETTER of SILVESTRE COLLAR a Ill^mo. S^or. D^n. BERNARDO DE IRIARTE, with his reply, *half red morocco* 4*to*

340 INDIAS (LAS). NOTICIAS HISTORIALES DE LAS CONQUISTAS DE TIERRA FIRME EN LAS INDIAS OCCIDENTALES, POR FRAY PEDRO SIMON, *finely bound by Hering, in blue morocco extra, richly gilt, g. e.* 5 *vol. folio*

*** The first of the above volumes contains a splendid copy of the rare "Primera Parte de las Noticias," printed "En Cuenca. En casa de Domingo de la Yglesia," 1627, with finely engraved title. The other volumes are in manuscript, "Sacada del original que se halla en la libreria del Convento de S^n. Francisco de Santa Fé en el Nuevo Reyno de Granada."

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

341 INDIES. DE JUSTA INDIARUM OCCIDENTALIUM GUBERNATIONE Libri IV et V in quo agitur de his que ad fiscum Regium in his partibus pertinent, et ejus juribus 436 *pp. folio*

*** A note in Rich's handwriting says the MS. "appears to be part of the original MS. of Salorzano's De jure Indiarum." Inserted between Book IV and V is a letter of several pages to the King, dated Lima, 7 Marzo, 1614, on the subject of the reformation "de los tribunales de quentas de las Yndias," and at the end is a printed document.

342 LOPEZ. AUTOGRAPH COLLECTIONS BY NAVARETE respecting the travels of RUY LOPEZ DE VILLABOS to South America—NAVIGATEURS qui ont pris la route du S. E.—TESTAMENTO del Capitan Juan Sebastian de ELCANO, vecino de Quetaria fecha el año 1526, with another paper relating to Spanish commerce in India and S. America *folio*

343 MAGELLAN. DERROTERO AL ESTRECHO DE MAGALLANES POR JUAN LADRILLERO, 1573 *folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

344 MARTOS. HISTORIA DE LOS REYES DE LA NUEBA ESPANA, Y CONQUISTA DE HERNAN CORTES, ESCRITA POR DON JUAN DE MARTOS Y AGUILAR, *in the original vellum binding* 544 *pp.* 4*to*

*** An important and apparently original and unpublished manuscript.

345 MECHOACAN. CRONICA DE LA PROVINCIA DE SAN PEDRO Y S$^{N.}$ PABLO DE MECHOACAN 4 *thick vol. folio*

*** It begins with the Discovery of the Province of Mechoacan in the year 1522. At the beginning of the second volume is a coloured drawing of the natives, the missionaries, including the Obispo D$^{n.}$ Vasca Quiroga, Fray Geronimo Alcala, and many others whose names are given. There are also drawings of the churches, etc.

346 MECHOACAN. RELACION DE LAS CEREMONIAS Y RITOS Y POBLACION Y GOBERNACION DE LOS YNDIOS DE LA PROVINCIA DE MECHUACAN, HECHA AL YLL$^{MO.}$ SENOR DON ANTONIO DE MENDOZA, VIRREY Y GOBERNADOR DE ESTA NUEVA ESPANA POR S.M. *finely bound by Hering in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 587 *pp. folio*

*** This work is illustrated throughout with over forty water-colour drawings, depicting the various curious ceremonies and rites of the natives of Mechoacan. A most interesting volume.

347 MENDANA. RELACION DEL VIAGE QUE HIZO EL ILL$^{MO.}$ ALVARO DE MENDANA CON EL ARMADA DE S. M. AL DESCUBRIM^{TO} DE LAS YSLAS DE PONIENTE Ò DE SALAMON desde su salida

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 347—*continued.*

del Puerto de Callao de Lima a 19 de Nov^{e} de 1567 por el mismo ALVARO DE MENDANA *folio.*

*** This is the account given by Alvaro Mendana of the Expedition he undertook for the discovery of the Solomon Islands in 1567-68, by order of the Governor of Peru.

348 MEXICO. LA ORDEN QUE LOS INDIOS TENIAN EN SU TIEMPO PARA HACERSE TECUTLES—LA ORDEN que tenian los YNDIOS en suceder en las tierras y valdios—Quartillo tocante FERNANDO CORTES—TANTO del Testamento de D. Francisco Verdugo Quetzabmamalietzin—TRATADO del Principado y Nobleza del Pueblo de S. JUAN TEOTIHUACAN—CALENDARIO Mejicano corresponde a una de las piezas selectas de BOTURINI, *with drawing*—QUATRO Ydolos de la Isla Espanola que adquirio el Presentado Talamanco para presentar al Rey en su Real Biblioteca, *with sepia drawings of the idols* —DESCRICCION de la Piedra Triumfal que ecsiste en la Universidad de MEGICO, etc. *folio*

349 MEXICO. MEXICAN PICTURE WRITING, representing the manners and customs of the ancient inhabitants, *on a large sheet, measuring* 6 *ft.* 3 *in. by* 3 *ft.* 4 *in. very curious*

350 MEXICO. MEXICAN PICTURE DRAWING, entitled "PLANO DE HISTLATUSACA," *on a large sheet, measuring* 5 *ft.* 5 *in. by* 2 *ft.* 8 *in., very curious*

351 MEXICO. ANCIENT MEXICAN PICTURE DRAWING, representing the customs of the CHICHEMECAS, *on a large sheet, measuring* 8 *ft. by* 3 *ft. very curious*

352 MEXICO. MEXICAN PICTURE DRAWING, illustrating the manners and customs of the ancient inhabitants of Mexico, *on a sheet, measuring* 5 *ft. by* 3 *ft. very curious*

353 MEXICO. MEXICAN PICTURE DRAWING of the "DESTRITA DE HISMIQUILPAN," with mission-church, etc. depicted, *on a sheet, measuring* 3 *ft.* 11 *in. by* 3 *ft.* 8 *in. very curious*

354 MEXICO. Extensive Collections on the subject of Mexican Antiquities in the autograph of Lord Kingsborough 2 *vol. folio*

355 MEXICO. Original Collections for the "ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO," by LORD KINGSBOROUGH, with many notes in his autograph 2 *vol. folio*

356 MEXICO. Original Collections for the History of Mexican Antiquities, partly in the autograph of Lord Kingsborough 8 *vol. folio*

357 MEXICO. A VOLUME CONTAINING ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-TWO SHEETS of Tracings of an Ancient Mexican Hieroglyphic Manuscript; made by A. AGLIO for Lord Kingsborough *folio*

This curious MS. appears to contain a list of Mexicans whose heads are drawn in the Mexican manner, with their symbolical names proceeding from their

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 357—*continued.*

mouths and the Spanish interpretation of the names attached to them. The work seems to be a register of Mexicans living in the parishes of St. Juan de Vexozinco; S. Diego Chaltepetlan, Almoyavacan, &c. At the commencement of each parish is a drawing of a church, except the first Vexozinco, which has only a tree on a hill, and a statement in Spanish describing the subject of the chapter. The original was imperfect, and probably all prior to folio 482 were lost.

358 MEXICO. Original Collections for the History of the Antiquities of Mexico, in the autograph of Lord Kingsborough 4 *vol. folio*

359 MEXICO. ORIGINAL DRAWINGS or Tracings of Mexican Hieroglyphic Antiquities depicted in the Codex Telleriano-Remensis made by A. AGLIO for Lord Kingsborough *folio*

360 MEXICO. System or Method observed by the Mexicans and other Nations of New Spain in their division of Time *folio*

361 MEXICO. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF DRAWINGS OR TRACINGS, PARTLY IN COLOURS, OF ANTIENT MEXICAN ANTIQUITIES, MADE BY A. AGLIO, from the Codex Telleriano-Remensis and MSS. in the Vatican 5 *vol. folio*

362 MEXICO. PROOF SHEETS OF THE ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO, with corrections and additions in the autograph of LORD KINGSBOROUGH 4 *vol. folio*, 1 *vol. 4to*

363 MEXICO. NOTES ON THE ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO, BY LORD KINGSBOROUGH, AUTOGRAPH MS. *finely bound by Hering in blue Turkey morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough stamped on the sides* 2 *vol. folio*

*** These extremely valuable collections for the History of Mexico extend to 730 pages.

364 MEXICO. A COLLECTION OF COLOURED TRACINGS OF ANCIENT MEXICAN PAINTINGS, illustrative of the antiquities, manners and customs of the early inhabitants of Mexico, *on* 26 *large sheets* *in a portfolio*

365 A COLLECTION OF TRACINGS IN COLOURS of Ancient Mexican Hieroglyphic Paintings, *on large sheets* *in a portfolio*

366 MEXICO. DRAWINGS OR TRACINGS IN COLOURS OF AZTEC Hieroglyphic Paintings, taken from ancient MSS. *folio*

367 MOLUCCAS. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS OF FERNANDEZ DE NAVARETE, relating to the "Viage al Maluco del Comendador Fr. Garcia de Loaisa," from 1523 to 1527 44 *pp. folio*

368 MOLUCCAS. DE JURE ET JUSTITIA BELLI QUOD HABENT REGES CASTELLÆ ET LEOIONIS IN REGIONIBUS OCCIDENTALIS INDIÆ quam quidam Novum apellant Orbem ad S. C. ac potentissimum Regem Philipum Regem Hispaniæ Angliæ, etc., editum per R. P. FR. VINCENTIUM PALETINUM, Corzulensem natione Dalmatam, etc.—DE MOLUCCIS INSULIS atque aliis pluribus mirandis quæ novissima Castellanorum navigatio

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 368—*continued.*

Serenis. Imperatoris Caroli V auspicio suscepta, nuper invenit Maximiliani Transylvani ad Reverendis: Cardinalem Saltzburgensem epistola, etc.—NOTICIA de la CALIFORNIA, SONORA, NUEVA VIZCAYA, y NUEVO MEXICO, en cuyos terrenos se han de fundar la Custodia de Missoneros de Propaganda Fide del Orden de S^n^ Fran^co^ con algunas breves reflexiones, etc., *half red morocco* 4*to*

369 MONTEZUMA. ARBOL GENEALOGICO DE MONTEZUMA, EMPERARDOR DI MEJICO, *painted in vivid colours on a roll, eighteen feet long by one foot ten inches wide*

*** This extraordinary Genealogical Tree of the famous Montezuma drawn by some native of the period is reproduced in colours from the original in the Museo Mejico. It is illustrated throughout with quaint portraits of the most renowned Kings and persons in early Mexican history, dressed in the strange costumes of that time. At the head of the roll are drawings of D^o^ Melchora, D^n^. Augustin, D^a^ Juana Batista de Mendoza, and others, below which are the arms of Spain.

370 MOTOLINEA. RELACION DE COSAS, RITOS, IDOLATRIAS Y CEREMONIAS DE LA NUEVA ESPANA, POR FR. TORIBUS DE MOTOLINEA 242 *pp. folio.* 1541

*** THE AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT. Pinelo mentions it as follows: "Otro libro he visto de este autor cuio titulo es": *Relacion de Cosas*, etc., MS. fol. Antonius in the *Bibl. Script: Hispan.* also refers to it. Toribus de Motolinea alias Benavente was one of the first twelve missionaries who went out to Nueva Espana in 1523. He begins his work with: "Epistola prohemial de un flaire menor ael yllmo Senor Don Antonio Pimental Conde sesto de Benavente sobre la relacion de los ritos antiguos ydolatrias y sacraficios de los Yndios de la Nueba Espana y de la maravillosa conversion que Dios en ellos a obrado. Declarase en esta epistola el origen de los que poblaron y se en sen Orearon en la Nueba Espana." He ends: "Ruego a nro Senor Dios que su santa gracia more siempre en el anima de vu yllma S. Hecha en el Convento de Santa Maria de la Conçeçion de Teocaan dia del glorioso apostre San Matia año de la redençion humano 1541. pobre y menor siervo y capellan de vra yllma Senorya Motolina fray Toribio de Paredes."

371 MUNOZ. HISTORIA DEL NUEVO MONDO POR JUAN BAPTISTA MUNOZ — CINCO CARTAS DE HERNANDO CORTES escrita a S. M. desde 15 de Mayo de 1522 hasta 10 de Octubre de 1530 sobre la conquista de la NUEVA ESPANA y descubrimiento de la Mar Sur, etc., *half red morocco* 252 *pp. folio*

372 NAGERA. NOTICIAS EXTRACTADAS DE LA HISTORIA MANUSCRITA DEL R. P. FR. ANTONIO FELLO, que comprehende la dela PROVINCIA DE XALISCO NUEBA VISCAYA, Y NUEBO

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 372—*continued.*

MEXICO—RELACION DE LA JORNADA DE CIBOLA ; compuesta por PEDRO DE CASTANEDA DE NAGERA, donde se trata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos y costumbres, la cual fue el año de 1540, *finely bound by Hering in blue morocco richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides*
331 *pp. folio*

*** The first work in this volume ends with the year 1630.

373 NEW GRANADA. LA RECOPILACION HISTORIAL RESOLUTORIA DE SANCTA MARTA Y NUEVO REYNO DE GRANADA DE LAS YNDIAS del mar oceano : en la cual se trata del primer descubrimiento de S^ta^ Marta y Nuevo Reyno, y lo en el sucedido hasta el año de sesenta y ocho, con las guerras y fundaciones de todas las Cibdades y Villas del. Hecho y acabado por el Reverendo Padre FRAY PEDRO DE AGUADO, Ministro Provincial de la Provincia de Sancta Fée del mismo Nuevo Reyno de Granada, etc. 4 *vol. folio*

374 NUEVA ESPANA. CRONICA DE LA NUEVA ESPANA SU DESCRIPCION LA CALIDAD Y TEMPLE DE ELLA LA PROPRIEDAD Y NATULAREZA DE LOS YNDIOS, etc. 3 *vol. folio*

*** The first chapter begins with the reason why Las Indias are called Nueva Espana.

375 NUEVA ESPANA. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS, Letters and Documents relating to the Commerce, Botany, Agriculture, etc., of NUEVA ESPANA, *all of them with autograph signatures attached* *folio.* 1746, *etc.*

*** Among the pieces are letters of Ynsaurrandiaga, relating to Nicaragua— Testimonio de cinco cartas del Presidente de Goathemala Don Thos. de Rivera ; y de las consultas y respuestas de Don Jos. Lacayo, Com. Gen. de las Armas de Nicaragua — Memoria acerca de la Seda silvestre de la Nueva Espana se describen los Gusanos que la producen, etc., signed by José de Alzate, 1790—Informe sobre todo genero de Agricultura en Nueva Espana, por Antonio Yermo, *Mexico*, 22 Abr. 1788.

376 NUEVA ESPANA. HISTORIA DEL ORIGEN DE LAS GENTES QUE POBLARON LA AMERICA SEPTENTRIONAL, QUE LLAMAN LA NUEVA ESPANA, con noticia de los primeros que establieceron la monarquia, que en ella florecio de la Nacion TOLTECA, y noticias que alcanzaron de la creacion del Mundo, su autor el licenciado Don MARIANO FERNANDEZ DE ECHEVARRIA Y VEITIA, etc., etc., *bound by Hering in blue morocco richly gilt, with the Arms of Lord Kingsborough on sides*
1326 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio*

*** In this important history of Nueva Espana there are some very curious coloured astronomical diagrams of a Tolteco Calendar, illustrated with ancient Mexican drawings of beasts, reptiles, birds, figures, Aztec signs, etc.

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

377 NUEVA ESPANA. INSTRUCTIONS OF DON ANTONIO DE MENDOZA TO HIS CAPTAINS DIEGO LOPEZ DE ZUNIGA, GONZALO DE VALLE, HERNANDO DE ALARCON, RIU LOPEZ VILLALOBOS, etc., 1541-2, in Spanish — DE SAN LUCAR À TENERIFE — RELACION y Memoranda del Camino que haveis de correr partiendo dela YSLA DE CUBA partiendo del PUERTO DE LA TRINIDAD para en demanda de las YSLAS DE LOS GUANAYES, etc. — TRASLADO DE LA RELACION DEL VIAGE que hizo ALVARO DE SAYAVEDRA desde la NUEVA ESPANA a la YSLA DE MALUCO—MEMORANDA de las derrotas sig^{tes} para desp^{s} de haver reconocido las YSLAS DE BARLOVENTO—TERMINOS e distritos de los Obispades de la NUEVA ESPANA—ALGUNAS COSAS DE HERNAN CORTES Y MEXICO—MEMORANDA de las personas que pasaron a esta NUEVA ESPANA he se hallaron en el Descubrimiento e toma e Conquista de ella ansi con el Marq. DEL VALLE HERNANDO CORTES, como, con el Capitan PAMFILO DE NARVAEZ, *blue calf gilt* 268 *pp. folio*

*** This volume gives long lists of the settlers in Nueva Espana.

378 NUEVA ESPANA. YNFORME DEL VISITADOR GENER^{L}. DE NUEVA ESPANA al Ex. S^{r}. Virrey Don Anton: BUCARELI Y URSUA en cumplimiento de Real Orden de 24 Mayo, 1771 — DOCUMENTOS citados en el Ynforme constructivo de 31 Diziem. 1771, with a most extensive collection of Original Papers relating thereto, many of them signed by the officials 2 *vol. folio*

379 NUNEZ. DE PECULIARIBUS CURIARUM NOVI ORBIS LIBER II, auctore CHRISTOVAL NUNEZ DE LEON, *bound by Hering in green calf, gilt edges* 438 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** The original and apparently unpublished manuscript, signed by the author.

380 OCARIZ. CONQUISTA DE TIERRA FIRME Y NUEVO REYNO DE GRANADA, POR JUAN FLOREZ DE OCARIZ *folio*

*** A note in the autograph of Rich says: "Unique. Original MS. wanting cap. 1, 2, and part of 3."

381 PARAGUAY. RELLAZIONE BREVE DELLA REPUBLICA, CHE I RELIGIOSI GESUITI DELLA PROVINCIE DI PORTOGALLO, e di Spagna hanno stabilita ne Domini Oltramarini delle due Monarchie, e della Guerra che in essi hanno messa, e sostenuta contro gli eserciti Spagnoli, e Portoghesi, cavata da Registri delle Segretarie dei due rispettivi Principali Commiss^{l} e Plenipotenziari, e da altri documenti autentici, etc. *folio*

*** It begins with the "Republica del Paraguay ed Uruguai, Guerre, che accesero in essa i Padri Gesuiti."

382 PARAGUAY. THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS IN THE CASE OF THE INVESTIGATION OF THE DISPUTE BETWEEN THE BISHOP DON FRAY BERNARDIN DE CARDENAS AND THE JESUITS OF PARAGUAY IN 1664 TO 1665 *folio*

*** Bishop Ber. de Cardenas was born at Chuquisaca, in the

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 382—*continued.*

Province of Charcas in Peru. He entered the order of St. Francis, and through his zeal as a missionary was made Bishop of the Assumption in 1643. He opposed the Jesuits who accused him of wishing to undermine the authority of the King of Spain. The present volume contains the *original documents connected with the case, all of which have numerous signatures attached.* Being defeated by the Jesuits, Cardenas was transferred to the See of Santa-Cruz de la Sierra, and died about 1670. He was the author of several works on the Indians and Peru.

383 PEREZ. PRINCIPIO DEL TERCER DISCURSO SOMETIDO POR SU AUTOR ALONSO PEREZ A LA CORRECCION DE LA SANTA YGLESIA ROMANA, *in the original vellum binding* *folio*

*** A very important work in which there is much information respecting Hernando Cortes and those who accompanied him.

384 PERU. TRATADO DE LA CALIDAD DE LAS YERVAS ANIMALES Y PIEDRAS DE SUS VIRTUDES, huso, y efectos que compuso el Cirujano Botanico D^ON^ MARTIN DELGAR, y lo saca a la Publica Luz, el D.D. PHELIPE LOAYZA DE LA VEGA, Dean de la Santa Yglecia Cathed^l^. de la Ciudad de la Paz en el Peru, Prov^or^ y Vicario Gr^al^ en su Obispado, *bound by Hering, in crimson morocco, richly gilt* 274 *pp.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** A most interesting, original and important work on the botany and natural history of Peru, with an index "de los arboles, frutos, plantas, flores, animales, aves, y de mas cosas medicinales."

385 PERU. RELACION QUE ESCRIBE EL CONDE DE SUPERUNDA, VIRREY DE EL PERU, de los principales sucesos de su Govierno, de Real Orden de su Magestad communicada por el Ex^mo^ S^r^ MARQUES DE LA ENCEMADA, su Secretario del Despacho Universal con fecha de 23 de Ag^to^ de 1751, Esta en dos partes, la primera comprehende los años desde 9 Julio de 1745 hasta 31 Jul. 1756, y la segunda desde 1 Agosto 1756 hasta 12 Oct. 1761, *in the original vellum cover, with silk ties* 660 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** A very extensive and important report on the state of Peru by one of the Viceroys.

386 PERU. RELACION DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO Y CONQUISTA DEL PERU, ESCRITA POR UNO DE LOS CONQUISTADORES 152 *pp. folio.* 1513

*** It begins: "Los Capitanes Pizarro y Almagro fueron casi de los primeros, que se hallaron en la conquista, y descubrimiento de las Indias," etc. It was at one time in Rich's collection.

387 PERU. MISCELANEA DEL PERU Y NUEVA ESPANA. ONDEGARDO. ATIENZA. ZORITA, *bound by Hering, in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the Arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 975 *pp. folio*

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

388 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. CRONOLOXIA DE LOS EX^MOS SENORES VIRREYES DE NUEVA ESPANA—LAS PROVINCIAS que hay en las YSLAS FILIPINAS—EXCESOS que se cometen por los Gobernadores y Alcaldes Mayores de PHILIPINAS en el uso de sus oficios, con otros abusos que son dignos de remedio, *important original papers* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

389 PIZARRO. RELACION DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO Y CONQUISTA DE LOS REYNOS DEL PERU, escrita por PEDRO PIZARRO, uno de los Conquistadores y Pobladores de aquellos Reynos, año de 1571, *half calf* 292 *pp. folio*

390 QUITO. DEFENSA A FAVOR DE LOS YNDIOS DE QUITO contra la Critica que se publico en Paris sobre la relacion Ystorica del Viage que de Orden del Rey han hecho a las Americas Septentrional y Meridional, escrita por un Politico imparcial que conociendo el gran merito de los viageros 350 *pp.* 2 *vol. in* 1 *quarto.* XVIII CENT.

*** A note in the autograph of Rich, to whom the volume belonged, says: "Defensa de la Relacion de Juan y Ulloa, contra la critica anonyma." The second portion of the volume contains "Critica de un Anonymo contra el Cap^o. 6 lib. 6 de la Relacion de Ulloa."

391 RAMIREZ. TRATADO SOBRE LA COCHINILLA DE NUEVA ESPANA por el Doctisimo Mexicano D^n. JOSEF RAMIREZ DE ALZATE, autor de la Gazeta de Literatura, Corresp^te de la R^l Acad: de las Ciencias de Paris, THE ORIGINAL MS. 132 *pp. folio*

392 SAHAGUN. HISTORIA UNIVERSAL DE LAS COSAS DE NUEVA ESPANA COMPUESTA POR EL FR. BERNARDINO DE SAHAGUN, *beautifully written, bound in red morocco, with the Arms of a Cardinal on the sides, and fleurs-de-lys on the back and corners, g. e.* 454 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** This important manuscript contains the first five books of the above work translated into Italian. The first book treats of the Mexican Gods and Goddesses, the second of their feasts and ceremonies, the third of the origin of the Gods, etc., the fourth "dell Astrologia judiciaria, ò arte indivinatoria Indiana," and the fifth "de gl' Augurii e Pronostichi," etc.

393 SAHAGUN. HISTORIA UNIVERSAL DE LAS COSAS DE NUEVA ESPANA en doce libros y quatro volumenes en lengua Espanola, compuesta y copilada POR EL M. R. P. F. BERNARDINO DE SAHAGUN, de la Orden de los Frailes Menores de Observancia, *bound by Hering, in blue morocco, richly gilt* 1844 *pp.* 4 *vol. in* 2 *folio*

*** The work is divided into twelve books, and treats of their Gods and Goddesses, Festivals, divination, prophecies, astronomy, kings, merchants in precious stones, of the virtues of the Indians, their maladies, medicines, botany, etc. The last book treats of the conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards.

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

394 SAN DOMINGO. MEMORIAL REDUZIDO A 4 CAPITULOS en que se representa a V. M. dando por asentado que la YSLA ESPANOLA DE SANTO DOMINGO es la llave de todas las YNDIAS (1) EL miserable estado en que se halla dha Ysla (2) LO mucho que comviene su conversacion (3) LOS medios que se pueden aplicar (4) EL mucho provecho que se puede esperar en adelante 43 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** An important work addressed to the King by Don Fran: Tordelo y Arce.

395 TEPEACA. HISTORIA DE LA CIUDAD DE TEPEACA que en su antiquedad fue llamada SEGURA DE LA FRONTERA de laq^e^ fue Justicia Mayor por los años de 1520 el valeroso CORTEZ, etc. *ruled with red lines, with painted capital letters, calf gilt, with ornamental gilt borders* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** It also contains a history of the Pueblos de Tecamachalco, de S^ta^ Cruz Tlacotepec, S^n.^ Augustin del Palmar, Quechula, S^n.^ Andres Chalchicomula, San Salvador, Santiago Nopalucam, S^ta.^ Maria Acaxete, S^n.^ Juan Evan^g.^ Acazingo.

396 TEXAS. DOCUMENTOS PARA LA HISTORIA ECCLESIASTICA Y CIVIL DE LA PROVINCIA de Tejas, *finely bound by Hering, in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 1801 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio*

*** These valuable collections contain ninety-seven different pieces relating to Texas from the year 1689.

397 TEZOZOMOC. CRONICA MEXICANA ESCRITA POR D. FERNANDO DE ALVARADO TEZOZOMOC, por los Años de 1598, etc. *bound by Hering in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 1070 *pp. folio*

398 TIERRA FIRME. Segunda Parte de Noticias Historiales de las Conquistas de TIERRA FIRME PEDRO SIMON—Tercera Notycya historial de las Conquistas de TIERRA FIRME *folio*

*** A note in Lord Kingsborough's hand says: "These two historical notices of Père Simon will be very interesting to the future historian of America."

399 TULTECAS. RELACIONES DE D. FERNANDO DE ALBA YXTLILXOCHITL, *finely bound in blue morocco, richly gilt, with the arms of Lord Kingsborough on the sides* 1160 *pp. folio*

*** "Sumaria relacion de todas las cosas que han sucedido en la Nueva España y de muchas cosas que los Tultecas alcanzaron y suspieron desde la creacion del mundo hasta su destruccion y venida de terceros pobladores Chichimecas hasta la venida de los Españoles," etc.

400 VALVERDE. COPIA DE LA CARTA QUE FR. BICENTE DE BALBERDE (Vincente Valverde) Obispo de Cuzco, escrivio al Senor Emperador Carlos Quinto, en las rebueltas de aquél Reino, *bound by Hering in crimson morocco, richly gilt* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

AMERICANA. THE KINGSBOROUGH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

401 VENEZUELA. HISTORIA DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO Y FUNDACION DE LA GOBERNACION Y PROVINCIA DE VENEZUELA con el descubrimiento DE LA YSLA TRENIDAD, y fundacion de la Ciudad de CARTAGENA y su Governacion en Tierra Firme, con el alzamiento y tirania de LOPE DE AGUIRRE traidor, hasta que fue muerto en la gobernacion de VENEZUELA, etc. por FR. PEDRO DE AGUADO 2 *vol. folio*

402 YUCATAN. CONSTITUCIONES SINODALES DISPUESTAS POR EL ORDEN DE LIBROS Y TITULOS Y SANTOS DECRETOS DEL CONCILIO MEXICANO III PARA EL OBISPADO DE YUCATAN por su Obispo el Yll^mo. S^or. D^r. D^n. JUAN GOMEZ DE PARADA del Consejo de su Mag^d. en el Sinodo que comenzo en su Yglecia Catedral, el dia seis de Ag^to. de mil setecientos veinte y dos, y se finalizo el dia primero de 8^bre. del mismo año 454 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** Contains a complete report of the third Mexican Council relating to Yucatan.

403 ZIEZA. DE LAS GUERRAS CIVILES DEL PERU EL QUAL SE LLAMA LA GUERRA DE QUITO, hecho por PEDRO DE ZIEZA DE LEON, Coronista de las cosas de las Yndias 2 *thick vol. folio*

---

404 KINGSTON. CERTIFIED Copy of the Proceedings in the Court of Chancery of the Island of JAMAICA between Zachary Bayly and others of Kingston and Hen. Strudwick relating to property in the Island, with the autograph signatures of HEN. MOORE, Governor, and JOHN ARNOLD, Registrar, attached, *and the Broad Seal of the Island appended* 15 *pp. folio.* 1756

405 KINGSTON. CERTIFIED Copy of the Proceedings in the Court of Chancery of the ISLAND OF JAMAICA between Hannah Beecher of KINGSTON, and Lew. and J. Williams relating to Property in the Island, with autograph signatures of CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and ROB. PRINGLE, Registrar, attached, *and the Broad Seal of the Island appended* 35 *pp. folio.* 1756

406 KIRTLAND. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF SAMUEL KIRTLAND to SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON, Superintendent of Indian Affairs *folio. Kaunandausaga, Feb.* 21, 1766

*** Kirtland, one of the early missionaries among the Indians, studied the Mohawk language while at school, and in order to learn the language of the Seneka Indians, dwelt amongst them from 1764 to May, 1766. This letter is dated from one of their villages, and was sent to Sir W. Johnson by Soojechoowa, "who is one of my best friends." In this very interesting letter he gives much information on the subject of his mission and the disposition of the Indians "to embrace ye word of God," and of his learning the language, interviews with the Head-men and warriors, etc. Kirtland's son became president of Harvard College.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

407 LA PLATA. NEUVA DESCRIPCION DE EL GRAN RIO DE LA PLATA nuebmente corregido de muchos errores. Expresando la Brazas que ay de Bajamar, ordinaria advirtiendo que en las Mareas Grandes que suseden, con los vientos sur y sueste, etc. SARDINERA fecit, *well drawn coloured charts, on a large roll of* VELLUM XVII CENT.

408 LA PLATA. NOTICIAS POLITICAS DE INDIAS Y RELACION DESCRIPTIBA DE LA CIUDAD DE LA PLATA Metropoli de las Provincias de los CHARCAS y nuevo Reyno de Toledo en las Occidentales del gran Imperio del PIRU; mandadas remitir a su choronista mayor de Yndias Don THOMAS TAMAYO DE VARGAS por especial mandato del Rey nuestro Senor Don Phelipe 4° el grande para exornatibos desu historia dirigidas, a ill^mo S^or Don Fray FRAN^CO DE BORJA, Archopisbo de ella del consejo desu Mag^d y su Predicador en la Plata primero de Henero de 1639, *in the original vellum binding folio.* 1639, *etc.*

*** THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT. The following appears on the second leaf in the autograph of Aquila:

En con formidad de la cedula y en execucion del mandato de su mag^d. dispuso estas noticias el L^do. P^o. RAMIREZ AQUILA Cura Rector de esta S^ta. Yglessia Metropolitana de la Ciudad de la Plata, como persona que a querenta años que reside en estas Provincias y servido en ellas officios de Cura de Yndios, de 25 años a esta parte, de vicario, de visitador, de examinador general, synodal y Real de Provisor y Vicario general y Juez de Appelaciones con que a pedido adquirir la sabiduria y experimental conocimiento de las materias que en ellas refiere como testigo de vista que lo asi de y es al presente.

In the volume are various other important original papers and letters, signed by Franc. Borjas, the Viceroy, Aquila and others. In addition there is a very large water-colour map or view (3 ft. 4 in. by 1 ft. 8 in.) of the City of La Plata and surrounding country, also coloured drawings of some of the native Indians of the Province of Charcas.

409 LAS CASAS. OBRAS DE BARTOLOME DE LAS CASAS:

1. Tratado comprobatorio del Imperio y principado universal que los Reyes de Castilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias (*wanting the first leaf*)
2. Aque se coñtienē treynta proposiciones muy juridicas:
3. Principia quedā ex quibus procedendum est in disputatione ad manifestandam et defendendam justiciam Yndorum
4. Brevissima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias
5. Lo que se sigue es un pedaço de una carta
6. Aqui se contiene una disputa o controversia: entre el Obispo do fray Bartholome de las Casas.
7. Este es un tratado q̄ el obispo de la Ciudad Real de Chiapa compuso, sobre la materia de los Yndios
8. Entre los remedios q̄ dō fray Bartolome de las Casas refiro por mandad del Emperador
9. Aqui se coñtienē unos avisos y reglas para los confessores, a complete set (*wanting one leaf, some leaves cut into, and two*

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 409—*continued.*

leaves misplaced by binder) of the First Edition of Las Casas Tracts, black letter, *half calf* 4*to. Seville*, 1552-3

410 LAS INDIAS. DESCRIPCION DE LAS COSTAS, ISLAS, PLACERES, I BAYOS DE LAS INDIAS Occidentales, corrigida i calculada al meridiano de la Isla de Theneriphe en las Canarias, por PEDRO ALCANTARA ESPINOSA *Campeche, Abril* 10 *de* 1765

*** A fine map or chart on a large sheet of VELLUM, with names of places round the coast clearly marked. At the top in an ornamental coloured panel written in large letters is "Sirbe para Domingo de Belasco, Piloto del paquibot del Rei el Cortes."

411 LECLERC. Bibliotheca Americana. Catalogue Raisonné de Livres Anciens et Modernes sur l'Amerique et les Philippines, par Ch. Leclerc 8*vo. Paris*, 1869

412 LIMA. FLOR DO ACADEMIAS QUE CONTIENE LAS QUE SE CELEBRARON en el Real Palacio de esta Corte de LIMA en el Gabineto del Ex^mo^ Senor D^n^ MANUEL OMS y de S^ta^ Pau. Olim de Sentmanat y de Lanuza ; Marques de Castell dos Rius Grande de Espana, Virrey, Governador y Capitan General de estos Reynos del PERU Tierre Firme y CHILE, etc., desde el Lunes 23 de Septiembre del ano [1]709 hasta el Lunes 7 de Abril de 1710 ; recogidas y copiados por la cuydadosa atencion de Diego RODRIGUES DE GUZMAN, Capitan de Ynfanteria Espanola, del Tercio del Presidio del Callao, Guarda Mayor de la Real Casa de Moneda de esta Ciudad de LIMA y Custodio de esta Real Academia, *calf*
358 *pp.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** A most interesting original manuscript, containing poems, romances, sonnets, roundelays, enigmas, orations, panegyrics, quintillas, with the names of the authors, and those present, and the dates when produced at Lima in 1709 and 1710. At the end is a Romance and Sonnet by Diego Rodrigues de Guzman, the collector and copyist of the various pieces.

413 LIMA. RELACION DE GOVIERNO QUE HIZO LA REAL AUDIENCIA DE LIMA en vacante el Exmo Signor Virrey, CONDE DE SANTISTEVAN, 1667 — RELACION de Govierno que hace en vacante la Real Audiencia, al Exmo Senor Virrey CONDE DE CASTELAR, 1674 — RELACION de Govierno que Sen. Virrey, CONDE DE CASTELAR, Marques de Malegon, hace a su succesor, el ill^mo^ S^or.^ Arzobispo de Lima, D^n^ MELCHOR DE LINAN, 1681 — RELACION de Govierno que el Senor D^n^ MELCHOR DE LINAN Y CISNEROS, Arzobispo de Lima hace à su successor el Ex^mo^ Señor DUQUE DE LA PALATA, 1681, *russia* 1032 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** A very important series of Reports of the Viceroys of Peru on the State of the Country during their terms of office.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

414 LIZANA. MISSIONES COMPUESTAS Y PREDICADAS POR EL DOCTOR FRANCISCO XAVIER LIZANA, Canonico de la Santa Yglesias Cathedral de Zamora y Obispo de Taumacia y de Teruel, *calf* 2 *vol.* 4*to.* 1790

*** A note says: "Lizana was one of the most learned and pious of the Archbishops who occupied the See of Mexico." One of the sermons is headed: "Al ingresso del Obispado," another is "Contra las Comedias." Some have the date when and the place where they were preached.

415 MAGELLAN. TERRARUM ORBIS DESCRIPTIO, with description and History of America, *with coloured drawing of Bacchus astride a cask, vellum binding* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Written in 1650 at Breda by some scholar who studied under Prof. Joh. Philemon, it contains an epitome of Geography. The latter part of it relates to Africa and America. He speaks of Columbus, Vespucci, Magellan, Cortes, and the last entry relates to Magellan's ship "Victory," which was lost on her third voyage to Dominica.

416 MAPS. ATLAS NOUVEAU contenant Toutes les Parties du Monde, où sont exactement remarqués Les Empires, Monarchies, Royaumes, Estats, Republiques et Peuples que se trouvent à present, par le S^r. SANSON, Geographe ordinaire du Roy. Presenté a Monseigneur le Dauphin, par son tres humble serviteur HUBERT JAILLOT, Geographe du Roy, *with very fine title-page and tables des chartes, beautifully engraved and coloured* *atlas folio.* *Paris,* 1692

*** Contains one hundred and one maps.

417 MAPS. PILOTE AMERICAIN SEPTENTRIONAL POUR LES CÔTES DE LABRADOR, N^lle Ecosse, N^lle Angleterre, New York, Pensilvanie, Maryland, Virginie, les 2 Carolines et Florides, etc., par Jeffreys, Lane, Morris, Chevalier des Barres, Smith, etc., traduit de l'Anglais, *with fine engraved view on title-page* 3 *vol. atlas folio.* *Paris,* 1776

*** It contains seventy-three maps.

418 MAPS. A MODERN ATLAS, from the latest and Best Authorities exhibiting the various Divisions of the World, in sixty maps. By JOHN PINKERTON, *half russia* *atlas folio.* *London,* 1815

419 MAPS. A COLLECTION OF SIXTY-EIGHT FINE OLD COLOURED MAPS, by John Bapt. Homan, Mathaeus, Seutter, Houdan, N. de Fer, John Nic. Probst, with some relating to America, *bound together in one volume* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

420 MAPS. THE AMERICAN ATLAS, or Geographical Description of the whole Continent of AMERICA, wherein are delineated at large its several Regions, Countries, States, and Islands; and chiefly the British Colonies, by THOMAS JEFFERYS, Geographer to the King, *with engraved views, and containing* 29 *maps* *atlas folio* 1775

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

421 MAPS. A Collection of Twenty-three old Maps of Russia, Siberia, and the East *atlas folio*

422 MARTINIQUE. WARRANT OF WILLIAM TAYLOR, Judge of the Vice-Admiralty of the Island of MARTINIQUE, adjuging the Brig "Mary" to be the prize of the fleet under Adm. Sir John Jarvis, *with signature and seal, broadside*
St. Pierre, 2 *Sep.* 1794

423 MARYLAND. AN ACCOUNT of the Duties due to Her Majesty in the Districts of POTOMACK, 1701-3, PUTTUXENT, 1698-1702, in MARYLAND — AN Account Current of all such Fines and Forfeitures as have been estreated and become due to his Majesty within the District of PUTTUXENT in MARYLAND, from 1697-1704; also the Tobacco and Tonnage duties at PUTTUXENT in ANNAPOLIS from 1701-1702
large folio

*** All the above-mentioned Original Papers are signed by G. Muschamp, Receiver of the Potomack District, as well as by Wm. Bladen, Clerk of the Council, the Auditors, and certified by John Seymour in Council.

424 MASSACHUSETS. HIS MAJESTY'S ORDER in Council, affirming the judgements and orders for dividing the intestate estate of HENRY PHILLIPS, and dismissing the appeal brought therefrom by GILLAM PHILLIPS against Mrs. FAITH SAVAGE and others, signed K. SHARPE
Massachusetts Bay, 15 *Feb.* 1737

425 MASSACHUSETS. QUERIES upon the late Charter of ŷ MASSACHUSETS Collony in New England, with superscription: "Ffor Mr. John Povey, Whitehall, att Plantation office"
folio. 1690

426 MASSACHUSETS. THE NUMBER OF POLLS and the Value of Rateable Estates within the Province of MASSACHUSETS BAY during the year 1771 as returned to the House of Delegates *folio*

*** This MS. is in the handwriting of George Chalmers, and was compiled by him in America.

427 MATHER. A MANUSCRIPT OF A PORTION OF A WORK BEING CHAPTER VII ON "APPARITIONS," WITH NUMEROUS CORRECTIONS AND MARGINAL ADDITIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF INCREASE MATHER 10 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** Mather was born in 1639, was ordained at Boston, became President of Harvard College, presided at the Boston synod in 1680, procured refusal to give up Boston Charter, conveyed thanks of the Colony to James II for declaration of liberty of conscience, etc. He died 1723.

428 MATHEW. Holograph Letter of Govr^r. W. MATHEW to Hon^ble. Governour POPPLE, endorsed "rec^d by Dinwiddie," in which he speaks of affairs of state, Mr. DINWIDDIE, etc.
2 *pp.* 4*to.* *Antigua*, 5 *June*, 1739

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

429 MECHOACAN. ITINERARIO HISTORIAL VIAGE QUE HIZO DE LA A[MERICA] SEPTENTRIONAL A LA SANTA ROMA POR M. R. P. F^r. Joseph Ledesma de MECHOACAN . . . . . , *half morocco*
326 *pp.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** This valuable journal was written by a Mexican monk of Mechoacan, who journeyed from there to Rome and back in 1698-1700, and is full of most interesting details. He divides the work into seven parts :

Jornada I : Vale el author de su Provincia, llega ā Mexico pasa del Puerto de la Nueba Veracruz y sucesos hasta embarcase—Jornada II: Embarcase el autor, y refiere los sucesos del Viage hasta llegar ā Espana—Jornada III : Viage de Espanā a Roma y los sucesos con las cosas mas notables—Jornada IV : Entra en Roma Pasa a Napoles y vuelve a Roma—Jornada V : Entra el autor segunda vez en Roma—Jornada VI : Pasa el autor de Espanā a Yndias.

At the end he has added 16 pages of a "Vocabulario Maritimo," and 15 pages entitled "Oficios y Oficiales del Navio," and finishes with an "Explicacion de las Monedas" of various places. At the foot of the first leaf is written : "Pertenece al Lic^do D^n Fran Xavier Villasenor Cervantes."

430 MENDOÇA. VIDA Y SUCESSOS Y PROSPEROS Y ADVERSOS DE DON FRAY BAR^ME DE CARRANÇA I MIRANDA, Arcobispo de Toledo Primado de las Espanas, Chanciller Maior de Castella, Por el D^r. Salaçar de Mendoça Canonigo de la Sancta Iglesia de Toledo 4*to.* XVII CENT.

431 MENDOZA. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS CONNECTED WITH THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF D^N. JUAN DOMINGUEZ DE MENDOZA "PARA SI Y SUS SUCCESORES EN LA CONQUISTA DEL NUEVO MEXICO" en el año de 1654, *with title of painted trophies of arms* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This interesting collection contains "Escudo de Armas de los Mendozas," "Genealogia," "Arbol Genealogico," *coloured*, "Carta Executoria ganada por el General D^n. Juan Dominguez de Mendoza" ; several of the documents are signed by him "en la Villa de Santa Fe de la Nueba Mexico 1654," and by "Juan de Samaniego y Xaca, Capp^n. General de esta Provincia," "Ynformacion de Limpieza, y Legitimidad de Don Joachin Dominguez, y Mendoza y D^a Maria Manuela Rosales," "Ynformacion de legitimidad, y limpieza de sangre â favor de Don Jose Mar. Mendoza y Carrillo," *with the official seals, and numerous signatures appended.*

432 MEXICAN COUNCIL. CATHECISMO Y SUMA DE LA DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA CON DECLARACION DELLA ORDENADA Y APROBADA POR ESTE S^TO. CONCILIO PROV^L. MEXĪCANO CELEBRADO EN ESTA CIUDAD DE MEXICO, ESTE AÑO DE 1585
28 *pp.* 4*to.* XVI CENT.

*** UNIQUE. This is the original manuscript drawn up at the third Mexican Council in 1585. It is signed by PETRUS MOYA, Archbishop of Mexico, who presided, and by the

MANUSCRIPTS, &C. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 432—*continued.*

following Bishops, JOHANNES DE MEDINA RINCON, Bp. of MICHOACAN, the learned GREGORIO MONTALVO, Bp. of YUCATAN, GOMEZ FERNANDEZ DE CORDOVA, Bp. of GOATHEMALA, DIEGO ROMANO, Bp. of TLAXCALA, DOMINICUS, Bp. OF NOVAE GALLITIE, and BARTOLOME DE LEDESMA, Bp. OF ANTIQUERA, a collection of very rare autograph signatures. It is also signed by the Secretary to the Council, and bears the official *Sigillum Concilii Provincialis Mexicani.*

433 MEXICAN. SERMONS WRITTEN IN THE MEXICAN LANGUAGE DURING THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY, ON THE BACKS OF SOME VERY CURIOUS PRINTED BROADSIDES, also some Proclamations and Broadsides issued by the Emperor MAXIMILIAN, translated and printed for distribution amongst the natives of MEXICO, *half calf* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** A curious collection, and particularly interesting as showing the changes the language has undergone.

434 MEXICO. A COLLECTION OF MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO MEXICO, including an original Treatise on the Missions to Mexico by Father FRERES, author of several historical works on Mexico, *half calf* 4*to*

*** Among the above is "Noticias sobre la Pintura moderna, y los mejores Pintores; con las mejores obras que hay en el Palacio de Madrid."

435 MEXICO. A COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATING TO MEXICO, including: *calf.* 4*to*

OBSERVACIONES sobre provision de mitras, MEXICO, 1830—CARTA en elogio del S^{or} D$^{n.}$ Joachin VELAZQUEZ, Colegial del Colegio de S. Maria de Ciudad de Mexico—REPRESENTACION al Rey por la Ciudad de Mexico contra el informe de un Ministro Prelado sobre que no se diese empleo de importancia a los Americanos, *Mexico,* 1771—REALES cedulas relativas al Colegio de S. Gregorio en la Ciudad de MEXICO—REPRESENTACION de la Diputacion Americana a las Cortes de Espana, *and other pieces*

436 MEXICO. A Volume containing the undermentioned papers, *in the original vellum binding, with ties* *folio*

YNFORME en que se rebaten los de el Consulado de el Proc^{or}. general de la Ciudad, y de el S^{or}. Superintendente de la Real Cassa de Moneda, y en que se demuenstra la nezesidad de extinguir los TLACOS y de introducir moneda menuda de cobre en este Reyno Dado al Ex^{mo}. Marq. de Croix, Virrey, etc. por D$^{n.}$ Fran. LEANDRO DE VIANA, de el Consejo de S. M.—YNSTRUCCION que deben observar los Thenientes de Correo mayor de este Reyno de NUEVA ESPANA y GUATHEMALA en la direccion de las cartas y pliegos, etc.—ORDEN del Rey 1764, *certified with signature of Jul. Lopez de Ayllon*—YNSTRUCCION particular que manda S. M. observe

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 436—*continued.*

el Administrador que se nombre para reglar la correspondencia de la Nueva Espana—DECRETO de Don Carlos Francisco MARQUES DE CROIX, Virrey de Nueva Espana, *with his autograph signature attached*—DECRETO del Rey sobre el establecimiento del Tabaco en NUEVA ESPANA, etc.—DECRETO del FRAN. ANTON. LORENZANA, Arzobispo de Mexico—Cabezon del Consulado de el Ciudad de Mexico—DECRETO del Rey, *with autograph signature of Juan de Soria attached*—ORDENANZAS para medidas de tierras 1567

*** An important collection of official papers connected with the Government of Mexico.

437 MEXICO. A Volume marked "VARIOS PAPELES," *calf* 529 *pp. folio*

DICTAMEN de D. FRANC. GUERRA sobre la asistancia de los capitulares a las aniversarios, MEXICO, signed by Guerra —DICTAMEN del D. JOSÉ GUERRERO sobre la constitucion del Estado de MEXICO, *signed by him, and addressed to the Dean and Chapter of Mexico*—CARTA del Arzobispo de Galicia D. ANT. MONRROY, Mejicano, sobre los manifiestos contra el Papa, 1709—SOBRE el Edicto prohibieno las mascaras—OFICIO del Cabildo de MEXICO al M. MURQUIZ, Govern. del Estado sobre la mesada ecclesiastica, media-anata, y anualidad—SOBRE la conveniencia del matrimonio de la Ynfanta D. Maria con el Prin: de Gales—REPRES^{N}. del Ayuntamiento sobre igualdad de derechos entre Espanoles y Mejicanos—OCURSO del Cabildo de Puebla, etc.—REPRESENTACION del Cabildo de MICHOACAN—ESCRIBO antiguo sobre las religiones—SOBRE las misiones hechas en MEJICO para contrariar la insurrecion—APUNTES sobre la muerte del Rey Jacoboz—MANIFIESTO del Gen Bravo—RESPUESTA a la pregunta que hizo R. P. Gen Fr. Fran. de S. Theresa, *and numerous other important papers*

438 MEXICO. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS AND DOCUMENTS relating to the History of MEXICO, *calf* *folio*

*** It contains: Lista de los escritores y libros manuscritos que cita Clavigero en su Hist. de Mexico: Particulars relative to Vietra's MSS. confiscated by the Spanish Government: Relacion de los papeles que se passaron del Colegio de San Yldefonso al Archivo reservado de las temporalidades reconocidos de orden del Manuel de Florez, Virrey de Nueva Espana.

439 MEXICO. COLECCION DE PAPELES, consisting of various pieces in connection with the criminal case of FR. PABLO DE SAN BENITO, a Carmelite monk who assassinated D^{A}. MARIA LUISA DE FASARA a la Puerta de su Convento; con la correspondencia de Jose de Ubago, Fiscal de la Real Audiencia de Sevilla en defensa de la Real Jurisdiccion, etc.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 439—*continued.*

—MEMORIAL presentado a S. M. por las Religiones, asi Monacales como mendicantes, en vista de las proposiciones, que de su Orden formo D. MELCHOR DE MACANAZ al Consejo, *half morocco* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

440 MEXICO. COLECCION DE VARIOS PAPELES CURIOSOS, copiados de sus Originales, para la Libreria del Apostolico Colegio de Propaganda Fide DE SAN FERNANDO, sito en la Ciudad de MEXICO, *half morocco* 370 *pp.* 4*to*

*** This collection comprises twenty-six separate works in prose and verse, also a coloured chart of the Island of Otahiti.

441 MEXICO. COMEDIAS Y TRAGEDIAS MEXICANAS, in various hands, *calf* *thick* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** An interesting and curious collection, containing more or less the historical traditions of the Indians. They include: El Nuevo Mundo descubierto por Christoval Colon—El Montezuma, tragedia—El Quauhtemotzin—Mexico por Carlos Quinto, among the *dramatis personæ* are Cortez, Alvarado, Sandoval, etc.—El Casamiento de los Yndios, etc.

442 MEXICO. COPIA DE VARIOS PARRAFOS DE LA RESPUESTA QUE EL S$^{R.}$ D$^{N.}$ PEDRO DE PINA y Mazo dio sobre el Concilio 4° Provincial Mexicano, y el Consejo p^{e} su acuerdo de 19 Sept^{re} de 1775 mando sacar para cada uno de los senores ministros de la tabla, *vellum cover, with ties* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** This volume contains the whole of the decrees issued by the fourth Mexican Council. "Todos los quales Decretos de este Santo Concilio Provincial en los cinco libros antecedentes establecieron los Ill. Arzobispo, Presidente, Obyspos, y Padres de este S^{to} Concilio . . . y lo firme en la Ciudad de Mexico, 1771." The members of the Council were Francis, Archbishop of Mexico, Antonius Bp. of Yucatan, Michael Bp. of Antequera, the Bishop of Nove Gallicie, and Francis Bishop of Angelo, etc.

443 MEXICO. DOCUMENTOS HISTORICOS MEXICANOS, containing a collection of miscellaneous pieces connected with the History of Mexico, *Mexican calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** The first three pieces relate to the troubles of the Jesuits with the Bishop of Puebla and Viceroy of Mexico (Don Juan de Palafox); then follows the letter of Balbastro Fr. Geronimo de Lanuza on the troubles between the Jesuits and the Dominican Friars; the secret instruction which the Viceroy of Mexico (Don Juan de Palafox) left to his successor the Conde de Salvatierra; also the instructions of the Viceroy Duque de Linares given to his successor Marquis de Balero.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

444 MEXICO. DOCUMENTOS PARA LA HISTORIA ECCLESIASTICA DE MEXICO, *half morocco* 4*to*

*** Contains collections of documents relating to the early history of Mexico, transcribed from originals in various private and other libraries in Rome, and certified as exact copies.

445 MEXICO. Historia y Diario del cuarto Concilio celebrado en Mexico en 1771, *half calf* *folio*

*** Contains a full account, with transcript of documents, of the fourth Mexican Council.

446 MEXICO. LIBRO EN QUE SE TRATA DE LOS SUCESOS QUE ACAECIERON EN LA FUNDACION DEL CONVENTO DE S$^{R.}$ S$^{N.}$ JOSEPH DE SENORAS CARMELITAS vidas de sus Fundadoras y Capellanes y otras muchas cosas que en su principio se executaron, *calf* 436 *pp.* 4*to.* 1716

*** A most interesting and extensive history of the Carmelite Convent of St. Joseph of Mexico, with the lives of the Founders and other Superiors, with many particulars relating to the History and Customs of Mexico in the first century after its conquest.

447 MEXICO. MONUMENTOS ANTIGUOS EXISTENTES EN LA REPUBLICA MEXICANA. Dirije estos dibujos á S. M. el Rey de la Gran Bretana, Escocia é Yrlandia, el Supremo Poder Executivo de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Mexico, 4 de Septembre, 1824, *finely bound in red morocco, silk linings, etc. gilt* *large sq. folio*

*** This volume contains one hundred and thirty-nine most beautiful drawings in Indian ink by J. L. Castaneda.

448 MEXICO. ORDENANZAS QUE SE HANDE OBSERVAR Y GUARDAR en la muy noble, muy leal, ynsigne, e Ymperial CIUDAD DE MEXICO, aprobadas por S. M. el Sēr. D$^{n.}$ Felipe Quinto, por su Real Cedula de 4 Nov. 1728, *with etched title, calf* 159 *pp. folio.* 1728

449 MEXICO. POR LOS RELIGIOSOS AGUSTINOS JUAN NEPOMUCENO CASTRO, VICENTE NEGREIROS Y MANUEL ROSENDI sup$^{co.}$ a V. A. se sirva decir q$^{e.}$ discreto Prov. Vicario Capitular y sus Asistentes Conciliares han hecho juerza en no otagar le apelacion de la sent$^{a.}$ definitiva pronunciada en esta causa, etc. 120 *pp.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** Refers to the dispute between the Archbishop of Mexico and the Friars of the Order of St. Augustine.

450 MEXICO. REPRESENTACION AL REY DE ESPANA, *in the original vellum cover* 164 *pp.* 4*to*

*** Contains the Memorial of many Mexicans addressed to the King of Spain on the redress of grievances. It gives much interesting information on the condition of the native Mexican population.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

451 MEXICO. SOÑADOS BENEFICIOS DE MEXICO, POR DON JOSÈ VELA —YNSTRUCCIONES importantes comunicadas a la Marina de Espana, por un Patron de las profundas Regiones de Orden de su Soberano—MUERDE QUEDITO—CONVERSACION Jocoseria Critico — APOLOGETICA, Satirico-Moral entre JUSTO CALZURRIAS, Sacristan de las Ma$^{s.}$ Carmelitas Antiguas, y SANTIAGO Chapulin, Mandadero de las MONJAS DE S$^{TA.}$ CLARA de esta Ciudad de la PUEBLA DE LOS ANGELES; sobre un farrago impreso que ha salido a luz publica, sin licencias, sin aprobaciones, y sin lugar de Imprenta; con ferma sepuesta de su Autor, cuyo titulo es: A una Religiosa para su direcion, y desengano, *original vellum binding*
222 *pp.* 4*to*

452 MEXICO. YNDIZE COMPREHENSIVO DE TODOS LOS GOVIERNOS corregimientos y Alcaldias mayores que contiene la Governacion del Virreynato de MEXICO, Sus Audiencias y Fruttos que produce cada Pais en que pueden diverttir, etc. *vellum cover* 206 *pp.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

453 MEXICAN NEWSPAPER. EL ZURRIAGO Literario, Nos. 1 to 22, *with woodcuts, map, etc. half calf folio. Mexico*, 1839-40

454 MEXICAN NEWSPAPER. EL VOTO Nacional, from 11 Dec. 1837, to 2 Feb. 1840, *half morocco folio. Mejico*, 1837-40

455 MEXICO. Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Méjico, *Nueva York*, 1828—New Map of Mexico and adjacent Provinces, 1810—Carta de las Costas del Seno Mexicano, 1807, *with three other Mexican maps, all mounted on canvas*

456 MEXICO. Constitucion Politica del Estado de VERA CRUZ, 1848 y 1857—Memoria Municipal del año de 1856, 1859 y 1860, VERA CRUZ—Informe à la Honorable Asamblea de su Reglamento Interior, el Gobierno del Departamento de VERA CRUZ, *Jalapa*, 1845—Reglamento de Policia de Vera Cruz, 1858—Proyecto para el establicimiento de una Casa de Salud en Vera Cruz, 1855, *eight scarce political pamphlets*

THIRD DAY'S SALE.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 457.

MEXICO. Discursos Historicos, leidos en el la Academia del Colegio de S. Juan de Letran, por José Maria de Lacunza, *half calf gilt* *folio. Mexico*, 1845

*** A presentation copy, with the author's autograph.

458 MEXICO. A VOLUME CONTAINING AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO MEXICO, many of them with autograph signatures attached, *morocco* *folio*

*** Amongst these documents are: An extensive report on the subject of the payment of tithes to the Cathedral of Puebla; A letter on the subject Papal Bulls; Tablas Geograficas del Reyno de Nueva Espana por Baron Humboldt; Letters and Papers signed by Agreda, Sartorio, Gutierrez—Memoria sobre los Principios politicos que segui en la Administracion del Peru, signed by Fran. Javier de la Pena, *and dedicated to Carlos de Bustamente*—Various Letters and Papers signed by Torquemada, Urrutia, de Vega, Paradina, Perez, Valdes, San Luis, Vengana, Villavicencio, Aguirre, Mariano de Leon, Bernal, with sonnet, Coral, Yanez, Davila, *and others.*

459 MEXICO. Twelve Engravings, several in colours, of Mexican Hieroglyphic Paintings and Antiquities *folio*

460 MEXICO. SIXTEEN LARGE PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWS IN MEXICO, taken about 1867 by JULIO MICHAUD, including the Palacio de Chapultepec, Cathedral de Mexico, Tacubaya, Los Remedios Valle, Casa de Hernando Cortez, El Salto de Agua, etc. *half morocco* *oblong folio*

461 MEXICO. ALBUM CONTAINING UPWARDS OF ONE HUNDRED PHOTOGRAPHIC PORTRAITS OF THE MOST DISTINGUISHED IN MEXICAN HISTORY, principally those who took part for or against the Empire under the rule of Maximilian, including those of the Emperor Maximilian, the Empress Charlotte, Archbishops and Bishops, Generals, Prisoners, Officers of

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 461—*continued.*

State, Lawyers, Doctors, Men of Letters, Insurrectionists, etc. *green morocco, clasps, g. e.* *large* 4*to*

*** A volume of peculiar interest, as many of the portraits were taken before or at the time of the Revolution, and must have been obtained with great difficulty. Among those represented are D[n]. A. de Iturbide, Emperor of Mexico; Le Curé Morelos, Chief of the Insurrection; Gen. Santa Anna, Dictator and President; Generals Guerrero, Guadalupe Victoria; Alvarez, Zuloaga, Presidents of the Republic; the Bishops of Oaxaca, Linares, Guadalaxara; the Archbishop of Mexico, Abbé Fischer, Secretary to the Emperor Maximilian, and a great number of other important people. In addition there are *Photographs of the Emperor Maximilian and his two Generals taken at the moment of their execution in* 1867; also of the body of the Emperor rolled and embalmed, and the coat and vest worn at the time of the execution, showing the holes made by bullets, etc.

462 MEXICO. ALBUM CONTAINING FIFTY PHOTOGRAPHS OF MEXICAN-INDIAN COSTUMES, Native Traders, Police, Servants, Tramps, Public Buildings, also an Indian Hut, Ferdinand Cortez's Tree, Aztec Calendar, etc. *morocco, with ornamental metal-work and clasp* *8vo. circa* 1865

463 MISSIONS. BREVIARIUM ORDINATIONUM APOSTOLICARUM AD INDIAS PERTINENTIUM, cum adnotationibus, *vellum cover* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** This very curious digest of the Papal Ordinances respecting India, South America, and the Missions is arranged in chronological order, from the first discovery to the middle of the eighteenth century, and appears to have been made by one of the Jesuit Missionaries of Paraguay.

464 MOHAWKS. ACCOUNT OF THE DESCRIPTIONS GIVEN BY MR. NORTON CONCERNING HIS COUNTRY CUSTOMS AND MANNERS 63 *pp.* 4*to.* 1804

*** A curious and interesting account of the history, customs, methods of war, dress, mode of hunting, language, home life, etc., of the MOHAWKS, by Norton, who appears to have acted as their chief. It begins: "In 1783 certain lands were granted to the Mohawks by the English Government ..... It was land over which they had been accustomed to hunt from time immemorial." The Canadians encroached on this territory, and they endeavoured to obtain redress by asking the English Government to renew their grant, and for this purpose "Teyoninhokarawen," one of their principal war chiefs, or Mr. Norton, as he was called in England, was commissioned by a grand Council of the five Nations to undertake this important Embassy," etc.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

465 MOODEY. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF JOSHUA MOODEY OF PORTSMOUTH, NEW HAMPSHIRE, addressed to y^e^ Rev. SAM^L^ PHILIPS at Rowley 4*to. Boston, Dec.* 21, 1694

*** Sam. Philips has covered the back and part of one side of this letter with an autograph sermon very closely written. Moodey, who was born in 1633, came with his father in the following year to Newbury in New Hampshire. He graduated at Harvard College in 1653, and began to preach at Portsmouth about 1658. Philips was one of the earliest ministers in Massachusets.

466 MORENO. REGLAS CIERTAS Y PRECISAMENTE NECESSARIAS PARA JUEZES Y MINISTROS DE JUSTICIA DE LAS INDIAS, Y PARA SUS CONFESSORES COMPUESTAS POR EL MUY DOCTO P. M. F. GERONYMO MORENO de la sagrada Orden de Predic. *in the original vellum cover* 130 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** Probably the original manuscript of the author, who is unmentioned by Antonius or Pinelo. It is beautifully written on Indian paper. On the title is a large etched coat of arms. The volume was formerly in the collection of Dalrymple, author of "Discoveries in the Pacific Ocean."

467 NEW ENGLAND. THE ACCOMPTS OF JAMES TAYLOR TREASURER AND RECEIVER GENERAL OF HIS MAJ^TIES^ REVENUE WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF MASSACHUSETS BAY IN NEW ENGLAND FROM 1695 TO 1700 3 *vol. folio*

*** These are the original accounts signed by Taylor and Addington, Auditor. The entries are full of interest, as for instance:

The assessment of the various Towns; the town Treasurer of Boston for repaires of y^e^ Town house; Capt Hill for 27 men as garrison souldiers at Sacoe Fort; Capt Shawton for himselfe and eleven others for two Indian scalps; Pratt for care of the Indians of Hassamiscox; transporting S. Fawcett from Salem to Boston being committed for murder; for printing the lawes and other public orders; paid Geo Monck, Govern^r^ for a public diner 29 May last being the day of convening the Gen. Assembly & new election of councillors £10:5:0; for two great guns for the Province galley; the Hon Will^m^. Stoughton, L^t^. Gov. for his services £200; paid INCREASE MATHER for his service at y^e^ Colledge y^e^ last year in y^e^ vacancy of a settled President £50; several souldiers as scouts in pursuit of the enemy in the County of Hampshire; Capt. Barnard in y^e^ expedition to Canada 1690; S: Holden for the sum y^t^ he was necessitated to give to the Indians for procureing his and his sons liberty from captivity; to Thos Duston on behalfe of his wife & Mary Neffe & Sam. Lenarson, three captives that made their escape from the Indians as a reward for their service in slaying divers of these barbarous salvages: to Col. Phillips & May Convers for their two voyadges to negotiate an affair wt^h^. the Eastern Indians; for new makeing the great bridge over the Charles River; *and hundreds of other excessively interesting entries.*

468 NEW ENGLAND. A STATE OF ALL TRANSACTIONS RELATIVE TO LANDS FORFEITED BY THE OLD GRANTEES IN THE PROVINCE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE from July 1767, the time of Governor Wentworth's arrival in the Government, to Apr. 1772, the time that Mr. Livius left the Province *folio*

469 NEW ENGLAND. CERTIFIED Copy of the whole of the Proceedings in the Case of THOMAS and JOHN GREENE of BOSTON against PETER BOSS of S. Kingston, Rhode Island, with the auto-

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 469—*continued.*

graph signature of the Hon. SAMUEL WARD, Governor of RHODE ISLAND and Providence Plantations in NEW ENGLAND 2 *pp. folio.* 1765

470 NEW ENGLAND. Original Accompt of Fines and Forfeitures estreated within PUTUXENT District, MARYLAND, 1697-1704, signed by G. PLATER, Receiver, and W. BLADEN, Dep. Auditor

471 NEW ENGLAND. Original Agreement between SAM. DUMMER of NEW ENGLAND and W. CROSSE of JAMAICA, 1731, *with signatures and seals*—A Scheme of Sundry Plots near Yallah Great River 2 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT

472 NEW ENGLAND. ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO MASSACHUSETTS BAY, signed by THOS. POWNALL, 1759, and FRANCIS BERNARD, 1761-66, Governors of the Colony, *with seals of the Colony of New England attached* *folio*

473 NEW ENGLAND. STATE OF THE CASE WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY OF THE WASTE AND UNIMPROVED LANDS IN THE PROVINCE OF NEW HAMRSHIRE within the Limits of the Grant made by the Council of PLYMOUTH to JOHN MASON in 1629, with an origir al letter addressed to the Attorney General SIR DUDLEY RYDER, and the Solicitor General, WM. MURRAY, from the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, submitting the Case to their opinion in consequence of the disordered state of affairs in the Province 26 *pp. folio. Whitehall*, 1752

474 NEW ENGLAND. TO THE RIGHT HONBLE. THE LORDS OF HIS MATIES MOST HONBLE. PRIVY COUNCIL APPOINTED A COMITTIE FOR TRADE AND PLANTATIONS "AN ANSWERE TO SEVERALL HEADS OF ENQUIRY CONCERNING Y° PRESENT STATE OF NEW ENGLAND BY EDWARD RANDOLTH" 12 Oct 1676—A SHORT Narrative touching y^e^ delivery of y^or^ Maj^ty^s Letters to y^e^ Magistrates of BOSTON in New England by EDW. RANDOLPH Sep 20, 1676—PETITION of y^e^ principal Inhabitants of y^e^ MASSACHUSETS COLONY to y^e^ Honoured General Court now assembled in BOSTON, Oct 1666—A BRIEF Abstract of the severall Grants of Land in NEW ENGLAND to JOHN MASON, *bound in calf extra, by Bedford* *folio.* XVII CENT.

475 NEW ENGLAND. A MAP OF THE BRITISH AND FRENCH DOMINIONS IN NORTH AMERICA, with the Roads, Distances, Limits, and Extent of the Settlements, humbly inscribed to the Earl of Halifax and the Lords Commissioners of Plantations by JNO. MITCHELL, *containing twelve maps, with engravings of colonists landing in New England and other views, half calf gilt* *atlas folio. London*, 1755

476 NEWFOUNLAND. AN ACCOUNT OF THE COLONY AND FISHERY OF NEWFOUNDLAND, AND Y^E^ PRESENT STATE THEREOF, *ruled with red lines, calf* 54 *pp. large folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Inserted at the beginning is a finely drawn and coloured seventeenth century map, ON VELLUM, of the country which is designated in large red capital letters "Terra Nova," and the smaller islands are coloured in red and gold. From the paucity of the names of places little seems to have been known about the interior or northern part of the country at

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 476—*continued.*

this time. The "Account" appears to have been drawn up about 1676 and starts with its discovery in 1496. It gives a list of "Inhabitants and their concernes from Trepassey, to Cape Bonavista in 1677." They numbered 1893 and there are lists of the wives, numbers of children, servants, houses, boat stages, rooms, horses and cattle, gardens and fish per boat. There is a list of the "chiefe Harbors where the fish is taken with their distances," also "An Account of the French Colony and Trade," and of their "Ships fishing on the Coast in 1676." A note on the flyleaf says: "This MS. is perfect, bought in Feb 1742 of the collection of Mrs. Catherine Bridgeman." Above it is bookplate with arms of the Bridgeman family.

477 NEW HAMPSHIRE. AN ACCOUNT OF THE INSURRECTION IN THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, WRITTEN BY A GENTLEMAN (JAMES BOWDOIN) who happened to be present, Boston Sep. 1786—PETITION of Worcester County Convention.—EXTRACT of a Letter from a Gentleman at SPRINGFIELD to his friend in this City (Hartford)—LETTER from BOSTON—RESOLUTIONS passed at a meeting of the Society of the Cincinnati of the Commonwealth of MASSACHUSETTS 1786—SUBSTANCE of Mr. King's Communications to the Hon^ble. House of Representatives—SUMMARY of the Proceedings of Government during the present Session 1786—PAPERS relating to BOSTON, etc., *half calf* 66 *pp.* 4*to*

478 NEW YORK. CERTIFIED COPY OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN THE CASE OF THOMAS FORSEY against WADDLE CUNINGHAME for assault and battery in NEW YORK, with the Bond of Jacob Walton and others, the Appeal against the Verdict, Copy of Instructions to ROBERT MONCKTON, Governor of the Province of New York, and with the Certificate signed by CADWALLADER COLDEN, Lieut.-Governor of NEW YORK, *and the rare Great Seal of the Province of New York appended* *folio.* 1764

479 NEW YORK. Catalogue of the American Institute Library, *New York*, 1852—Additions to the Library of Congress, *Washington*, 1854—Catalogue of the Library of the Society of Brothers in Unity, YALE College, *Newhaven*, 1846—Catalogue of Maine State Library, *half russia, Augusta*, 1856 4 *vol.* 8*vo*

480 NEW YORK. Law is a Bottomless Pit, or the History of John Bull, *with other pieces by Arbuthnot, Pope and Gay, calf* 8*vo. London*, 1742

*** Inside the cover is written, "22^d, 43^d, 54^th & 63^d Regiments took possession of New York 5^th Brigade," and below it, "Taken in y^e Field of Battle the 16^th of September 1776. S. B." Underneath the above is the bookplate of "Myles Cooper, LL.D. Coll. Regis, Nov: Ebor: in America, Praeses, et Coll. Reginae de Oxon Socius, &c." Cooper was chosen President of King's College, New York, in 1763. On the flyleaf is his signature.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

481 NEW YORK. Catalogue of Books belonging to the Mercantile Library Association of NEW YORK, *interleaved with MS. additions, New York*, 1834—Catalogue of the Library of the State of Virginia, *Richmond*, 1856—Catalogue of the NEW YORK Society Library, *New York*, 1838—Catalogue of the Books, MSS., etc. in the Library of the NEW YORK Historical Society, *New York*, 1813 4 *vol.* 8*vo*

482 NEW YORK. COLLECTIONS for American History, with papers relative to NEW YORK, BOSTON, etc. in the autograph of GEORGE CHALMERS, *half calf* 4*to*

483 NEW YORK. THE HON^BLE CAP^N AND LIEUT. GOVERNOR JOHN NANFAN'S ACCOUNT of subsistence, clearings and off reckonings of Her Majesties Forces in the Province of NEW YORK with the Pay Office in England from 8 March $17\frac{00}{01}$ to 24 Dec. 1701, and 25 Dec. 1701 to 8 May 1702; *from the collection of Wm. Blathwayt, Secretary of State* *folio*

484 NORTH. HOLOGRAPH LETTER of LORD NORTH to W. BRUMMELL concerning Col. Fullerton's claims on Government respecting a secret expedition, etc.
3 *pp.* 4*to. Tunbridge Wells, July* 13, 1788

485 NOVA SCOTIA. ACCOUNT OF MONEY PAID and Charges incurr^d for supporting and maintaining the Settlement of His Majesty's COLONY OF NOVA SCOTIA for the year 1763 *folio.* 1763

*** Many of the entries are very interesting:
for the loss of an ox drove off by the Indians £11 : 10; to B. Sealy and P. Browne two indigent settlers from Cape Sable; for the cost of a new pilott schooner (the old one being condemned) £200; to Lieut. McKennon his expences, with 8 hands, going to St. John's to warn the French and settlers from New-England from the lands upon the river £10 : 7 : 0; hire of transports for removing the French; for medicines furnished to the French at Boston; for presents to the St. John's Indians; for supplies to the Louisberg Tribe of Indians; for materials for Abbé Maillard's funeral; for the prayer books for the Governor's pew £6 : 6 : 0; expenses at Lunenberg, etc.

486 NOVA SCOTIA. BREIF OBSERVATIONS ON THE EXPEDIENCY OF GRANTING A CHARTER TO THE INHABITANTS OF NOVA SCOTIA, *half calf* 4*to*

*** An original and very interesting work on America and its government.

Conscious as I am of my inability to mark out a complete form of a Constitution for the American Colonies, which are, or shall be under British dominion, yet, from the necessity of the measure, I am induced to offer some general observations on the subject. So complicated, so extensive and interesting is the nature of it, that none should attempt the task, but such as possess great law and state abilities. For which reason I freely submit everything herein advanced by me to be arranged and corrected by some masterly hand. The want of every book necessary to assist my memory, and inform my judgement must necessarily, shorten and embarrass my remarks, but I trust will forcibly plead my excuse for one honestly aiming at the public good.

The writer ends:

It may be objected that this plan is attended with many and great difficulties and much labour. I own the charge to be true. But must also remark that the only proper time for setling a regular and wise constitution for his Majesty's American Colonies is the present, etc.

487 NOVA SCOTIA. A List of Settlers Victualled at HALIFAX and LUNENBERG in the Province of Nova Scotia between the 16^th and 17^th June 1755, *the official record, signed*
23 *pp. large folio.* 1755

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

488 NOVA SCOTIA. THE ORIGINAL CHARTER OR PATENT OF JAMES I GRANTING NOVA SCOTIA AND THE ADJACENT ISLANDS TO SIR WILLIAM ALEXANDER, *stained*, ON VELLUM 1621

*** It is dated "apud Castellum nostrum de Windsore decimo die mensis Septembris 1621", and "sigillatum Edinburgi 29 *Sept.* 1621." Sir Wm. Alexander, afterwards Earl of Stirling, poet and statesman, was tutor to Prince Henry, and subsequently Gentleman of the Bedchamber to Prince Charles. He assisted James I in a metrical version of the Psalms. The grant to Sir W. Alexander included an extensive tract of country lying on the E. side of a line drawn in a N. direction from the river St. Croix to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, which in the patent is called Nova Scotia, which gave rise to the discussion whether Acadia and Nova Scotia were one and the same country. K. Charles confirmed his father's grant, which was again confirmed by the Scottish parliament in 1630.

489 NUEVA ESPAGNA. A volume containing a collection of Papers relating to NUEVA ESPANA *folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** Among them are: CEDULA Real Sobre las aguas que se conducen por las canerias publicas, etc.—REAL Orden relativa a la interior y sobre la misma materia—INSTRUCTIONS from the King of Spain relative to the affairs de las Indias—TRADUCCION del manifiesto y sentencia contra los asissiros y complices de el Rey de Portugal 1759, etc.—SINOPSIS Historica de la Fundacion y Progresos del Orden Religiosas de la Immac. Concepcion, y Real CONVENTO DE JESU MARIA DE MEJICO—ORIGINAL Instructions signed by the King of Spain addressed to DUQUE DE ALBURQUERQUE Virrey de la Nueva Espana sobre la Fundacion de los Colegios en esta Provincia de S^{a}. Alberto, *dated from Aranjuez, with official seals*, 1655—COPIA de una Carta que escrivio el P^{e}. MIGUEL GODINES a la Madre YNES DE LA CRUZ, Priora del Convento de S^{TA} THERESA, etc.—MEMORIA de los mapas y piedras de antiguedad gentilica que existen en MEXICO—JESUITAS: No pueden los Padres de la Compania ser conservadores e di juezes contre nosotros ni delatores ni acusadores, &c.—RISPOSTE relative al codices Vaticano 3738 y 3773—Copia literal de otra antigua sacada de un mapa de la antiguedad, esplicacion y traduccion de las figuras contenidas en ella, *signed by Rosales, with coloured drawings of these curious Mexican figures, representing Hernando Cortes and his mistress Marina, Andres de Dabia, Don Rodrigo Sochitototzin, and others.* At the beginning is an original certificate to Boturini from the Hungarian Emperor, dated 1734.

490 NUEVA ESPANA. A volume containing the following "VARIOS PAPELES," *half calf* *folio*

NOTICIA del Reino de NUEVA ESPANA y su estado que hizo el DUQUE DE LINARES, Virrey y Governador de ella al MARQ. DE VALERO que le succedio 1716—EXPEDIENTE sobre la

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 490—*continued.*

formacion de Estada anuales de la Real Hacienda de NUEVA ESPANA y pronto envio del de 1786, etc.—PROYECTO ECONOMICO sobre alcabalas, dedicado al S^{t} D^{n} VICENTE GUERRERO, General y electo Precidente de Republ. Mexicana por ANT. MAR. DE HIERRO VARGAS, 1829, *signed by him*—CARTAS relativos a la Revolucion del año de 1830, *with signatures*—DIARIO de lo ocurrido desde la salida del Presidente de la Ciudad de TAXALA desde el 6 Marzo de 1830—ACTA del pronunciamento de la Division del GENERAL CODALLOS en 1830—OFICIO del General CODALLOS dando cuenta de sus operaciones, *with his signature*—REPRESENTACIONES de las parcialidades sobre los poderes de D. JUAN ESCALANTE, *with numerous signatures*—REPRESENTACIONES que hacen al supremo Gobierno los Indios libres etc. Expediente sobre la ley de ostracismo del año 1833—NOTICIA de los fondos de la Universidad y Colegios de SANTOS, SAN GREGORIO, SAN JUAN DE LETRAN, y SAN YLDEFONSO—YNFORME sobre LAS CALIFORNIAS por el Marq. de SONORA—SOBRE un Decreto dado por la Legislatura de MEXICO p^{a}. poner un jurgado de capellanias—DISCURSO del Presidente en la apertura de sesiones estraordinarias—SOLICITUD hecha el año 1825 para colonizar en los terrenos Valdios a las margenes de los rios de GUAD^{E} y San MARCO en BEJAR

*** An important collection of original papers, with numerous autograph letters, diary of the war in Mexico, etc.

491 NUEVA ESPANA. DELINEACION DE LO TOCANTTE AL CONOCIMIENTO DEL PUNTO DE LONGITUD DEL GLOVO DE TIERRA y agua y de la caussa de las crecientes y Menguanttes del Mar en las orillas de tierra, que consagra a los R^{s} P^{s} de nuestro Rey y Senor Don Phelipe Quinto que Dios guarde DON JUAN GONZALES DE URUENA, su contador de resultas en el Real tribunal y Audiencia de Quenttas de Mexico y de las de la Armada de Barloventto, *with numerous astronomical diagrams; with the Arms of Philip V King of Spain on the first leaf; red silk brocade binding* 224 *pp.* 4*to*

*** The original manuscript, the first chapter of which begins "En quanto adicha practica en la expresada navegacion de Espana a las Yndias, y de buelta para aquellos Reinos tan cursada de Flotas para esta Nueva Espana,' etc. An unpublished and important geographical and astronomical work.

492 PALAFOX. CARTA DEL EX^{MO} y VEN. D^{N} JUAN DE PALAFOX, y Mendoza, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, escrita al Pontifice Innocencio X, traducida del Latin al Castellano por FRAY ANDRES DE LA VISITACION, Religioso Carmelita Descalzo—EXEMPLAR de la Consulta que se hizo en PEKIN, y MACAO sobre el negocio de la presente persecucion—ARTIFICIO de los Jesuitas Modernos en las Cortes de los Principes avisos muy utile, por D^{r}. D^{n}. BENITO ARIAS MONTANO, etc. *calf, gilt* 4*to*

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

493 PALAFOX. OPOSSICION HECHA A LA BEATIFICACION Y CANONICACION del V Sierbo de dies D. JUAN DE PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles—CARTA en que se da quenta del Verdadero Citado que tienen las cosas de Sen. Dⁿ. Juan de Austria, etc.—REPRESENTACION hecha a la Real Junta de Catastro por JOSEPH AVILES, Yntendente de la Coruña, sobre las muchas dificultades que se le frecen en la averiguacion para la unica contribucion—PARECER del MELCHOR CANO sobre el estado quetienen las cosas y diferencias del Rey Phelipe II con Papa Paulo IX, *vellum binding, with clasps* 386 *pp.* 4*to*

494 PARAGUAY. A volume containing the following pieces written in various hands, *original vellum binding*
4*to.* XVII-XVIII CENT.
ADICIONES A LA YNSTRUCCION DE JUAN DE VEGA por el CONDE DE PORTA-LEGRE—CARTA QUE ESCRIBIO el Illᵐᵒ y S. Venerable S. D. JU. DE PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, etc. escrita al su Po. Innocencio X, etc. 1649—MEMORIAL que el Padre Provincial de la Provincia de PARAGUAY presento al Comisario Marques de VALDE LIRIOS en suplica suspenda las disposiciones de Guerra contra los YNDIOS de las missiones—PLAN de la Nueva Republica del PARAGUAY, fundada por los Padres Jesuitas Espanoles, y Portugueses; con la noticia de la Guerra, que tienen sustentado contra los exercitos de las dos Coronas Catholica y fidelissima—MEMORIAL contra el DUQUE DE OLIVARES—DOCUMENTOS, y avisos del Secretario MATHEO VAZQUEZ—CONSEJO Rˡ. y supremo de Castilla—MANIFIESTO del Duque de Montemar—HALLANDO la Reyna Dª Ysabel, etc.—ANACREONTE Castellano con paraphrasi y Comentario de Franc. GOMEZ DE QUEVEDO—RELACION de la Victoria conseguida en Lawffelt 1747, *printed pamphlet*—RELACION lo acaecido en la Navegacion de la Armada que se congrego en la Bahia de Alicante, 1732, etc. *printed*—NUEVA Relacion y Curioso Romance en que seda quenta de un Horrososo Caso que sucedio en la Ciudad de Malatesta, etc. *printed with curious woodcut*—AMANTE, etc. *Romance in verse, and other curious pieces.*

495 PARAGUAY. COPIA DE LA CONSULTA QUE HIZO EL SENOR MARQ DE VALDE LIRIOS, y presento a los Comissarios, y demas Oficiales Demarcadores para determinar la resolucion de si convenia, ô no su retirada à BUENOS AYRES, atendidas las razones de al estado presente de las cosas, cuyo contenido, y parecer, que dieron los expressados Comissarios, y Oficiales sen las siguientes, *vellum cover* 215 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** An important volume for the history of the Spanish colonies. Among the interesting pieces is: "Declarationes dadas por los oficiales del exercito sobre la sublevacion de los Yndios, y conducta de los Padres de la Compania de Provincia de Paraguay."

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

496 PARAGUAY. RECURSO DE LA PROVINCIA DEL PARAGUAY de la Compania de Jesus al Tribunal de la verdad, y de la innocencia en causa de la execucion, y resultas del Tratado de Limites entre Espana, y Portugal—REPRESENTACION del Padre Provincial dela Compania de Jesus de PARAGUAY al Comisario Real Marques de VALDE LIRIOS sobre la transmigracion de los siete Pueblos del URUGAY—ESTRACTO de algunos ordenes de los que contienen dos libros, que se encontraren en el PUEBLO DE SAN ANGEL y que son comunes a todos y sirven para el Govierno de ellos—Carta sopra IGNACIO FERN. de CORDOVA natural de Indias—DIARIO de transitor desde MONTEVIDEO a S^ta Thecla y Linea divisoria, con las novedades acaecidas al destacamento que salio mandada por el Cap^n. D^n. CARLOS O'HARA, con orden de demolen mojones y senales establecidas y puestas segun el tratado de missiones—DIARIO que hizo el Exercito Espanol que salio de MONTEVIDEO el dia 5 de Dec: de 1755 p^a. los Pueblos de Missiones—Historia de la NUEVA ESPANA—MEMORIAL que el P^e. Provincial de la Prov^a. del PARAGUAY presento al S^or Comisario Marq. de de VALDE LIRIOS, enq^e le sup^a. q^e. suspenda las disposiciones de Guerra contra los YNDIOS de las Misiones—Copia del Origen del oficio del Comissario General de INDIAS, etc.; *cum aliis* 2 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** These papers relate to the Jesuit Missions in Paraguay, and other parts of South America.

497 PARLIAMENT. COBBETT'S PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY OF ENGLAND from the Norman Conquest, in 1066 to the year 1803, from which last mentioned Epoch it is continued downwards in "Cobbett's Parliamentary Debates," 36 vols.—With Hansard's Continuation 1830-31, 8 vols. *containing much relating to American affairs* 44 *vol.* 8*vo.*

498 PARLIAMENT. THE PARLIAMENTARY REGISTER or History of the Proceedings and Debates of the House of Commons from the year 1774 to the year 1813, *containing much material connected with the history of America, half russia* 111 *vol.* 8*vo.* 1802, *etc.*

499 PATAGONIA. AN ATTEMPT TO PROVE THE EXISTENCE OF PATAGONIANS of a preternatural height, from the evidence of voyagers, and also some particulars relating to their Customs, etc. derived from a personal visit to Mr. Falkener, a Jesuit, by THOMAS PENNANT 53 *pp.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** The original manuscript, signed by Pennant, and dated from Downing, Feb. 28, 1775. Falkener, the Jesuit, who had passed thirty-eight years of his life in the southern part of South America, between the River La Plata and the Straits of Magellan, was at this time resident at Robert Berkeley's at Spetchley, Co. Worc.

500 PENINGTON. A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF SOME OF MY EXERCISES FROM MY CHILDHOOD LEFT WITH MY DEAR DAUGHTER GULIELMA MARIA PENN. MARY PENNINGTON, written by EDW^d PENNINGTON 1680—WILLIAM PENN'S Counsel and Advice to his dear

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 500—*continued.*

Wife and Children—AN ACCOUNT OF THE TAKING INTO CAPTIVITY BY THE INDIANS, ELIZABETH HANSON, wife of J. HANSON of Knox, in Dover Township in New England, with four children, a servant maid, with their preservation and redemption, etc. taken from her own mouth and put in as good order as the nature of the relation will permit, etc. Taken this Account by Sam[l] BONUS in 1728, who came from his journey it being the last in America in y[e] 9 M[o]. 1728—A COPY OF A LETTER from THOM[s] SAVAGE OF CLIFTON to RICHARD PARTRIDGE of London concerning the Rebels, etc. at the fore mention'd place 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** This is probably the manuscript from which "Some Account of Circumstances in the Life of Mary Pennington, from her Manuscript left for her Family," 8*vo London*, 1821, was printed.

501 PENINGTON. (1) CERTIFICATE of JOHN KINSEY, Chief Justice of Pensylvania, that the annexed Affirmations of JAS. STENTON THOMAS JENNEY, and MARY HOLCOMBE, Quakers, of the Province of Pensylvania, were made before him, July 1749, *with autgraph signature and seal of office.*—(2) SIGNED AFFIRMATION of SARAH GROWDEN that she saw ISAAC PENINGTON married to her sister ANN BILES and that she signed the certificate.—(3) SIGNED AFFIRMATION of THOS JENNEY that he also subscribed the certificate of marriage.—(4) SIGNED AFFIRMATION of JOHN LOGAN that the document shown to him relative to the birth of ISAAC PENNINGTON was signed by the late WILLIAM PENN, PROPRIETOR OF PENSYLVANIA, the reason of his belief being that he was WILLIAM PENN'S secretary at that time, and lived in the house with him, and transacted most of his affairs belonging to the said office of the Proprietary's Secretary.—(5) THE ORIGINAL CERTIFICATE of MARRIAGE of ISAAC PENINGTON and ANN BILES, signed by them and by *fifty-two* other Quakers who were present at the ceremony, which took place at their Halle in the Township of Northampton, in Pensylvania on 7 Oct 1723, ON VELLUM.—(6) THE ORIGINAL CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH OF ISAAC PENINGTON dated 22 Sep 1700, ON VELLUM. This document is signed by WILLIAM PENN, LETITIA PENN, HANNAH PENN, MARGARET JONES, SUS. FOX, ANN HASKETH, ANN PARSONS, the midwife, and others.—(7) SIGNED AFFIRMATION of MARY HOLCOMBE that ANN PENINGTON wife of ISAAC PENINGTON was safely delivered of a son, named Edward, born about 22 years ago, *dated May* 1749 *folio*

502 PENN. NO CROSS, NO CROWN; OR SEVERAL SOBER REASONS AGAINST HAT-HONOUR, Titular Respects, you to a single Person, with the Apparel and Recreations of the Times, etc. BY W. PENN, j. an Humble Disciple, and patient Bearer of the Cross of Jesus, &c.—TRUTH EXALTED IN A SHORT, BUT SURE TESTIMONY against all those Religions, Faiths, and Worships that have been formed and followed in the darkness of Apostacy, etc. by WILLIAM PENN, THE YOUNGER, etc.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 502—*continued.*
—THE SANDY FOUNDATION Shaken, etc., BY W. P. J.—THE PEOPLE'S ANCIENT AND JUST LIBERTIES asserted in the Tryal of WILLIAM PENN, and WILLIAM MEAD, etc. *morocco gilt, bound by Mackenzie* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** Hanrott in a long note on the flyleaf asserts that these are the original MSS. of the above works, but whether this is correct, or not, the volume is certainly in a handwriting contemporary with the author.

503 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. CONSIDERACIONES MAXIMAS RELIGIOSAS, y Puntos de examen para el tiempo de los exercicios sobre el fundamento, etc. *beautifully written on oriental paper* 100 *pp. large* 8*vo.* XVII CENT.

*** "Pertenece este Libro a la Libreria de este Convento de S^{n}. Pablo de MANILA." It is evidently the work of one of the Jesuit missionaries in the Philippine Islands.

504 PENN. ORIGINAL DEED OF RELEASE BY JOHN MASON TO JOHN EDRIDGE of a thousand acres of land in Pennsylvania that had been granted to him on Sep. 8, 1682, by WILLIAM PENN, *with signature and seal,* ON VELLUM 27 *May,* 1685

505 PENUELAS. PANEGIRICO A NUESTRA SENORA DE GUADALUPE que predico en el famoso Templo de su Santuario de Mexico et B^{r} D^{n} PABLO ANTONIO PENUELAS, Catedratico de Filosofia en el R^{l} y Primitivo Colegio de S^{n} Nicolas Obispo de Valladolid, etc. el dia 12 de Mayo, 1782, *with etched capitals* 4*to*

506 PERU. D^{n} PEDRO DE PINA Y MAZO FISCAL DEL PERU, ha visto el iv Concilio Provincial de Mexico remitido p' su Presidente el M. R. D^{n} FRAN^{co} ANTONIO DE LORENZANO antes Arzobispo de aquella Metropolytana Iglesia, etc. *calf with gilt ornamental border and centrepieces* *folio*

*** It appears to be a report of D^{n} Pedro de Pina on the results of the fourth Mexican Council: "Los dos tomos de Disertaciones y observaciones que escrivio sobre varios asuntos tocantes al mismo synodo el oidor D^{n}. Antonio Joaq^{n} de Rivadeneyra que concurrio a el con el caracter de Asistente R^{l} cuios documentos dirigio el Virrey de Nueva Espana con una carta," etc.

507 PERU. INSTRUCION Y PROVIDENCIAS PARA LOS VIREYES DEL PERU, *in the original vellum binding* 586 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** This important volume contains the instructions and warrants issued to the Viceroys of Peru in the seventeenth century. They are under various titles as: Escribanos, Procuradores de las Cividades, Oficios vendibles, y renunciables, Encomiendas de Yndios, Tributos vacos, y mercedes hechas en ellos, Composiciones de Tierras, Pulperias, Mesada, Donativos, and dozens of other heads.

508 PERU. NOTICIA DEL VERDADERO VENTAJOSO ESTADO POLITICO DE EL PERU vajo la Governacion de el excelentissimo Senor Don MANUEL DE AMAT Y JUNIENT, de el Orden de S^{n} Juan

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 508—*continued.*

del Consejo de su Magestad, Gentil Hombre de su Real Camara con entrada Theniente General de los R[s] exercitos Virrey Governador, y Capitan Gr̃al de estos Reynos Provincias del Peru y Chile, por el D[r] D[n] JOSEPH MORALES DE ARAMBURU Y MONTERO, Rector de la Real Univercidad de San Marcos de LIMA, etc. etc. 25 Enero 1770, *half calf*
144 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** An important unpublished account of the State of Peru at this period.

509 PERU. RELACION DEL ESTADO QUE HA TENIDA, Y TIENE LA REAL MINA DE GUANCAVELICA y los intereses de la Real Hacienda en las dependencias del AZOGUE que hace el Marques de CASA CONCHA, al Senor Don ALBARO CAVERO su succesor en los cargos de Gobernador de Guancavelica y Sup[te] de la Real Mina y Caxa 304 *pp. folio.* 1726

*** This authentic relation of a Governor and Superintendent of one of the Royal Mines in Peru is important for the history of the mining industry in South America.

510 PERU. TABLA DE LOS EMPERADORES, y Reyes Godos que fueron Senores de España, etc.—DESCRIPCION de la Costa de Espana, del Reyno de Portugal, y Andalucia—ADVERT[mtos] para la Descripcion Cosmographica del Prin. de Cataluna—CHRONICON ab Exordio Mundi usque MCLXII—CHRONICA Vandalorum, etc.—CHRONICA Adefonsi Imperatoris—GALLIAE Veteris cum nova materna expostulatio—TIZON de Espana—APUNTAMIENTOS para uno que fuere Secretario del Virrey del Peru, *and numerous important historical pieces in Spanish* *folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

511 PHILADELPHIA. Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Library Company of Philadelphia, with a short acc[t]. of the Institution, *Philadelphia*, 1807, *blue morocco, g. e.*—Catalogue of books belonging to the Logonian Library, Philadelphia, *Philadelphia*, 1795, *blue morocco, g. e.*—Catalogue of Mercantile Library of Philadelphia, *half morocco*, 1850
3 *vol.* 8*vo*

512 PHILIPPINES. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO MISSIONS in the EAST INDIES, PONDICHERY, TONKIN, ABYSSINIA, the PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, *from the Library of Cardinal Imperiali* *folio.* 1705, *etc.*

513 PHILIPPINES. PRACTICA DE MINISTERIO QUE SIGUEN LOS RELIGIOSOS MINISTROS DEL ORDEN DE S[N] AUGUSTIN EN PHILIPPINAS, *beautifully written on India paper, bound in vellum*
folio. XVIII CENT.

*** Bound up with the above are nineteen other printed and manuscript official papers relating to the Order of Jesuits, the Convent of S. Domingo, the Seminary of S. Fulgencio, the Order of St. Augustin, Acta a Pio VI, Clemente XIV, and other Spanish Ecclesiastical affairs.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

514 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. BULETA DEL VIAGE DEL PUERTO DE ACAPULCO ALDE CAVITE con mi proprio empleo de Capn eneste presente año de 1756 : acargo del propio Commandane D. Phe MARIA RODRIGUEZ de la Madrid, Marqs de VILLAMEDIANA con los propios ofiziales exeptuando 4 companias con sus Alferez de los 400 soldados de Recluta, y 50 Frailes Missioneros Recoletanos 29 de Abril 70 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** This original daily journal of a Voyage from Apaculco to Cavite, on a ship having on board fifty Missionaries, four hundred troops, etc. is in a Philippine handwriting.

515 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. RELACION DE LA FUNDACION DE LA PROVINCIA DE S. NICOLAS DE TOLENTINO DE LOS DESCALCOS DE LA ORDEN DE N. P. S. AGUSTIN DE SUS CONVENTOS Y DOCTRINAS EN LAS ISLAS PHILIPINAS, de las cosas notables y sucessos dignos de advertencia que en ellas aavido y de las personas illustres en religion, letras y santidad y de los qe andado sus vidas por la predicacion del Santo Evangelio, hecha por el P. F. ANDRES DEL SPIRITU So , difinidor maior de la dicha provia y uno de los primeros fundadores della, por Orden y ove dien cia de sus superiores encumplimiento de una Rl cedula del RREY N. Philipo IIII su fecha en Madrid a treinta y uno de Diciembre de 1635 annos, *in the original vellum cover* 445 *pp. 4to.* XVII CENT.

*** UNIQUE. The original manuscript signed by the author, whose name and work appear to be quite unknown to Pinelo, Antonius, or any other bibliographer. It is of special importance for the history of the Philippine Islands.

516 PILOT. THE COMPLETE EAST-INDIA PILOT OR ORIENTAL NAVIGATOR, being a Collection of Charts, for the Navigation not only of the INDIAN and CHINA SEAS, with those of NEW HOLLAND, but also of the Seas between the British Isles and the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, composed from Actual Surveys by Officers of the Hon. EAST INDIA COMPANY, *neatly engraved, comprising one hundred and twenty-eight charts, calf*

2 *vol. atlas folio. London, by Robert Laurie, etc.* 1805

517 PLANTATIONS. ACCOUNT of Petty Expences and Incidental Charges in the service of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations from Mich. 1714 to Lady Day 1715, *with the autograph signatures of the Commissioners*

folio. Whitehall, June 11, 1715

518 PLANTATIONS. OPINION OF RICHARD WEST, Counsel to the Board of Trade, and afterwards Ld Chancellor of Ireland, addressed to the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, about the Admiralty Jurisdiction and extension of the Statutes

23 *pp. folio. June* 20, 1720

*** Begins with a reference to "the 54th Article of His Majesty's instructions to the Governors of the American Plantations."

519 PLANTATIONS. Collection of Acts passed in 22 and 23 Caroli II; with an Act relating to Greenland and the Plantations, *calf, with arms of J. Hughes on the sides*

folio. London, by Christopher Barker, $16\frac{70}{71}$

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

520 PLANTATIONS. PROPOSAL ABOUT PLANTATION SHIPS not touching in England, etc. *endorsed in the autograph of William Blathwayt, Secretary for Plantations* — Grant from the Kennebeck Company to all who have cultivated any of their lands—Extract of a Letter from London relating to the quitting of Darien by the Scotch, *endorsed by Blathwayt*—Extract of Mr. Cortland's letter of 24 Sep. 1692, from New York, *in the autograph of Edw. Southwell*—Certificat of wreck silver imported to Barbados in the "Raven," *endorsed by Blathwayt* "Rec^{d} 28 May 1688" *folio*

521 PLANTATIONS. Papers relating to the Plantations 1666-84

*** Extracts of L^{d} Willoughby's (Gov. of Barbados, etc.) Instructions Feb. 4. 1666—Essay for the better Regulation and Qualifying of Governors for his Ma^{ts} Plantations, endorsed by Blathwayt—Draft Warrant for the punishment of privateers in the West Indies, Jun. 8. 36 Car II—Memorandum for renewing Commissions in the Plantations, in the autograph of Edw Southwell and W^{m} Blathwayt, 168$\frac{4}{5}$—Official copies of Warrants to Sam. Pepys for removal of embargo on Plantation ships, 13 Feb. 1684, and for keeping a Ketch for carrying the dispatches and Proclamations for proclaiming K. James II in all the Plantations, Feb. 9, 1684.

522 PLANTATIONS. THE JOURNALL OF THE COUNCILL FOR PLANTATIONS FROM Y^{E} 3^{D} AUGUST 1670 TO Y^{E} 20 OF SEPTEMBER 1672, AS ALSOE OF THE COUNCIL FOR TRADE AND PLANTATIONS FROM Y^{E} 13 OCT 1672 TO Y^{E} 22 DEC 1674, ALSO FROM Y^{E} 31 MARCH 1677 TO Y^{E} 14 APR. 1679, TOGETHER WITH THE MINUTES OF Y^{E} COMMITTEE FROM Y^{E} 13 JAN 168$\frac{4}{5}$ TO Y^{E} 8 DEC 1686, *in the original vellum binding* 3 *vol. folio.* 1672-86

*** For a true account of the Government and History of the American Colonies during the above-mentioned years these records are absolutely essential. They are the original Journals or Office Books as kept by the secretaries of the Committee of Trade and Plantations, and contain the whole of the proceedings at each meeting of the Committee, with the names of the members who attended. Sir Hen. Slingsby was appointed the first secretary. The minutes begin with an entry of the proceedings on the reading of His Ma^{ties} Commission "constituting a Standing Councell for Forreine Plantations." The meetings of the Council were for some time held at the private residences of the various members, the first being at Essex House, while subsequent ones were held at Lord Arlington's "lodgeings in Whitehall," Lord Gorges's, Lord Alington's, Lord Bruncker's, and others. Within the limits of a sale catalogue it is impossible to indicate the immense amount of material to be found in these volumes, *containing upwards of twelve hundred pages*, concerning the history of New England, New York, Newfoundland, New Hampshire, Maine, Carolina, Virginia, Massachussets, Maryland, Jamaica, Barbados, the Leeward and other Islands of the West Indies, etc. and those con-

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 522—*continued.*

nected with their government. As an example of the contents the following is an extract partly in the autograph of William Blathwayte, Secretary for Trade and Plantations: "3 Mar 1684 The Charter of Incorporation of the Province of New York is read and the severall powers and priveleges therein granted being considered His Ma^{ty} doth not think fitt to confirme the same, and as to the Govern^{mt} of New York His Ma^{ty}. is pleased to direct that it be assimilated to the constitution that shall be agreed on for New England to which it is adjoining, and in the meanwhile His Ma^{ty} orders a letter to be prepared for Royall signature directing Co^{l} Dungan, Gov^{r} of New York to pursue such powers and instructions as he shall receive under His Ma^{tys} signet and sign manual or by order in Councill untill further order. It is also thought fit that another letter be sent by a conveyance offring by Cap^{t}. Baxter, to Co^{l} Dungan from the Lords of the Councill directing to proclaime His Ma^{ty} King James the Second according to the form of a Proclamation to be inclosed," etc. These important volumes came from the collections of Sir Robert Southwell and William Blathwayte, both Secretaries of State.

523 PLANTATIONS. Original Letters and Papers relating to the West Indies. An Act for preventing Frauds and Regulating Abuses in the Plantation Trade 1696, *from the collection of Joshua Sharpe, solicitor to the Privy Council folio.* XVIII CENT.

524 PLANTATIONS. COLLECTION OF THE ACTS OF PARLIAMENT passed during the years 11, 13, 14, 15 to 22, and 42 George III, *calf* 13 *vol. folio.* 1771 *etc.*

*** These volumes contain a great number of Acts relating to the Plantations, including Virginia, Carolina, Pensylvania, Maryland, Greenland, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Providence, Rhode Island, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Labrador, Quebec, New England, New Jersey, and other Colonies.

525 POPPLE. A MAP OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE IN AMERICA WITH THE FRENCH AND SPANISH SETTLEMENTS ADJACENT THERETO BY HEN. POPPLE, dedicated to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, *engraved with figures of the natives, ships, Sir Chas. Wager's engagement with the Spanish fleet, etc.* RARE *large sq. folio.* 1733

*** The first of these *twenty* fine old maps is coloured. Probably this is the copy presented to the Queen to whom the work is dedicated, as it is finely bound in old red morocco, with beautifully tooled and gilt border, has the Arms of George II on the sides, and the royal cypher and crown on the back. Rich says it appears to have been the largest and finest map hitherto (1733) published of America.

526 PORTLAND. Autograph Letter from the DUKE OF PORTLAND to DAVID HARTLEY 1 *p.* 4*to.* 2 *Apr.* 1783

"Fox thinks himself happy and as much obliged to you as I do for being so good as to undertake the negotiation with America," etc.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

527 FORT ROYAL. CERTIFIED Copy of the Proceedings in re Court of Chancery of the Island of JAMAICA, between Margaret BLANCAN and William FOSTER and others relating to the Schooner S^ta^ Rosa seized by H.M.S. Adventurer during the war with Spain, and taken in to PORT ROYAL, etc., with the autograph signatures of CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and ROB^T^ PRINGLE, Registrar, attached, *and the Broad seal of the Island appended* 28 *pp. folio.* 1756

528 PORTULANO, ON VELLUM *royal folio.* XVI CENT.

*** A COLLECTION OF SEVEN VERY EARLY AND LARGE MAPS (DRAWN SHORTLY AFTER THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA) EXQUISITELY PAINTED, AND ILLUMINATED IN GOLD AND COLOURS ON VELLUM. THESE BEAUTIFUL CHARTS, IN WHICH ALL THE THEN KNOWN SEA-PORTS ARE LAID DOWN, ARE ADORNED WITH DRAWINGS OF TREES, LIONS, SHIPS, AND FLAGS OF THE VARIOUS NATIONS, AND SMALL VIEWS OF SEVILLE, ROME, VENICE, GENOA, CONSTANTINOPLE, ALEXANDRIA, JERUSALEM, AND CASTELLO DA MYNA. ON THE LAST CHART (THAT OF A PORTION OF AMERICA) IS WRITTEN IN A BOLD HAND "JOHAM FREIRE A FEZ CRADES 46." We have been unable to find any information respecting this Portuguese cosmographer, who must be considered as quite unknown, since even the eminent Portuguese geographer, the Viscount de Santarem, was unable to discover who this Joham Freire was. In his *Recherches sur la priorité de la découverte des pays situés sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique*, published in 1842, Viscount de Santarem, describing (p. 127) this identical manuscript (then in the possession of the celebrated collector Baron Taylor) called it a PRECIOUS UNPUBLISHED ATLAS, but was unable to give any information about its author, who was certainly a first-rate cosmographer, and states that no other work by him is known. Viscount de Santarem thought that this atlas, in which he found much interesting information concerning the Portuguese maritime discoveries (but which, on account of its importance, would deserve a more special and minute description and illustration) was made in the year 1546. As this Portulano is certainly without any date, we cannot explain his reasons for such an assertion otherwise than by supposing that in the last map, where the word "crades" is immediately followed by the number 46, the lost two letters *es*, of that word were inattentively read as signifying 15, thus making, with the two following figures 46, the whole number 1546. Perhaps the mistake was derived from some imperfect tracing supplied to Viscount de Santarem.

For not only is this date not on the map, as the inspection of the original will show, but we may deduce, from the examination of these maps themselves, additional proofs of their earlier date. We stated, at the beginning, that these charts are adorned with fine illuminations of towns, ships, animals, and *flags*. These flags, attached to various localities, are indicative of the nation or power they then belonged to. Thus, finding the Spanish flag at Oran,

TERRA NOVA
sam Joam
sam pedro
ayrambasa
farilhoes
flores
sam Joam

hamfreircafes.
cradcs 46.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 528—*continued.*

which town was taken by the Spaniards in 1509, and the Portuguese flag at Ceuta, which was taken from the Portuguese by the Spaniards in 1530, we are strongly inclined to believe that these maps must have been made between the two mentioned dates. For although we find the Spanish flag also at the *Galetta de Tunis*, this may have been added afterwards (in 1535), as soon as it was known that the Emperor, Charles the Vth, had taken possession of the Galetta. The Spanish flag (Aragon and Leon) is marked on Spain, and on all the Spanish possessions. In the middle of the first map there is painted a large imperial double-headed eagle, *showing that these splendid maps were made for the Emperor Charles the Fifth, himself.* To show the importance of this geographical monument, we add the contents of each map :

1. North of Europe: Lapland, Sweden, Russia, Denmark, the Baltic, and the North Sea.
2. Western Europe: England, Scotland, Ireland, Holland, France, Spain, Portugal, Western Africa, the Ocean, the Mediterranean, with the islands [Madeira and others, including the then celebrated Brazil] with the scale of latitude from the 32nd to the 60th degree north.
3. France, Germany, Italy, Greece, Spain, Coast of Algiers, and the States of Barbary.
4. Greece, Turkey in Europe, Turkey in Asia, and Egypt.
5. Portugal, Coasts of Africa, with the Islands.
6. Coasts of Africa.
7. America, from Isla da Fortuna to the Island of Sam Joam, and Terra Nova.

165

529 PORTULANO, IN THE ORIGINAL OLD RED MOROCCO, WITH OVAL CENTRAL ORNAMENT, AND FLEURS-DE-LYS AT CORNERS, G. E. ON VELLUM *4to.* XVI CENT.

*** A COLLECTION OF FOURTEEN CHARTS, EXQUISITELY DRAWN AND PAINTED IN GOLD AND COLOURS UPON VELLUM OF THE PUREST QUALITY. EACH CHART IS RICHLY ADORNED WITH DRAWINGS OF THE MARINER'S COMPASS, SHIPS, TOWNS, CITADELS, FLAGS, ETC. THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT AND SPLENDID COLLECTIONS OF MAPS EVER OFFERED FOR SALE. They were made by an Italian geographer, as appears from the inscriptions, which are in Italian. From several important geographical facts contained therein, they appear to have been drawn about the middle of the sixteenth century, shortly after the Magellan circumnavigation and a superficial survey of a great portion of the coast of America, but certainly before the true conformation of the Terra del Fuego was known, as in the map which contains the southern part of America and *the Strecto de Magalanes*, the Terra del Fuego is represented as running East, and forming a portion of the then supposed

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 529—*continued.*

Antarctic continent, so celebrated that even pretended *Kings* of that imaginary continent were brought to Europe. To give a full idea of the importance of these geographical maps, we subjoin a descriptive list of the whole of them, premising that each occupies two quarto pages, forming a single sheet of vellum, with coloured borders.

1st. Asia from the Arabic Coast to Tartary, the Caspian Sea, and *Mare Sitico*, with the degrees of latitude marked from 26 to 80.

2nd. Asia Minor, the Black Sea, the Crimea, the Greek Islands, and Egypt.

3rd. Greece, Italy, with the Islands, and the opposite Coast of Africa.

4th. The western portion of the Mediterranean, with the islands of Sardinia, Corsica, the Baleares, and the coasts of Italy, France and Spain, from Terracina to Gibraltar, as well as the opposite coasts of Africa (Tunis, Algiers, etc. to Ceuta). These are adorned with illuminations of several towns, amongst which Genoa, with its towers, churches, and harbour is so exquisitely drawn as to induce us to suppose that perhaps this Portulano was made in that city so celebrated for its school of cosmographers during the XVth and XVIth centuries.

5th. England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Spain, Portugal, Africa (from Algiers to the C. de Sbarba), with the *Rio de l'Oro*, and the celebrated lake of the interior of Africa, crossed by large rivers as well as several islands in the Atlantic (with the scale of latitude from the 20th to the 64th degree), namely, the Canaries, the Azores, and the celebrated *Illa de Brazil* (in two different places) which has given so much trouble to modern geographers.

6th. A portion of North America and the Atlantic ocean, from the 14th to the 56th degree of latitude, with the scale of degrees. It contains the *Tierra del Bacalaos*, comprising Newfoundland and other islands, with the whole coasts of Canada and the United States; the Barbadoes, the Antilles, and many other islands (including the Brazil), and also the whole of the western coasts of Europe and Africa from Ireland to *Rio de Senaga* (*sic*).

7th. La Nuova Spagna (Mexico), the Isthmus of Panama, *Mar del Sur* (Pacific Ocean), *Castilla de lo oro* (Venezuela, etc.), and the whole of the Islands of the Mexican Gulph, etc. with the scale of latitude from the 2nd to the 40th north degree.

8th. America, with the Rio Maragnon (Amazon) and the Atlantic ocean, including the Islands and even a small portion of Africa, having the scale of latitude from the 25th degree south to the 18th north.

9th. South America, Chili, the Rio de la Plata, the Strecto de Magalanes, Terra del Fuego, Antarctic Continent, both

LA NIOVA SPAGNA
MAR OCEANO
TROPICO DI CANCRO
MEXICO
MAR DEL SVR
CASTILLA DE LO LORO

No. 529.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 529—*continued.*

the oceans, etc. with a scale of latitude from the 65th to the 22nd degree of latitude south.

10th. Western coast of America, and the Pacific ocean, with a scale of latitude from the 30th degree south to the 12th north.

11th. California, "li Seiti cita nominati Civola," Japan, and Pacific Ocean, with the scale of latitude from the 2nd to the 45th degree north.

12th. Western Africa, with the Atlantic Ocean and Island, the scale of latitude beginning with the 25th degree south.

13th. Southern Africa, with the Cape, both the oceans, S. Lorenzo (Madagascar), and the Antarctic Continent called *Terra incognita*, as also the scale of latitude from the 51st to the 9th degree south.

14th. Eastern Africa, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, Egypt, Arabia, Persia, the Indian Oceans and Islands (including the Maldive), with the scale of latitude from the 11th south to the 33rd north. An important geographical fact is, that the source of the Nile (Rio Nilo) is placed beyond the line in the interior part of Africa, far from the coast; the Abyssinian branch not far from the town of *Amara*, figured on this map, is represented as being only a tributary stream.

We do not think that a finer or more interesting collection of ancient maps could be found. The names, in full, are beautifully written in red and black, and the towns even in the interior are represented in various colours.

FOR THE HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHY, BUT CHIEFLY OF THAT OF AMERICA, THIS MANUSCRIPT IS TRULY INVALUABLE.

530 POTOSI. TRATADO DE LAS COSAS MAS NOTABLES QUE AN SUSCEDIDO EN LA VILLA IMPERIAL DE POTOSI, entre las Naciones Castellana y Vascongada en los años de 1620, hasta el de 1625, que vino el per dondel Ex^mo S^r Visorey MARQ^s DE GUADALCAZAR, *beautifully written, original vellum cover*

164 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** A Journal of the greatest interest for the history of Peru at this period. A few extracts from the marginal notes will afford some idea of the importance of the work. Mal govierno de las Justicias: livertad de P. Martinez de Cordova y Domingo de Verasategui: sale Dom: de Verasategui abuscara Juan Fernandez: Prende el Presidente a los Verasateguis: Cedicion de los Castellanos sobre la prission de Diego de Alverca: llega Don Felipe a Potosi 4 Mayo 1623: Residencia de Don Franc. Sarmiento: Muerte de Don Franc. de Esquibel: acto rediculo de Juan Fernandez: eligen por Alcalde al Cap^n. Man. de Guevara: sucessos de Portugueses y Criollos: prende Man. de Guevara al Gallegillo y Castillo y Sorrilla y da le garotte: muerte de Don Ant. de Figueroa; etc.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

531 PRADO. DISERTACION TEOLOGICA-CANONICA SOBRE LOS CASOS Y EXCOMUNIONES RESERVADAS EN EL CONCILIO III MEXICANO, por JOSE REYES DE PRADO, *in the original vellum cover* 300 *pp.* 4*to*

*** This manuscript gave rise to a theological dispute, and is unpublished. The author, Fr. Jose Reyes de Prado, was a monk of the College of Missionaries of Queretaro during the early part of the eighteenth century. The work is addressed "A los Yllmos y RR.mōs SS de la Nueva Espana."

532 QUALQUIERA. CARTA QUE ME ANTOJO ESCRIVIR A QUAL QUIERA QUE LA QUISIERE LEER . . . *half morocco* 350 *pp.* 4*to*

*** A very interesting and curious work in imitation of that of Father Isla, Fray Gerundio, addressed to "S^{or} D^{n}. Qualquiera."

533 QUEBEC. AUTOGRAPH LETTER of THOS. LAMBE to HEN. LAMBE 3 *pp. large folio. Montreal*, 1763

States he is left as Deputy-Paymaster, speaks of Gen. Gage, Lord Amherst, etc., "We are in great confusion here, everything is stopp'd at Quebec." "I wrote to Lord Kinnoul & Hamilton. I sent an ode with a desire it might be printed but have never heard a sillable"—etc.

534 QUEBEC. Nine old Engravings of Views in Quebec, Havana, etc.

535 RAMSAY. ORIGINAL LETTER OF DAVID RAMSAY, President of the Senate of STH CAROLINA, to J. Stockdale, on the subject of books (and their binding), to be sent for the State House at Columbia 2 *pp.* 4*to. Charleston, Mar.* 18, 1791

536 RHODE ISLAND. ACTS AND LAWS of His Majesty's Colony of Rhode Island and Providence. Plantations in New England in America from 1745 to 1752 *folio. Newport, Rhode Island, printed by J. Franklin*, 1752

537 RIO DE JANEIRO. EXTRACTO DO MAPA DO GOVERNO DE S. PAULO E MINAS E TAMBEÔS DO RIO DE JANEIRO 1718, POR FELIX D'AVEZADO CARN. E CUHNA, *with numerous pen and ink flourished head and tail pieces, very finely bound in old red morocco, panelled, very richly tooled and gilt with floral design* 4*to*

*** The autograph unpublished manuscript dedicated to King John V of Portugal, to whom the volume belonged. The arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay have been inserted in the binding.

538 RIVADENEIRA. COLLECCION DE LAS QUATRO ORACIONES LATINAS Y CASTELLANAS QUE HECHAS POR EL S^{R} D^{N}. ANTONIO JOAQUIN DE RIVADENEIRA del Consejo de S. M. y su oydor en esta Real Audiencia como Assistente R^{l}. al Santo Conciliano Mexicano IV, dedica al Exmō e Illmō S^{R} D^{N} FRANCISCO LORENZANA, su dignissimo Presidente, Arzobispo de Mexico, y Electo para la Stā Yglesia Primada de Toledo, *beautifully written, calf gilt* 44 *pp.* 4*to*

*** The original manuscript, with dedication addressed to Franc. Lorenzana, Archbishop of Mexico, President of the fourth Mexican Council, dated Mexico Nov. 7, 1771, and signed by the author, who assisted at the Council. At the foot of the title is the following inscription: "De la Biblioteca del Colegio Mayor de Santos."

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

539 ST. CHRISTOPHER'S. Original official Papers connected with Cases relating to the Islands of JAMAICA, BARBADOS, ANTIGUA, ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, heard either in the Courts of the Islands, or before the Privy Council.
large folio. 1752, *etc.*

540 ST. CHRISTOPHER'S. ORIGINAL WARRANT SIGNED BY GILBERT FLEMING, Governor of the Charibee Islands, appointing Chas. Pyon Burt to be Colonel of the Forts in Nevis, 1752, *with seal*—CERTIFIED copy, signed by Wavell Smith, Secretary, of the minutes of the Council of St. Christopher's, 1715, with original affidavit of Edm. Laurence sworn before Jas. Gordon, Chief Justice, *with their signatures attached*—ORIGINAL Affidavits of Capt. Paterson concerning Gen. Fleming and Capt. Harris—ORIGINAL Affidavits of Capt. Paterson and Jas. Latimer concerning the works on Brimstone Hill, 1741 *folio*

541 ST. VINCENT. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF PROCLAMATIONS, Warrants, Patents, Orders, etc. issued in the Islands of ST. VINCENT, TOBAGO, GRENADA, from 1771 to 1776, during the time that WILLIAM LEYBORNE and WILLIAM YOUNG were Governors of the Islands, *original vellum binding* *folio*

542 SALMERON. RELACIONES DE TODAS LAS COSAS QUE EN EL NUEVO MEXICO se han visto y se vian, assi por mar como por tierra desde el año de 1538 hasta el de 1626, por el Frai GERONIMO DE CARATE SALMERON, predecador de la Orden de los Menores de la Provincia de el Santo Evangelio, *half calf*
134 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** A most interesting journal relating to the discovery of California. The author dedicates the work "Al Padre frai Francisco de Apodaco Comisario-General de la Nueva Espana." He gives the Jornada de FRAN^{CO} VARQUEZ CORONADO, 1540; Jornada de SEBASTIAN VIZCAINO a las Californias, 1596; Jornada al cabo MENDOCINO; Entrada de D^{n}. JOAN DE ONATE al Nuevo Mexico, 1596; Relacion de el Piloto MARTIN DE MORERA de aver visto el mar de Californias, etc.

543 SAN ANGELO. CONSTITUTIONS GRANTED BY POPE INNOCENT X TO THE CONGREGATIO SANCTI PETRI ERECTA IN CIVITATE DE LA PUEBLA ANGELORUM, AT THE REQUEST OF JOHN BISHOP OF THAT PLACE, *the beginning, capital letter, and names written in gold, bound in watered silk* 8*vo.* 1648

*** This important and original record is written ON VELLUM, each page signed by JOACHIMUS VALTRINUS, with signatures of Cardinal RAGGIUS, Procamerarius, BONAFATIUS DE BONIFATRIS, Auditor, and ANTONIUS JORDANUS at the end, also that of Juan Diaz de la Calle, who was chief Secretary of the Council of the Indies, and author of "Memorial y noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales."

544 SANDWICH. Twelve autograph Letters of the EARL of SANDWICH, First Lord of the Admiralty, addressed to the Rt. Hon. GEORGE GRENVILLE 4*to.* 1763

545 SANTIAGO. ESPEJO DE LOS FRAYLES MENORES: COMPUESTO POR UN REVERENDO PADRE DE LA MESMA ORDEN: SIENDO PROVINCIAL DE LA PROVINCIA DE SANTIAGO, *half morocco* 4*to.* XVI CENT.

*** An old facsimile transcript of a very rare work. There appears to be no mention in Brunet or other bibliographies of the printed volume from which this is taken, and which the colophon states "*fue impresso en la muy noble & muy leal cibdad d'Sevilla por Juan Cronbergera* XXVI *dias de agosto* MDXXXI." At the foot of the first leaf is written: "*De la Libreria de Santiago Tlaltelole.*"

546 SLAVE TRADE. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS, etc. RELATING TO THE SLAVE TRADE AND AFRICAN COMPANY trading to the West Indies, by ARTHUR HOMER, Magdalen Coll., Oxford 91 *leaves*, 8*vo.* XVIII CENT.

*** Original manuscript. It is by the same author as the "Bibliographia Americana" (lot 34).

547 SOUTH SEA. A NUMEROUS COLLECTION of Original Papers and Documents relating to the SOUTH SEA COMPANY, the EAST INDIA COMPANY, the WEAVERS' COMPANY, JAMAICA, BARBADOS, etc. *from the collection of William Blathwayt, Secretary for the Colonies*

548 SOUTH SEA. TWO VOLUMES ENTITLED "AUDITOR HARLEY'S COLLECTION," COMPRISING A MOST EXTENSIVE SERIES OF PRINTED PAPERS CONNECTED WITH THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY, and an enormous number of other Cases, Bills, Parliamentary Papers, etc. dating from about 1690 to 1720, *half calf* 2 *vol. folio*

*** These are evidently the collections of Edward Harley, Auditor of Imprests, son of Sir Edward Harley, and M.P. for Leominster. To detail the many very rare pieces contained in these two volumes would make a catalogue in itself. Amongst the items may be mentioned some relating to New York, also some manuscript documents. One of the printed cases is endorsed: "To be heard in y^e^ Speaker's Chamber Fryday 4 a clocke afternoon 1^o^ March 1699." Another, "Decree affirmed Apr 13 1702." The South Sea Papers include Lists of Governors and Directors, Reports, Regulations of Prices, Estimate of value of the Stock, Proposal for a subscription of thirty-one million; News from Hell, or a Match for the Directors; the Rights of Subscribers; Budgell's Speech at a Court of the S. Sea Company; Schemes of the Company and the Bank of England, etc.

549 SOUTH SEA COMPANY. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF TRUE PARTICULARS AND INVENTORIES of all and Singular, the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, Goods, Chattels, and Personal Estate whatever of the late Directors of the SOUTH SEA Company, *calf* 2 *vol. folio.* 1721

*** *A rare collection* of separate Inventories of the Estates of the Directors of this ill-fated Company. The estates included are those of

Astell, Sir Lambert Blackwell, Sir J. Blunt, Steph. Child, Sir R. Chaplin, Sir W. Chapman, R. Chester, P. de la Porte, F. Eyles, J. Edmondson, Sir J.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 549—*continued.*

Fellowes, J. Grigsby, Accomptant to the S.S. Company, E. Gibbon, J. Gore, F. Hawes, Sir W. Hammond, R. Horsey, R. Houlditch, C. Joye, Sir Theo. Janssen, Sir Jac. Jacobsen, A. Ingram, Sir J. Lambert, Sir Harc. Master, W. Morley, Amb. Page, H. Raymond, S. Reade, Thos. Reynolds, R. Surman, Jac. Sawbridge, W. Tillard.

550 TLATELOLCO. THE ORIGINAL VISITATION BOOK OF THE COLEGIO DE SANTIAGO DE TLATELOLCO FROM JULY 1736 TO MAY 1851, *in the original limp leather cover, with flap* 4*to*

*** This most interesting diary of the yearly Visitations made to the College is marked on the outside "Autos de Visita." The first entry signed by Juan Domingo de Leoz contains a statement that this book consisting of 98 leaves in blank was blessed on the 3rd of July 1736 in the "Convento Grande de San Francisco de Mexico." To the Visitation of each year is attached the signature of the Visitor as well as that of the Secretary. It contains a large assemblage of rare autographs.

551 TRUMBULL. Autograph and signed Bond of JONATHAN TRUMBULL, afterwards Governor of Connecticut, relating to land in NEWPORT and LEBANON, signed "JONTH TRUMBLE," his signature before the Revolution 2 *pp. folio.* 15 *Mar.* 1749–50

552 TRUMBULL. Autograph Cheque signed JONTH TRUMBLE, afterwards Governor of Connecticut *Lebanon,* 7 *Oct.* 1754

553 TRUMBULL. AUTOGRAPH DEED OF SALE of a House, Wharf, etc. in East Haddam by JONATHAN TRUMBULL, Governor of Connecticut, to JONATHAN TRUMBULL, junior, witnessed by Jos. and David Trumbull, his sons, and Ebenezer Backus, J.P. *folio. Norwich, Jan.* 30, 1768

554 TRUMBULL. ORDER signed by JONATHAN TRUMBULL, GOVERNOR AND CAPTAIN GENERAL OF CONNECTICUT, to Sam Abbot, Lt. Col. of the 20th Regt, directing him to call out his Regiment "in this criticle and perhaps decisive moment," and to "march towards NEW YORK, in order to be ready with the Continental Army in the best manner to defeat the purposes of our Enemies" 1¼ *pp. folio. Lebanon,* 6 *Sep.* 1776

555 TRUMBULL. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF BENJAMIN TRUMBULL, TO THE HONBLE COLONEL WILLIAMS, Esquire, Lebanon 2 *pp. folio. North Haven, Sep.* 9, 1788

*** A long and interesting letter to W. Williams, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, on the subject of divorce:

"I am indeed obliged to your Honour for the favourable ideas which (his letter) contains respecting the appeal to the Public . . . That great latitude which their Honours of the General Assembly and of the Superior Court have taken in granting divorces hath for some years been grievous to many good people in this State, and matter of merriment and ridicule in neighbouring sister States." He proceeds to describe how the question of divorce was discussed in 1786 in the General Association and their decision thereon. "Happy, Sir, shall we be if we may find gentlemen of your Honour's station and influence to espouse the Cause." He suggests a petition. "The body of the Clergy will feel themselves in it, and they are not without influence in the State.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 555—*continued*

They have ever been the most friendly class of men to your honours, and the firmest supporters of liberty and government," etc.

Trumbull was author of a "History of Connecticut" and of the U.S.

556 TRUMBULL. Autograph Letter of JOHN TRUMBULL to W. T. WILLIAMS, Lebanon 2 *pp.* 4*to.* *New York*, 8 *Dec.* 1821

"Yet my Dear Sir, what is human life at the age of seventy? in general little else than care and pain. Where then shall age look for comfort but to that being who gave his life and has promised," etc.

557 TRUMBULL. Autograph Letter of DAVID TRUMBULL, son of Gov. Trumbull, to his brother David at Lebanon 1 *p.* 4*to.* *New York*, *Apr.* 18, 1816

558 VENEZUELA. INSTRUCZION GENERAL Y PARTICULAR DEL ESTADO PRESENTE DE LA PROVINZIA DE VENEZUELA EN LOS AÑOS DE 1720 Y 21, dedicada al Excelentissimo Senor Dⁿ. Jorge de Villa Longa Conde de La Cueba, cavallero del orden de Sⁿ. Juan, del Consejo de su Magestad thenᵗᵉ genˡ. de sus reales ejercitos procurador Rˡ. del reino de Mallorca, Virrey, Prezᵗᵉ, Governᵒʳ y Capⁿ General del Nuebo Reino de Granada, dirigida, y compuesta por Dⁿ. PEDRO JOSEPH DE O'LAUARIAGA, Jues gˡ. de Comissos y otras intendencias del Real servizio en esta provinzia por su exʸᶜᵉ cuias plantas, y proyetos militares son echos por el ingeniero militar Dⁿ. JUAN AMADOR COURTEN, etc. *Spanish calf* 256 *pp. folio* 1720, *etc.*

*** The original manuscript, with dedication signed by the author, and dated 16 March, 1722. It contains a special and general report on the Prov. of Venezuela in the years 1720-21 addressed to the Viceroy of New Granada, what relates to civil matters by the Intendant O'Lariaga, and the military department by the Engineer Courten. It describes its Climate, Boundaries, Jurisdictions, Mines, Productions, Rivers, its Political and Military Government, the state of the maritime coast from Atacutto and La Guaira to Cape los Flamencas and Coro, its different Ports, Valleys, Rivers, private Landed Estates, names of the Proprietors, Plantations of Cocoa-trees, Productions, Towns, Villages, and other information on the cultivation of the land. It gives the actual state of the Spanish Commerce and importation of foreign merchandise, plain and minute information of the actual state of the Port and Fortifications of La Guaira, Porto Cabello, the river Yaracui and the extent of its mouth, with reasons for making alterations in the fortifications, with proposed plans on the subject, and the computation of the cost. The state of the Royal revenue for 1722 is given, also the additional revenue that will be derived from the adoption of the above-mentioned plans. This important MS. may be called the Doomsday Book of that part of Venezuela, being a record of the first settlements and grants from the Crown of Spain, with the most minute information, down to the cocoa-trees planted by each emigrant, his stock in cattle, etc

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 558—*continued.*

The Plans are coloured and beautifully drawn, that of the coast being nearly 12 feet in length.

559 VERA CRUZ. ESTADO DE LOS DOS CAMINOS REALES QUE SE DIRIJEN DE VERA CRUZ A MEXICO. Plan que se propone para su allanamiento firmeza y mejor direccion con computo prudencial de costos a que puede ascender, y plano corografico para su mejor conocimiento. Reales ordenes y reglamentos para el establecimiento y recaudacion de la contribucion publica de Portazo ô Peaje, POR D^N DIEGO GARCIA PANES, Coronel del R^l Cuerpo de Artilleria, Teniente de Rey de la Plaza de Vera Cruz, *an important original work signed at the end by Panes* 4*to*

560 VERA CRUZ. VIAJE DE PERICO LIGERO AL PAIS DE LOS MOROS, *calf* 5 *vols. in* 1, 270 *pp.* 8*vo*

*** This work, interspersed with poetry, is divided into five parts. Part 1 contains the "Viaje de Mexico a Veracruz." Part 2 "Permanencia en Veracruz desde 21 de Junio â 31 de Diciembre de 1816." Part 3 "Continuacion en Veracruz asta 5 Octubre de 1817." Part 4 "Salida de Veracruz y llegada a la Havana." Part 5 "Regresso de la Havana a Mejico." A note says, "Por Lic. A Lopez Matoro Relator de la Aud^a. de Mexeco desterrado por Calleja en 1816."

561 VESPUCCI. Americi Vespucii Navigationis tertiæ duæ Enarrationes diversæ, 1501

folio. Privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt.

562 VIRGINIA. LIST OF ACCOMPTS received from the Plantations, 10 Aug. 1704, with observations thereon—GENERAL Heads of the Revenue in America—ACC^T of Revenues in the Plantations rec^d. since those prepared for declaration—DISTINCTIONS to be writt upon the Map of NEW ENGLAND, *in Blathwayt's (Secretary of State) autograph*—MEMORANDUM concerning M^r. B.'s Patent of Auditor of Plantations—EXTRACT of COL. STEDE'S letter of 19 Aug. 1685, touching discoveries—MINUTE of Council, 6 Feb. 1684—ORIGINAL receipt of G. WILLCOCKS to W^M BLATHWAYT for sev^ll. packets to be forwarded to America, 1709 *folio.* 1685, *etc.*

*** These original papers all came from the collection of W. Blathwayt, Secretary of State for Plantations.

563 VIRGINIA. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Colony of Virginia from 1662 to 1715, *calf gilt* *folio. London*, 1727

564 WALPOLE. HOLOGRAPH LETTER OF HORACE WALPOLE, EARL OF ORFORD, to the Hon. R. DINWIDDIE, Governor of Virginia 5 *pp.* 4*to. Woolterton, July* 15, 1754

*** *A fine letter of great interest . . .*

"but not without some concern at y^e unjust attempts of y^e French upon y^e Boundarys of our Colonys; if they go on in y^e project they seem to have in view they will encompass all our northern Colonys on y^e back side by a chain of communication between y^e rivers Canada & Missisippi, & consequently be friends or masters of all y^e Indians & y^e trade on that continent. We require

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 564—*continued.*

our utmost attention & exertion of strength to prevent it. But as it is a common cause to all our Northern Colonys, would they be as strictly uuited in good will, and friendship, as they are concerned in safety and interest they might I am fully persuaded considering their connection & y^e^ number of their inhabitants soon disperse y^e^ French and their Indians, and" . . . He urges them to unite and says: "there is no doubt that the mother country must not abandon y^e^ colonys, but give them all reasonable protection in things" . . .

565 WHEELOCK. HOLOGRAPH LETTER OF DR. JOHN WHEELOCK TO THE REV. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D., *a very fine letter* 7 *pp. folio. Hanover, Feb.* 25 1811.

*** On the eighth page of the letter Morse, President of Yale, has written the vote of the Board of Dartmouth College, and signed it July 19, 1811. Wheelock was second President of Dartmouth College. He enters at great length into the particulars required by the Board of the College. He goes on to give an account of the various Indian tribes, the Loretto Indians, the Stockbridge Indians, the St. Francis Indians, the Mohawks, the Algonquins, etc. their religion and mode of life, etc. He gives much information in regard to certain Indians who had been members of the school. *It is an excessively fine and very interesting letter.*

566 WASHINGTON. ORIGINAL LEASE FROM SIR LAURENCE WASHINGTON of West Burnham Bucks to John Porter of Boreham Co Essex of the Parsonage of Oulting, Essex, ON VELLUM, 6 May 1630.—Assignment of the Estate of R. Scarborough, with his goods in Pensylvania, Virginia and Maryland, ON VELLUM, 1702

567 WASHINGTON. A MAP OF GENERAL WASHINGTON'S Farm of Mount Vernon from a Drawing transmitted by the General—Chart of DELAWARE BAY by J. Fisher—Map of the United States including Louisiana, *with some other maps*

568 WASHINGTON. AUTOGRAPH LETTER OF LORD DRUMMOND ADDRESSED TO GENERAL WASHINGTON 2 *pp.* 4*to. New York, Nov.* 14, 1778

*** A strong letter complaining of the treatment he was receiving at Washington's hands.

"I must once more apply to you on a subject which has given me much concern. I allude to your letter of 17 Aug 1776, in which a charge was brought against me of breach of parole." He had asked for a personal interview with Washington at New York and says: "by this proceeding I meant at the same time to shew you and the whole world that I was not afraid to throw myself into your power . . . and of learning on what grounds I could have been accused, and convincing you that you had been deceived" . . . Complains that no answer was sent and that Washington's letter containing the charge was made public in Congress, without his (Drummond's) reply, and that no answer was sent to a further letter calling "upon you to specify this charge in order that my defence might be as publick as the attack. This however did not effect the desired purpose neither did I find that the interposition of Gen Lee by a letter of June 1777 produced any satisfaction," etc.

569 WEST INDIES. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS addressed to WILLIAM BLATHWAYT, Secretary of State, on the Affairs of the West Indies 4*to.* 1691-1703

Interesting references to the death of Lord INCHQUIN, Governor of Jamaica, requests for the appointment of Col. Lucee in his place, letters from P. BECKFORD and Sam Bernard, Col. Codrington, Sir Wm. BEESTON, Col. Kendall, etc.

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 569—*continued.*

numerous particulars as to the action of the Spanish ships and the ill-treatment of our men; Admiral BENBOW threatens to enter their ports and seize their ships, whereupon they offer reparation; Capt. Billingsley was in chace of KIDD the pyrate who had on board to the valne of £400,000, *with other interesting particulars.*

570 WEST INDIES. PROCEEDINGS in the Case of Daniel Monro and James BARCLAY relating to lands, etc. in the Island of JAMAICA, certified and signed by CHARLES KNOWLES, Governor, and Rob[t]. Pringle, of the High Court, *with the Broad Seal of the Island attached* *folio.* 1755

571 WEST INDIES. VARIOUS ORIGINAL LETTERS of GILBERT FLEMING from St. Christophers to Governour MATHEW, 1736—Documents relating to the case of Fleming versus Mathew—LETTERS to Joshua Sharpe, Solicitor to the Treasury—Webb v. Walter at St. Christophers, with various letters—BRYANT against GAMBIER re the ship Recovery of MASSACHUSETTS BAY, etc.—AUTOGRAPH opinion of C. YORKE, Solicitor-General, etc., with other papers relating to the West Indies—SIR FLETCHER NORTON'S autograph opinion on the case of the ship Patient Mary *folio.* XVIII CENT.

572 WEST INDIES. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS OF ADMIRAL WILLIAM PARRY, Commander-in-Chief of the Squadron stationed at the Leeward Isles and seas adjacent. *large folio. May* 1772—*May* 1775

*** An important volume for the naval history of the period, containing the letters and instructions to the various officers of the Fleet, the Governors of the Islands, the Colonial Secretary, the Commissioners of the Navy, the Earl of Sandwich, etc. Among the letters are several with long accounts of the most terrible hurricane that ever visited the Islands.

573 WEST INDIES. ORIGINAL LETTERS and Papers relating to the WEST INDIES, including documents relating to the holdings of the French Jesuits, etc. *From the collection of Joshua Sharpe, Solicitor to the Privy Council.* *4to.* XVIII CENT.

574 WEST INDIES. ORIGINAL Documents consisting of Powers of Attorney, Deed, etc. in the case of Thos. Rich[d]. Crosse in JAMAICA, certified by Charles KNOWLES, Governor, and THOS. HAY, Secretary, *with the Broad Seal of the Island attached* *folio.* 1756

575 WEST INDIES. INSTRUCTIONS IN THE COMMISSIONS ISSUED to Edw. DOYLEY, Lord WINDSOR, Sir Thos. MODYFORD, Sir Thos. LYNCH, Lord VAUGHAN, and the Earl of CARLISLE as Governors of Jamaica, arranged in parallel columns for SIR R. SOUTHWELL, Sec. of State *folio.* XVII CENT.

576 WEST INDIES. DOCUMENTS in the Case of the Attorney General of the Island of JAMAICA versus Samuel Dicker, with original Orders of the Privy Council, certified by HEN. MOORE, Governor, and THOS HAY, Secretary of the Island, *with the Broad Seal of the Island attached* *folio.* 1760

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

577 WEST INDIES. CERTIFIED Copy of the Proceedings in the Case of Williams v. Witter, with the autograph Signatures of Edw. TRELAWNY, Governor, and S. Williams, Secretary of the Island of Jamaica, *with the Broad Seal of the Island appended* *folio.* 1746

578 WEST INDIES. The ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF PROCLAMATIONS, WARRANTS, Commissions, Letters Patent, and other documents issued by ROBERT MELVILLE, while Governor of the Grenadines and other Islands in the West Indies, from April 1764 to April 1771, the volume beginning with the Letters Patent of Geo. III appointing Melville Governor in place of Chas. Penfold, *rough calf* *large folio*

579 WEST INDIES. CERTIFIED Record of the Proceedings in the Case of John DOE, Planter, and Hannah BLAKE, relating to Lands in the Island of JAMAICA, signed by W^m^. Hen. LYTTELTON, Governor, and Thos. Hay, Secretary and Clerk of the Council, *with the large Broad Seal of the Island attached* 69 *pp. folio.* 1763

580 WEST INDIES. Certified Copy of the Proceedings in the Court of Chancery of the ISLAND of JAMAICA between Thos. Cussans and others, and Mary Baillie and others relating to property in the Island, with the autograph signatures of CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and JNO. PRINGLE, attached, *and the Broad Seal of the Island appended.* 36 *pp. folio.* 1755

581 WEST INDIES. CERTIFIED Copy of the Proceedings in the High Court of Chancery of the ISLAND of JAMAICA between R. Farrell, of the Parish of St. George, and Zachary BAYLEY, with autograph signatures of HEN. MOORE, Governor, and JOHN ARNOLD, Registrar of the Court, attached, *and the Broad Seal of the Island appended* 15 *pp. folio.* 1758

582 WEST INDIES. Certified Copy of the Proceedings in the Court of Chancery in the Island of JAMAICA between John Bonner and the Hon. Chas. Price, relating to property in the Island, with the autograph signatures of CHAS. KNOWLES, Governor, and ROBT. PRINGLE, Registrar, attached, *with the Broad Seal of the Island appended* 18 *pp. folio.* 1756

583 WEST INDIES. A Volume containing the undermentioned official Papers and Documents, *from the office of Joshua Sharpe, Solicitor to the Privy Council* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** Thos. King's Power of Attorney to Mess^r^. Cross, 1728—The Estate of Chas. Chaplin, etc. 1723—Hamilton v. Chaplin, 1743—Capt. Trehee's Acc^t^. to Jno. Chaplin, 1727—Orig. Letters of Jno. Chaplin from Jamaica to Capt. Trehee, 1722-3—Will of Jno. and Chas. Chaplin of St. Andrew, Jamaica—An Act appointing Commissions of Nisi Prius, etc.—Ord v. Rotalde, Order for Reviving the Appeal—Letter of Wm. Pullen to Thos. Cross, of Philadelphia, 1751—Will of Rob^t^. McMillan—Alden v. Hamilton—Certified Copy of the proceedings in a Writ of Error between the King and W^m^. Thomas of Jamaica, signed by Edw. Trelawny, Governor, and Sam. Williams, Sec. to the

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

LOT 583—*continued.*

Council, 1745—Jno. Clarke's Will—Order of the Council reviving the appeal of R. Cross, 1760—Letter of R. Taylor to Thos. Crosse—Draft of Petition for Vendue Office, Jamaica—Letter of Thos. Stamford to Thos. Cross, 1761—Eliz. Fleming's Power of Attorney to Hen. Gearing, also of John Breholt to W^m^. Crosse—Copy of the Court Rolls relative to Taylor's claim of Jamaica—Lease by W. Crosse to Gab. Henriques of Property in Kingston, 1733—Plan of Great Valley Plantation—Letter of Rob. Taylor to Thos. Crosse, Port Royal, 1757—Lord Thurlow's Order for hearing the Petition of W. Gilchrist—Inventory of William Hall's Estate in Jamaica—Power of Att^y^. from Marg. Preston—Lawton Papers—Document signed by Sir Wm. Trelawny, Gov. of Jamaica, 1770—Acc^t^. of Sales of Negroes and other slaves sold at Public Outcry at Montego Bay, 1754, in discharge of a mortgage from W^m^. Hall to W^m^. Bedford, very curious.

584 WEST INDIES. A Volume containing the following official Papers, *from the collection of Joseph Sharpe, Solicitor to the Privy Council* *folio.* XVIIA CENT.

*** Autog. opinion of Fazakerley in Watts' Case, 1735—Letters of J. Pond, Edw. Horne, C. Denton, etc.—D^r^. Stewart's Bond—Council-office Summons, 1737—Power of Attor. from Alex. M^c^Farlane, 1753—Sewell's Opinion in Crosse *v.* Decker—Petition of Joshua Sharpe to the Lords of the Council in Hyde *v.* Monroe—Petition of Catherine, widow of Gov. Trelawney—Summons for hearing Appeal in Ritchie *v.* Nanton—Letter of the Treasury to the Commiss^r^ Customs *re* Trelayney affairs—Letter of Dumarcsq to Crosse, 1754—Affidavit King *v.* Mathew—Mercer's Argument in Parsons *v.* Parsons—R. Lloyd's Indenture, 1721—Letter of Edm. Hyde to J. Sharpe, 1755—Master's Report in Perrin *v.* Crichton—Case of Mansfield, Com^der^ of the ship "King's Meadow," etc. *v.* Boutein, etc.—Smith's Letter to Sharpe—Lease by W. Cross to Thos. Orgill of a Sugar Plantation, etc. 1728—Inventory of Goods and Slaves of Hugh Kirkpatrick, 1747—Murray's Opinion in the Hall case—Certified copy of the Proceedings in the case of the ship "America," signed by Edw. Trelawny, Gov. of Jamaica—Letters of Knight, Blake, etc.—Petitions of Rose Fuller and others, 1746—Copy of Bill in Chancery in Kelsall *v.* Hall—Hall *v.* Hall. copy of Deed of Assig^mnt^.—Petition of W. Perrin—State of an illegal & Clandestine Trade carried on by the British Northern Colonies in America, etc.—Answer to the Reasons of the Oporto Factors, etc.—Petition of London Merchants and Sugar Planters, etc.

585 WEST INDIES. ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF ROYAL LETTERS PATENT relating to the Islands of GRENADA and DOMINICA, beginning with the Patent appointing JAS. BREBNER, Chief Justice of the Charibee Islands, from 1765 to 1771, *rough calf*

large folio

MANUSCRIPTS, &c. RELATING TO AMERICA—*continued.*

586 WEST INDIES. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF THE CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN LORD MACARTNEY, Governor in the West Indies, and ADMIRAL BYRON, in command of the Fleet, as well as ADMIRAL BARRINGTON, and GENERAL GRANT, in command of the Army, *from Lord Macartney's collection* 4*to.* 1778-79

*** A most important volume for the history of the war with France in the West Indies at this period.

587 YUCATAN. MUSEO YUCATECO. Periodico cientifico y Literario, *calf gilt* 2 *vol.* 4*to. Campeche,* 1841

*** All that was printed. Contains many articles on the history, etc. of Yucatan ; with manuscript index.

---

588 ANGLIA. CARTA WILLELMI REGIS DE SUBJECTIONE EBORACENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI anno MLXXII—CARTA STEPHANI Regis de libertate universalis Ecclesie Anglie—CARTA JOHANNIS regis ut libere sunt electiones totius Anglie—CARTA EJUSDEM MAGNA que dicitur Carta de Ronemed, ON VELLUM

folio. XIII–XIV CENT.

589 ANGLIA. STATUTA ANGLIÆ, *manuscript of the early part of the fourteenth century beautifully written* ON VELLUM, *with large decorated capitals in red and blue, is very fine preservation, russia* 342 *pp. sm. folio.* XIV CENT.

*** A valuable manuscript written in Latin and old French, and contains Magna Carta, De Foresta, Confirmacio Cartarum, Statuta de Mertone, Marleberga, Gloucestria, cum explanationibus, Wesmonast: I, II, III, Wyncestre, Mercatoribus, and very many others. It also contains the "Registrum de Cancellaria," written in old French, reciting many documents which are important for general and local history.

590 ANSON. The Genealogy of the Rt. Hon. THOMAS ANSON Viscount Anson of Shugborough and Orgreave in the County of Stafford [by Sir Isaac Heard, Garter], 1806, *engraved arms, etc. with autograph letter presenting it to A. P. Hanrott, half russia* *folio*

591 ANTIQUITIES. ANTIQUITATUM VARIARUM ET INSCRIPTIONUM VETERUM COLLECTIO ET EPIGRAMMATA PLURIMA, *with many very curious drawings, vellum* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** The volume belonged to Petrus Burmann, who says descripta ex libro oblongo MS. in quo eas manu nitidissima vir doctus, nescio quis, depinxerat, et ex marmoribus in Italia Gallia et alibi locorum observatas in unum collegerat. Hunc codicum ex Bibliotheca Arkeliana sibi comparatum nobiscum benigne communicavit vir nobiliss: et eruditiss: Balthasar Huydecoper.—*Petrus Burmannus.*

The drawings are most interesting, and include Le ruiné fort de St. Catherine a Rouen ; La Bastille a Paris fondée 1369 par les Anglois ; Montmartre ; Les Tuilleries maison bastie par la Royne Mere, encores imparfaicte ; Crocheteur de Paris ; Rector Patavinus; Home cornu que je vy a Paris 1598 ; Batteau pour marcher contre la riviere sans avirons ; with numerous drawings of figures, games, sedan chairs, boats, horns, vessels, coins, statues, very fine urns, etc.

592 AQUISGRANUM. Reverendissimi Prepositi, Decani, Cantores, Scholastici, Viceprepositi, Archipresbyteri, Vicarii Regii, et Canonici ECCLESIE B.M.V. AQUISGRANENSIS juxta eorum admissionem, in ordinem redacti ab anno 966 ad ann. 1799, *half calf* 149 *pp. folio.* 1799

*** A valuable index of the officials of this famous monastery, with the names of each, date of admission, and other important particulars.

593 ARMS. A VOLUME OF ARMS OF WILTSHIRE FAMILIES, containing three hundred and ninety-one coats most beautifully emblazoned by MONTAGUE, *in splendid preservation, morocco gilt* 4*to*

594 ARMS. Description of Arms, etc. by WILLIAM RADCLYFFE, Rouge Croix, *calf* 8*vo*

595 ASCOT RACES. THE ORIGINAL LIST of Subscribers to the "Ten Guinea Sweepstakes for 4, 5, 6 year old & aged Horses" *folio. Oatlands, June* 9, 1801

*** The subscribers have attached their signatures, among them being H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York, Lords Clermont, Sandwich, Egremont, Sir W. Johnstone, and others.

596 ASIA. INSCRIPTIO ASIÆ TRADITA A PATRE JOURDAN Societatis Jesu, *with finely engraved title* 194 *pp.* 4*to.* 1658

*** The original manuscript, illustrated with twenty-eight coloured maps, of all parts of Asia, printed by N. Sanson, 1652, etc.

597 ATLAS. A NEW GENERAL ATLAS of Modern Geography consisting of a complete Collection of Maps of the four quarters of the Globe, with the latest Geographical and Nautical Discoveries, published by J. WYLD *large folio. London*, 1840

598 ATLAS of the Counties of England from Actual Surveys made from the years 1817 to 1833 by C. and J. Greenwood, *coloured, with views of Cathedrals, etc. engraved on the maps, hf. russia* *large folio. London*, 1834

599 ATLAS. Maps of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, *hf. russia* 2 *vol. sq. folio.* 1844

600 AUGSBURG. LES ACTES DE LA TOURNEE IMPERIALE TENUE A AUSPURG touchant le fait de la Religion en l'an 1530, translate de Latin en Franchois, *vellum cover* 8*vo.* XVI CENT.

601 AUSTRALIA. Facsimile in colours of the first Map of Australia, taken from the famous Vallard Portulan in the library of Sir Thos. Phillipps

602 AUSTRALIA. A DESCRIPTION OF THE NATURAL HISTORY OF NORFOLK ISLAND, TOGETHER WITH SIXTY-TWO FINE FULL SIZE WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS OF PLANTS AND FLOWERS GROWING ON THE ISLAND *large folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** This is evidently the work of Captain King or some eminent botanist who accompanied him. Philip Gidley King was first Governor of Norfolk Island. He served with Captain Philip in the famous "first fleet" which sailed for Australia in 1787. He subsequently became Governor of New South

LOT 602—*continued.*

Wales. His name appears on the back of one of the drawings with the date Nov. 21, 1794. His account of the flora, insects, etc. is valuable. One of the latter he describes as follows:

But the worst of all is a small insect which I have called the locust of Norfolk Island. This year they made their appearance early in Nov. I observed them on the skirts of the woods where the ground had been cleared (between SYDNEY BAY and QUEENBURGH) and planted with India corn which promised to be a very fine crop. The insects were very little larger than a gnat with small tufts of white downy hair, they adhered to a species of creeper very common in the woods & in such numbers that they compleatly cover'd the leaves and twigs of the plant, when I touched them they sprung all about me. They are a species of Grillæ & I believe the smallest of that tribe. Early in December, etc.

603 AUSTRALIA. Twenty Views of Scenery in New South Wales, engraved by W. Preston, published by W. West, *Sydney*, 1812-13; together with thirteen other plans and engravings of views in N.S. Wales

604 AUSTRALIA. Particulars of Emigrants to Australia from the County of Gloucester, with their names, and their addresses, place of marriage, names of relatives, for what port embarked, with other information—Also a volume containing large lithographed prospectuses setting forth the advantages of the Australian Colonies, with statistics, maps, etc. 2 *vol. folio*

605 AUSTRALIA. A Collection of coloured and other Engravings of Views in Australia, Van Dieman's Land, and Eastern Archipelago, with some maps

606 AUSTRALIA. Collection of sixty-three Engravings of Views in Australia, New Zealand, Eastern Archipelago, etc.

607 AUSTRALIA. Collection of Engravings of Portraits of Native Chiefs, Manners and Customs of the Natives, in New Zealand, Eastern Archipelago, etc.

608 AVIGNON. BERTRANDUS CONSULTATIONES SUPER INSULIS RHODANI, ALIISQUE PERTINENTIIS R. C. A. AVENIONE, *certified taken from the original as under, vellum* *folio.* 1615

Extractum a suo proprio originali manu aliena scriptum et facta debita collatione per me Petrum Andre, penes quem reperietur originale predictum repertum inter scripturas spectabilis quondam Viri Domini Stephani Bertrandi, Jurium Doctoris, dum viveret presentis Civitatis Carpen. in quorum fidem me subsignavi hac die 3 Martii 1615. Petr. Andre.—*Ex M. S. Casa Card*^{l} *Rayneri.*

609 BARKER. THE ORIGINAL GRANT OF ARMS TO EDWARD BARKER, of Daubeney in the Oulde, Co. Leicester, signed by ROBERT COOKE, Clarenceux King at Arms, *with the arms finely emblazoned, with border,* ON VELLUM *4th July*, 1580

610 BATH. CARTULARIUM ABBATIÆ S. PETRI BATHONIE—REGULE CANONICORUM S. SWINTHINI DE WYNTON—ACTUS CAPITULARES SYNODE S. ANDREÆ DE NORTHAMPTON, *fine manuscript of the fourteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *old stamped leather* 220 *pp. folio.* XIV CENT.

*** UNIQUE. This ancient Cartulary of Bath Abbey was quite unknown to the Editors of Dugdale's "Monasticon." Bath Abbey was originally founded in 676, as a Nunnery, by Osric. Being destroyed by the Danes, King Offa rebuilt it,

LOT 610—*continued.*

and made it a house of Secular Canons. In 970 K. Edgar displaced the Canons, replacing them by an Abbot and Convent of Benedictine monks. The Cartulary contains Charters of Henry I, II, III, King John, Richard I, Edward I. On the margins of some of the leaves are contemporary portraits of Savaricus (Abbot of Glastonbury and bishop), Richard I, Rainaldus (Bp. of Bath), Edward I, Stephen Maureward (Rector of Corston in 1308), William Bitton (Bp. of Bath, 1258). It is very rare to find figures of this kind in a Cartulary. . The binding also merits attention; the diamond shaped stampings are of unusual pattern. It is probably the work of a Winchester binder. The floral border surrounding the centre panel deserves study, for worked in with the design are the letters R. H. M. I.

611 BAYEUX. Sixteen Plates in Colours of the Tapestry of Bayeux, published by the Society of Antiquaries

612 BORDEAUX. Eleven original CHARTERS relating to the ABBEYS of ST. ANDRE, SAUVE MAJEURE, ST. SEVERIN, etc. at BORDEAUX. Written in the fourteenth century in the old Provençal dialect, ON VELLUM 1316, *etc.*

*** Some of these are dated "Regnante Domino nostro Richardo Dei gratia, Anglie et Francie Rege."

613 BORDEAUX. Ten original CHARTERS relating to BORDEAUX, written in the fourteenth century in the old Provençal dialect, on VELLUM XIV CENT.

614 BORDEAUX. Ten original CHARTERS relating to the ABBEYS of ST. SEVERIN, ST. JACME, ST. MICHEL, FRÈRES PRÈCHEURS, etc. at BORDEAUX. Written in the fourteenth century in the old Provençal dialect, ON VELLUM 1327-87

615 BORDEAUX. Eight original CHARTERS relating to the ABBEYS of SAUVE MAJEURE, ST. SEVERIN, ST. JACME, etc. at BORDEAUX. Written in the old Provençal dialect, ON VELLUM XIV CENT.

616 BOTANY. LES LIVRES DES FLEURS ou Aromates traduit du Japonais en Hollandais par M. TITZINGH, Directeur et Gouverneur de Bengalen, et Ambassadeur Extraordinaire aux Indes, *half morocco* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** The autograph MS. It also contains "Japanse Naemen van de in Japan groeyende Boomen struyken heetois planten en kruyden."

617 BOTANY. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF WILLIAM ROXBURGH WITH ANDREW ROSS, CAPT. HARDWICKE, DR. TAYLOR, C. JOHN, etc., in India, on Botanical subjects, *with some drawings* 3 *vol. 4to and folio.* 1793-1807

*** Dr. Roxburgh, a learned botanist, was educated at Edinburgh, and served under the East India Company. He was appointed botanist in the Carnatic, and superintendent of Calcutta Botanical Gardens. Among these papers is a "Memoir of the Copper Mines in Callastry," etc., by Benj. Heyne; also on the Ironworks of Latchem-pooram, and the Copper Mines of Agricondola.

618 BOURBOURG. RECUEIL ET MEMOIRE DE CE QUY S'EST PASSÉ pendant la Vacance apres la mort de feue Madame Marie Anne D'ASSIGNY, Abbesse de cette Abbaye de BOURBOURG decedée le 29 Xbre 1694, *original MS. with large emblazoned coats of arms of the abbesses, calf* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** The volume was drawn up by order of Madeleine Françoise Adorne, who became Abbess of Bourbourg in succession to Anne d'Assigny, and contains an interesting account of what happened at the Abbey, together with numerous letters of Pere la Chaise, the Bishop of St. Omer, Des Madry Intendant en Flandres, and others, with the Abbess's replies, letter to the King, etc. The Abbess was a native of Ghent.

619 BROCHOLE. CARTULARIUM FAMILIE DE BROCHOLE ET MANERII ET VILLÆ DE MUNDEN MAGNA IN COM. HERTF. *seals* ON VELLUM *circa* 1270-1325

*** Ten very early charters relating to this family and Manor. They are of the reigns of Henry III (undated), Edward I and II. The names of witnesses are given.

620 CALENDAR. ABBOZZO DI CALENDARIO FIORENTINO ISTORICO, estratto dalla storia dell' Ammirato, e dalla vita del G. D. Cosimo dl. Cini, dal TOMMASO RINUCCINI, *with bookplate of Count Ranuzzi, calf* 386 *pp. folio*

621 CANALS. A volume containing a Collection of large manuscript and printed PLANS OF CANALS proposed to be made in the eighteenth century, together with drawing of a Plan of a Frigate by Thos. Edie in the E.I.C. service in Bengal, etc. *From the Marquis of Hastings' Collection, hf. calf large folio.* XVIII CENT.

622 CANONES. DE LEGIBUS CANONICIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century written* ON VELLUM, *by an English scribe, capitals in red and blue, with contemporary marginal notes* 590 *pp. thick folio.* XIV CENT.

623 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. SKETCHES OF THE POLITICAL AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, *extremely interesting, with bookplate of Lord Glenbervie, calf* 452 *pp. folio.* 1796

*** This work was evidently drawn up for the instruction of Lord Macartney on his appointment in 1796 as Governor of the Cape. In the margins will be found Lord Macartney's notes, and at the beginning a piece of eight pages has been inserted and marked, "From the E. of Macartney to Gen. Dundas on his resigning the Gov^{t} to him. Cape of G H 20 Nov. 1798." The volume contains :—

Geographical description of the Cape of Good Hope, and progress of the Dutch in forming it into a settlement—Of the Productions of the Cape as furnishing articles for subsistence and for Trade—Of the Civil Criminal and Financial System of the Dutch at the Cape—Military Establishments of the Cape—Plans for the Government and Trade of the Cape, first as considered to be a Dependency of the Crown, without the East India Company's Limits, and next as engrafted upon their privilege, but under regulations calculated to promote the Commercial prosperity of the British Empire—Description of parts of the Cape—Hottentot divisions of the Country—General Aspect of the Country—Hottentots their manners, civilization, government, their employment as irregular troops by the Dutch—Unsuccessful attempts of the Portuguese to form a Settlement at the Cape—First attempts of the Dutch for this purpose

LOT 623—*continued.*

—Van Reibeck establishes a Colony—Van-der-stel forms the Establishment which with a few alterations by the Commissioners in 1785 and 1792 has continued to the late conquests by Britain, &c. &c.

624 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. JOURNAL OR ACCOUNT, BY AN ANONYMOUS AUTHOR, OF THE FIRST LANDING IN SOUTH AFRICA TO COLONIZE ALBANY, etc. 44 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** *Most interesting.* It begins:

"Circumstances having placed me in the foreground of the interesting scene of landing in Southern Africa the first Englist Colonists, and having witness'd their progress from the hour of their arrival to the moment when the greater part were placed on their Locations, the interest excited in the Mother Country may perhaps be gratified by the perusal of the following pages copied from notes made at the moment as the feelings of the individual dictated. If a bias existed it was in favor of the settlers, whom I could not but consider however promising might be the land they sought, as people renouncing all the comforts of a highly civilised country at an advanced period of life for the future benefit of their posterity, and deserving of every aid and protection. It is true if success could be commanded the ultimate prosperity of the settlers of Albany would be certain, for at no period has colonization," etc.

625 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. One Hundred and Twenty-seven old engravings of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, SIERRA LEONE, LOANGO, BENIN, SALVADOR, CONGO, ALGIERS, ST. ANDRÉ, MOROCCO, and other parts of Africa 1 *vol. folio*

626 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. THE ENGLISH PILOT. The Third Book. Describing the Sea-Coasts, Capes, Headlands, Straits, Soundings, Sands, Shoals, Rocks and Dangers, The Islands, Bays, Roads, Harbours, and Ports in the Oriental Navigation. With exact draughts of the Ports, Islands, and Descriptions, etc. By JOHN THORNTON, Hydrographer, *with maps, coast views, and a fine draught of Cape Bona Esperanca, calf* *large folio. London*, 1716

627 CAREW. AN ACCOUNT OF THE STATE OF FRANCE BY SIR GEORGE CAREW, Ambassador to France in the reign of James I, *calf gilt* *folio*, 1609

*** Probably the original manuscript. On the binding are the Royal arms. At the beginning there is an index in the autograph of John Perceval, first Earl of Egmont, one of the founders of the Colony of Georgia in America. The volume at one time belonged to Sir Hen. St. George, Garter.

628 CAREWE. AN EXTENSIVE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF CAREWE, beginning with Peter Carewe Baron of Carewe in Pembrokesher before the Conqueste, drawn up by some herald *a long roll*, ON VELLUM. XVII CENT.

*** At the head of the pedigree is a very large Coat-of-arms of the Family, with twenty-four smaller coats with the quarterings. It ends with "Thos. Carewe sonn and heire" of Sir John Carewe, who married Eliz. dau. of Thos. Southcot.

629 CHANNEL ISLES. A Collection of one hundred and forty-three Engravings of Views of Towns, Churches, Seats, Castles, Scenery, etc. in the Channel Islands, the I. of Wight, the I. of Man, and the Scotch Isles

630 CHARITY. Reports of the Commissioners appointed to enquire concerning Charities in England, with Indexes, Analytical Digests, etc. the earliest being 1819, *part bound in calf, rest in original covers* 42 *vol. bound in* 33

631 CHARLEMAGNE, ENCHIRIDION LEONIS PAPAE. ENCHIRIDION ENVOYE AU SERENISSIME EMPEREUR DES FRANÇOIS CHARLEMAGNE PAR LE PAPE LEON, beautifully written ON VELLUM, *with numerous curious cabalistic pen-and-ink drawings, in fine old red morocco, tooled and gilt, g. e.* 246 *pp. sm.* 8*vo*

632 CHARLES I. LIST OF PARLIAMENT MEN from 3 Nov. 1640 to 22 Jan. 1688–9, with the names of places for which they were elected and the dates drawn up in the autograph of JOHN PERCEVAL first EARL OF EGMONT, and one of the founders of the Colony of Georgia in America, *vellum* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

633 CHARLES II. A RETROSPECT INTO THE KING'S CERTAIN REVENUE ANNEXED TO THE CROWN, under the survey of his Majesties Court of Exchequer, by GEORGE CAREW, of Grayes Inn, *ruled with red lines, calf, with the Arms of Charles II on the sides* *large thin folio. London,* 1661

*** This is the original volume presented to Charles the Second. At the beginning is a manuscript address, with Carew's autograph signature attached, "To the Honble Sr. Edward Nicholas Knt, Cheife Secretary to his Maty, Sir John Nicholas Knt of the Bath, and Edward Nicholas, Members of ye Commons house in Parliamt. begun at Westr. ye 8 May in ye 13 yeare of K Charles II." He begins, "I have made it my studdy many yeares together to understand the Kings interest, and to discover the great omissions and mistakes of the severall officers and other accomptants of the Crowne," etc.

634 CHARLES VI. COMPOTUS THESAURI DOMINI REGIS PARISIUS DE TERMINO NATIVITATIS DOMINI ANNO MCCCLXXXIV VIDELICET A PRIMO DIE JULII USQUE AD ULTIMAM DIEM DECEMBRIS POST INCLUSAM PER THESAURARIOS PHILIPPUM DE SANCTO PETRO, REGINALDUM DE CAPELLA, NICOLAUM DE MAUREGART ET NICOLAUM DE FONTENAYO, CLERICUM THESAURI, ROBERTUM DE ANTHONIIS, AC CAMPSOREM IBI PETRUM DE SUESSIONE, ON VELLUM, *calf* *sq. folio.* 1384

*** This is the original unpublished Household Book of Treasury Account of Charles VI, King of France. A volume of great historical interest, in which there are many entries relating to Englishmen.

635 CHARLES VII. AN HERALDIC MANUSCRIPT OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY, WRITTEN IN OLD FRENCH, *with list of contents on the flyleaf in the autograph of William Anstis, Garter King at Arms, rough calf* *folio.* XV CENT.

The following are some of the items:

Coment le Roy d'armes des Francois fust premierement cree et puis nomme Montjoye et la facion de son noble couronement, les sermens qu'il doit faire, des droict aussy et tout ce qu'il est tenu de faire; Enseignemens notables aux poursevants; ARMES FAICTS A OUTRANCE ENTRE OSTE DE GRANSON ET RAOUL DE GRIVE en Bourgogne 20 Sept. 1411; Coment en doit faire Empereur, Roi, Duc,

LOT 635—*continued.*

Conte, Marquis, Visconte, Baron, Chevalier; Coment le Roy doibt estre habille quant il va a l'encontre de ses ennemies; Coment un Duc se doit maintenir en bataille, and several other pieces in regard to battles; Au ROY RICHART D'ANGLETERRE (Orders of the Duke of Gloucester about combats); Supplication des Rois d'Armes et herauts au Roy de France; Coment obseques de Grans Seigneurs se doivent faire; Une epistre moult belle; Choses servans a armoirie de par Toison d'Or; Chroniques abregées de France de 1403 jusqu'au 1442, *and several other pieces.*

636 CHARTERS. COPIES OF ANCIENT CHARTERS, Documents from Cartularies and other Records relating to Various Counties, *half calf* *folio*

*** They refer to the Cartulary of St. Florence, Saumur; Stavordale Priory, Co. Som.; Carmelite Priory, Cambridge; Reading Abbey; Holy Cross, Birmingham; Halesowen, Cumbwell, Pritwell, and various other places.

637 CHAUCER. A Fragment of two pages of CHAUCER beginning "Touching yis modre odious forto here," *being a portion of a very fine manuscript written in a bold hand in double columns* ON VELLUM, *with capitals illuminated in gold and colours* *large folio.* XV CENT.

638 CHESHIRE. THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE MAYDE BY WILL. FLOWER, ALS NORY KING OF ARMES AND WTH HIM ROBERT GLOVER, SOMERSETT HERALD his Marshall Anno 1580, *with the Arms in trick, and various additions, half calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** On the title page is written "This Booke is augmented in many places out of Mr Sampson, Eardswyke, Moth, and other good gatherings by me Ralphe Starkey of London, Merchant, second son of John Starkey of Oltone in Com. of Chester, Esq 1610." Starkey was an eminent genealogist and collector of manuscripts. He died in 1628.

639 CHESS. LUDI GLOBULARIS EXPLICATIO ET BREVIS ALLEGORIA, *manuscript on* PURE VELLUM, *elegantly written with headings in large gold capitals, stamped leather binding* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** UNIQUE. A curious description of a Game of Peace similar to the Game of War, CHESS—Ac talis sane *scacchorum ludus* talis et hic tredecim globulorum ludus est. Nam ut ille belli simulacrum adumbrat ita hic pacis rationes et civilis spetiem vitæ preferre videtur, etc. The Tabula Valorum is given in Arabic numerals. The Morio (or Fool) is mentioned as the centre.

640 CHRONICON. CY SENSUIUENT LES PAPES QUI ONT ESTE A ROME DEPUIS NOTRE SAUVEUR JUSQUES AU PAPE ALEXANDRE Ve. qui regna en lan mil iij cens IIIIXX et IX (1389)—CY SENSUIUENT LES EMPEREURS qui on REGNE a ROME depuis Jullez Cesar jusques a LOYS de Baviere qui fu Empereur en l'an mil IIICXXVIII (1328)—CY SENSUIUENT LES LIGNES DES ROYS DE FRANCE et comment les generacions sont descendues l'un de l'autre . . . et se parle en brief de leur fais et en quel temps ils ont regnes, etc.—CY SENSUIUENT LES ROYS QUI ONT REGNE EN ANGLETERRE depuis le temps de Jhu Crist jusques au Roy RICHART et combien chascun a regne jusques en l'an mil IIIC

LOT 640—*continued.*

quatre vins et XVI (1396), *on a roll of* VELLUM *eighteen feet long* XIV CENT.

*** These fine chronicles ending in 1380 are written in parallel columns, and are illustrated with eighty-six illuminated miniature portraits of kings, etc., views of towns, churches, monasteries, etc. On the back of the roll in a different hand is another genealogical chronicle of the English Kings from William the Conqueror to 1447, the last entries being "Obitus Humfrdus Dux Glovernie die XXIII Februarius" and "Obitus Henricus Cardinallis." There are also various entries of pious foundations, etc.

641 CHRONICON. A TEMPORE CAROLI MAGNI USQUE AD PHILLIPUM II EX SYGEBERTO, TURPINO ALIISQUE IN UNUM CONGESTUM—FLORES HUGONIS DE SANCTO VICTORE, HUGONIS DE FOLIETO, S. BERNARDI ET HELYNANDI, written in double columns ON VELLUM, *with capital letters illuminated in gold and colours folio.* XIV-XV CENT.

*** This important Chronicle commences with "Sygebertus de Imperio Karoli Magni et Forma ejus ac Robore," and contains the lives of the various Emperors and Kings, ending with Philip II of France, extracted from various authorities, but made to read continuously. That of Charlemagne reads like a ROMANCE OF CHIVALRY, in which his deeds are alternately narrated by Sigebert, Archbishop Turpin, and Helynand. It is an important manuscript for English History, as it contains not only the deeds of Alfred the Great and other Monarchs, but also the lives of Saints and learned Abbots, Monks, etc., in English Monasteries.

642 CICERO (M. T.) DE OFFICIIS—IDEM DE INVENTIONE RHETORICA—IDEM DE PARTITIONE ORATORIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century beautifully written by an Italian scribe,* ON THIN VELLUM, *illuminated capitals, in fine old red morocco, richly tooled and gilt border, centre pieces and gaufre edges narrow folio.* XV CENT.

643 COKE. GENEALOGIA NOBILIS VIRI MATHÆI COKE, Armigeri Castrorum magistri *Gallice* Mestre de Camp in legione dicta de Fitz-James Militante sub signis Ludovici XV Galliarum Regis, *a very fine pedigree on a long roll of* VELLUM, *with upwards of forty large coats of Arms with quarterings beautifully emblazoned*

*** It was drawn up in 1740 by John Hawkins, Ulster King at Arms, and is signed by him as well as by Daniel Falkiner, Lord Mayor of Dublin, and W. Sumner, Notary Public.

644 COLLINS. GREAT BRITAIN'S COASTING PILOT. Being a New and Exact Survey of the Sea-coast of England from the River of Thames to the Westward, with the Islands of Scilly, and thence to Carlile, etc. By Captain GRENVILLE COLLINS, Hydrographer in Ordinary to the King and Queen, etc. 2 *parts in one vol., with the maps illustrated with engravings of battles, the landing of K. William, Prospects of Carreck-fergus, Leith, etc. atlas folio. London,* 1693

645 CORNWALL. The History of Cornwall: Civil, Military, Religious, Architectural, Agricultural, Commercial, Biographical and Miscellaneous, by the REV. R. POLWHELE, *with the cancelled*

LOT 645—*continued.*

title pages (printed at Falmouth) only, the reprinted Vocabulary 1836 *to page* 64, *wanting plate of Mullion, but containing seventy-three additional views (sold with all faults)* 2 *vol.* 4*to.* 1803-36

646 CORNWALLIS. A VOLUME CONTAINING THE LETTERS AND OTHER PAPERS OF SIR CHARLES CORNWALLIS headed "A Collection of Sr. Charles Cornwaleys my father's manuscripts" and beginning "His letter of direction and advice to mee his sonne", *hf. russia* *folio. Temp Jac. I and Car. I*

*** Sir Chas. Cornwallis was ambassador in Spain from 1605-9, Treasurer of the Household to Prince Henry, of whom he wrote a memoir which will be found in this volume. He died 1629. The manuscript is in the autograph of his son, and contains among other pieces:

ALL THE LETTERS OF NEGOTIATION DURING HIS EMBASSIE IN SPAINE 1607—The names and births of ye children of Sir Francis Cornwaleys, Kt., sonne of Charles Cornwaleys of London, a younger son of Sir Chas. Cornwaleys authour of this manuscript—A DISCOURSE OF YE LIFE OF PRINCE HENRY, WRITTEN 1626, BY SR CHAS CORNWALEYS, TREASURER OF HIS HIGHNES' HOUSE—Sir Henry Wotton's Cypher—A View or Survey of some reasons why Ireland hath alwaies been so full of troubles—Observations concerning ye estate and Government of Ireland by my father Sr Chas. Cornwaleys in ye time of his being there a Comissioner—A DECLARATION OF YE BENGE OF COURTE OF EVERY PARTICULAR ALLOWANCE TO BE SERVED TO EVERY PERSON BEING LODGED WITHIN YE PRINCE'S COURTE, containing the regulations for Prince Henry's Household &c. Among his letters are references to Virginia and other parts of America.

647 COUNTY COLLECTIONS. One hundred and four Engravings of Views in the Counties of Worcester, Hereford, and Gloucester

648 COUNTY HISTORY. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ABOUT EIGHT HUNDRED ENGRAVINGS, MAPS, PLANS, AUTOGRAPH LETTERS, ETC., AND TWO THOUSAND MISCELLANEOUS CUTTINGS, arranged alphabetically under Counties, *mounted in a large volume, hf. morocco* *large folio*

649 COUNTY HISTORY. Index of Concealments tempore Queen Elizabeth, giving the places alphabetically, with the Counties, and the nature of the holdings, etc., *hf. calf* 256 *pp. folio*

650 COUNTY HISTORY. A CATALOGUE OF ENDOWMENTS, Appropriations and other Ecclesiastical Deeds relating to England and Wales remaining in divers Public and Private Repositories, *arranged according to Counties* *folio*

651 COUNTY HISTORY. A Volume containing Fifty Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to various Counties in England and Wales, including London, Middlesex, Bedford, Dorset, Bucks, Lancaster, Norfolk, Surrey, Glamorgan, Somerset, York, Bucks, etc., in the time of Edward VI, Henry VIII, Elizabeth, etc., one signed by Robt. Warton, Abbot of Bermondsey, and Bishop of St. Asaph, *hf. calf* *large folio*

652 COUNTY HISTORY. Rotulus de diversis Concessionibus datis diversis Personibus per Dn. R. Henricum VII de diversis Dominiis, Maneriis, Terris, Tenementis et aliis possessionibus concessis, *with index of names and places* 4*to.*

653 COUNTY HISTORY. EXTRACTS FROM LUFFIELD PRIORY CARTULARY, the Registers of Walter Archbp. of Canterbury, Simon Islip, and William Warham, etc.—LATIN-ENGLISH Dictionary of words occurring in old charters, *hf. calf* 4*to*

654 CRONICON ANGLIE ad regnum Regis Edwardi I, being a reproduction in facsimile of an ancient roll, beginning with the creation and coming down to the reign of Edward I, illustrated with miniature drawings in outline of the various Kings, Princes, etc., *on a long roll of twelve sheets, with presentation inscription to Dawson Turner from Joseph Mayer*

655 CUTHBERT (ST.). Fragmentum "Vitæ S. Cuthberti," a leaf from a very fine MS., written in double columns ON VELLUM *large folio.* XII CENT.

Quomodo Scotti qui terram S. Cuthberti et Lindisfarnense monasterium pervaserant, subito terre hiatu absorti sunt.

656 DANGEAU. NOUVELLE METODE POUR APRENDRE FACILEMENT ET SANS MAITRE LE GEOGRAPHIE, et les premiers principes du Blazon, a laquelle on a joint des tables avec des marges instructives pour appendre aussi les premiers principes d'Histoire, avec la Genealogie, et la Chronologie, . . ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de curiosités principalement, touchant la France et l'Allemagne, composé par M L'Abbé Dangeau, de l'Académie Françoise, *with emblazoned arms, and portraits, blue morocco with gold border* *large folio*, 1693

*** This is Dangeau's own MS., and appears from a note by Le Long in his "Bibliothèque de France" to be unique, and at one time to have belonged to Buache, the famous geographer. The volume contains eighty coloured maps.

657 DANTE. ALDIGHIERI VENTI CANZONE ET SEI SONECTI-SEGUITA UNA CANZONE DEL DECTO DANTE IN FRANCIOSO PER LETTERA E VOLGHARE—CANZONI IN LAUDE DELLA S. CATHERINA ET DELLA S. MAGDALENA—IL CREDO, PATER NOSTER ET AVE MARIA—ALTRI CANZONE DI DANTE—PETRARCHA IL TRIONFI, *finely written manuscript of the fifteenth century* ON VELLUM, *by an Italian scribe, with capitals ornamented and richly illuminated in gold, green morocco* *sm. 4to.* XV CENT. (1427)

*** This beautiful little manuscript containing the CANZONI and CREDO of Dante is worthy of a place in any Dante collection. Manuscripts of the Divina Commedia may occur for sale, but, as is well known, those containing the CANZONI, and especially the CREDO, are of the greatest rarity. The sonnet written by Dante in three languages (French, Italian, and Latin) is of the utmost scarcity in manuscripts. From the following colophon to the Petrarcha, this manuscript appears to have been written by a scribe in the Debtors' Prison (*le Stinche*) at Florence, "Quisti sono li Trionfi de Mes. Francescho Petraca [*sic*] finiti per S. Gabriele de Francescho de Parma ora in lestinche de Firenci a dio di Magio 1427."

658 DANTE. ORATIONE DI MESSER FRANCESCHO FILELFO FACTA NEL PRINCIPIO DELLA LECTIONE ET DISPOSICIONE DI DANTE IN SANCTA MARIA DEL FIORE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beauti-*

LOT 658—*continued.*

fully written in an Italian hand on fine WHITE VELLUM, *with illuminated border and capital letters, titles in red, bound in the original oak boards covered with leather, panelled and stamped with fine interlaced design* 4*to.* XV CENT.

*** In addition to the above important piece are the following: Epistola di Messer Francescho Petrarcha Fiorentino mandata al famosissimo hũo Messer Nichola Acciavioli—Lettere et Orationes de Stefano de Porchari—Lectera per Lentulo in guidea dellavento di Xp̃o—Oratione facta per uno scholare forestiero in Sancta Maria de Fiore di Firençe—Lettera Mandarono in ostri Magnifici signori al popolo della citta di Volterpa, etc. composta per Lionardo Bruni—Protesto facto per Giannoco Manecti a Rectori di Firençe—Pistola mandata a uno amicho sanato duna gravissima infirmita.

659 DERING. VERY EARLY MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS WITH DRAWINGS OF BRASSES, MONUMENTS, ETC. BY SIR EDWARD DERING, *green morocco* 8*vo.* 1631

*** A valuable and interesting collection. Cholmeley Dering writes: "Sir Edward Dering executed the following outlines of Monumental effigies, probably intended for assisting him in the compilation of a History of Kent which had he lived it was his intention to have made. C.D. 1812." At the beginning is a portrait of Sir E. Dering by Hollar.

660 DOLE. Donation de la Maison de DOLE au proffit d'Anathoille CHARETTON et Claudine JANNIN, etc. ON VELLUM, *with signature and seal* 12 *pp. folio.* 1628

661 EDWARD I. ORIGINAL ROLL OF NAMES AND EVIDENCE OF WITNESSES IN A SUIT BETWEEN THE ABBEY OF SAUVE MAJEURE, BORDEAUX, AND EDWARD I, relative to the Custody of a field used for combats and claimed by both the Abbey and the King, ON VELLUM, *a roll, circa* 1280—EDWARD II. A ROLL CONTAINING THE COMPLAINT, AND DEMAND FOR REPARATION, by the Abbey of SAUVE MAJEURE, BORDEAUX, AGAINST EDWARD II, for having infringed the privileges, and taken away certain feudal rights belonging to the Abbey, ON VELLUM, *in a case a roll.* 1320

*** Two early and valuable historical rolls written in old French.

662 EDWARD I. ROTULUS DONORUM REGIS EDWARDI ANNO REGNI SUI SEXTO incipiente die Sancti Edwardi Regis anno predicto et terminante dicto die incipiente anno septimo, *in splendid preservation* *folio.* 1278

*** UNIQUE. A splendid original record of gifts made by King Edward I while he was at Hamtsted, the Tower, Dover, Quenyngton, Devizes, Gloucester, Westminster, and other places. The names of the recipients occur, with the amount given, the reason for which the gifts were made, etc. affording an interesting picture of the services rendered by those about the King and Court. Among the many important people mentioned are:

The King's sister, BEATRICE, EDMUND MORTIMER, the Bishops of BANGOR, BASLE, the COUNT OF SAVOY, the KING OF SPAIN, the ABBOT OF RIEVAULX,

LOT 662—*continued.*

EDMUND cousin of the King, the Q. OF ARRAGON, JOHN DE BRECTON Gentleman of the Chamber to the QUEEN MOTHER, widow of HENRY III, ROBERT, Chaplain to the King, MAGELOTTI, bearer of a letter from the Pope, the KING OF ARRAGON, the Bp. of ST. ASAPH, the DUCHESS OF BURGUNDY, WILLIAM FOLESHANKS, jester, the Nurse of BERENGARIA, dau. of Edw. I, JOHN, fool to the QUEEN OF NAVARRE, and hundreds of other distinguished personages. There are numerous entries as to the different minstrels of the King, the K. OF SCOTLAND, the COUNTS OV SAVOY, the Dukeof BRABANT, gifts to JOHN DE NAPER *for riding an obstinate horse of the King's*, to SIMON the doctor, for attending for 108 days, by the King's command, the sick in London, also for visiting the Count of SAVOY at Marlboro, to man at BROKEWORTH, for the burning of his house when the King was there, to W. PEYNELL and certain Knights who accompanied the Duke of BRABANT, for expenses at the tournament, to the PRINCESS OF WALES for a "Couverchef", to a Welshman who brought four hounds to the King from LLEWELLYN PRINCE OF WALES, etc. There are many entries relating to eminent Welshmen, notices of the King playing dice and chess; grants to Falconers, Huntsmen, and to a man who found a gyr falcon, and hundreds of other entries.

663 EDWARD II. ROTULUS LIBERACIONES FACTE INGELARDO DE WARLEE CUSTODI GARDEROBE [REGIS EDWARDI SECUNDI] APUD WYNDESORE PRO ANNO SEPTIMO R.R. EDWARDI II, *a roll*, ON VELLUM 1313-14

*** This splendid original historical record contains a Wardrobe Roll Account as kept by Ingelard de Warlee. The entries are most varied, curious, and important. There are many notices of

the famous Roger Mortimer, E. of Wigmore; Thomas and Edmund, the King's brothers; Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury; the Abbots of Kirkstall, Winchcomb, Pershore, Bromholm, Reading; the Friars Preachers of London; and many others. There are payments to Ada de Heselyns for going on the King's business to Lewes and other parts of Sussex; to Ada Sapiti for his expenses of going to the Court at Rome, staying, returning, and doing the King's business by order of the Archbishop of Canterbury; to Simon de Kensyngton and others of the King's falconers; for the Great Chamber at Westminster Palace; to Robt. Marney for fish; to Wm. Beaufamys for the expenses of the King's horses at Reading; to Peter de Mount, Pedler's apothecary; to Anton de Pessaygne, merchant of Genoa; to John Gersun, fisherman of Doncaster, for lampreys; John of Brittany, E. of Richmond, for going to France; to Edw. Balliol, Alex. de Couners, sent to Ireland, for enterprizes between the Kings of England and France; to Ric. Haslee, custodian of the lands of the Templars, for the custody of the Honor of Wallingford; to Roger Mortimer and many others for expenses in the Scotch War; for people sent to the E. of Lancaster in France; and hundreds of entries of an equally interesting and important nature.

664 EDWARD III. THE NAMES AND ARMES OF THE PRINCIPALL CAPTAINES AS WELL OF NOBLEMEN as of Knights that were with King Edward the III at the siege of Calleis 1345—The rates of Wages of Peace and Warr Expences necessarie offices and other chardges concerning the Household of Edward the Third, and alsoe the number of souldiers as well by land as sea and shipps retained in the Warres of the said King as by the parcells of the accompt of Walter Wentwage Treasurer of the said household from 13 Apr. 18 Edw. III to 23 Nov. Edw. III, *valuable manuscript of the time of James I, half calf* *folio, etc.*

665 EDWARD VI. INDEX TO PARTICULARS OF GRANTS TEMP. EDW. VI —Court Rolls, etc.—Index to Places in the Ministers Accounts of Honors—Index of Names in the Indentures of

LOT 665—*continued.*

Exchange temp. Henry VIII and Edw. VI—List of Surrenders of Monasteries, etc. *half calf* *folio*

666 EDWARD VI. THE ORIGINAL BOOK OF THE WHOLE PROCEEDINGS AT THE CORONATION OF EDWARD VI *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** A MOST VALUABLE AND EXCEEDINGLY INTERESTING MANUSCRIPT. It relates most minutely the whole ceremony connected with the Coronation of Edward VI, from day of the death of K. Henry VIII. It begins with the

"Proclamacion: made in the palles of Westmester"; "the offycers of Armes and trumpette assemblede where there was a stage of borde uppon hoggeshedes whereon stood Garter, Yorke," etc.; with full particulars as to the proclamation. Each day's proceedings is fully described, the names of those who appeared before the King, the Court of Claims, the making knights, etc., full account of the ceremony in the Tower, when Edward Seymour was created Duke of Somerset, and the creation of other Peers, describes the procession through London, even in such minute detail that it states "the stretes through all the way where the kynge shuld passe were well graveled in every place thereof . . . to the entent that the horses should not slyde", gives the names of those in the procession, the speeches, "4 children very rychely adorned representynge Grace, Nature, Fortune, and Charytie pronounced speaches" and verses, all of which are entered, the songs sung, "a ballet of the Kynge", the proceedings in Chepe, at Temple Bar, etc., "the order of the proceedynge from Westmester Hall to the Churche", the decorations, with very many other most curious details. "Thus ended the Royall Ceremony on the Sonday the day of the Kings Royall Ma^{ti}. Coronacion in great Ryalty w^{t} greate Joy and comforte to all his nobyllitee and hes lovynge subjects in generally." Then follows a full account of a great tournament held the next day, with the names of all who took part in it, with description of the King's robes and other interesting particulars.

667 ELBA. Military Survey of the Isle of Elba, and other places—Plans to accompany a study of the Italian Campaign in 1859 by Miller—Mechanical Drawing—Treatise on Perspective—The Stars in Six Maps, etc. 4 *vol. 4to and folio*

668 ELIZABETH (QUEEN). THE GOULDESMITH'S STOREHOUSE, *finely written, and illustrated with the assay instruments, weights and scales, furnaces, vessels, and tables of values, etc.* VELLUM *4to. circa* 1601

*** This original and unique manuscript account of the Mint in the time of Q. Elizabeth is probably in the autograph of Sir Richard Martin, Master of the Mint, Lord Mayor of London, and goldsmith to Q. Elizabeth. It is divided into two books. The first deals

with weights, the reasons of y^{e} making of Moneys, the stuff mony is made of, Assaying, of the standard of gold, of needles for trial of gold, of the Master of the Mint, the Trial of the Pixe before the Lords of the Pryvye Counsayle, fees and diet of officers, methods of dealing with gold and silver, etc.

The second Booke of this Storehouse leadeth to y^{e} knowledg of all sortes of Gemmes or pretious stones, describing the Places wheare they growe, their names, coullors, vertues, and valewes, according as they are bought from Marchant to Marchant worthy their studie which profess themselves juellers or are desirous to be made acquainted with these secrets of Nature.

It is followed by "A Shorte Breefe or Memoriall for Jewellers instruction that he may at y^{e} first sight know y^{e} true valewe of Brute Dyamons", etc. The work was

LOT 668—*continued.*

evidently written in 1601 or thereabouts, to judge by the following:

Heare will I sett doune the discourse and tryall of two severall juries there perfourmed as aforesaid. A Jurie chosen at ye Starre Chamber by ye lords of ye previe counsaile on ye 30 daye of Aprill in Ao Dni 1600 for ye tryall of ye Pixe (both of Golde and Sylver monies for this yeare paste) between ye Queens Matie and Sir Richard Martin, Knyght, Warden, etc.

The names of the jury and those present are given. The description of the precious stones, pearls, etc. is very full, and he makes a drawing of certain stones with their sizes, prices they were bought and sold at.

Now will I sett downe ye modelle of some speciall Rubies that came to my hands, etc.

An excessively interesting volume, and of great importance for the history of values at this period.

669 ENGLAND. A Collection of about one hundred and fifty Engravings of Views in various Counties in England, together with a large number of Plans, Old Maps, Antiquities, etc. *large folio*

670 EPITAPHIA. Virorum Illustrium et Eruditorum Epitaphia, a most extensive collection, *vellum* *thick 4to.* XVII CENT.

671 FASTOLF. A MAGNIFICENT SERIES OF ORIGINAL LETTERS OF SIR JOHN FASTOLF, KNIGHT COMPANION OF THE ORDER OF THE GARTER, BARON IN FRANCE, GOVERNOR OF NORMANDY; OF CASTRE AND GREAT YARMOUTH, AND SHAKESPEARE'S HERO IN HIS PLAYS OF HENRY THE FOURTH, AND MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR; TOGETHER WITH AN UNKNOWN WILL, ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS, PEDIGREES AND OTHER PAPERS, *with his portrait, hf. russia*

bound in a large vol, folio. 1449-59

*** OF THIS UNRIVALLED COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS OF THIS GREAT WARRIOR NOT ONE IS PRINTED IN SIR JOHN FENN'S "PASTON LETTERS," AND IT IS SAFE TO SAY THAT NO SUCH SERIES OF LETTERS OF SO FAMOUS A CHARACTER, OR OF SUCH EARLY DATE (1449-59), HAS OCCURRED FOR SALE DURING THE LAST EIGHTY YEARS. The letters, all of which have the superscription, begin with one dated May 8. 1449 addressed "To my welbelovyd frendys Sr Thomas Howys pson of Castlecōb beyng at Castre by Jermuth in haste". The other letters are as follows:—

EIGHT to Sir John Howys, ONE to Sir J. Howys, Wm Cole and Watkyn Shipdam, TWELVE to "my cosyn John Paston," ONE to "my ryght trusty brother Nicholas Molyneux," TWO to Sir Thos Howys and John Bokkyng, ONE to my trusty and welbeloved frendis John a Berney, Sir Thos Howys, and Walter Shipdam," ONE to Sir Thos Howys, William Jenney & John Bokkyng, THREE to Sir Thos. Howys and John Berney, ONE to my cosyns John Paston and — Zelverton, ONE to Sir Thos. Howys, Thos Grene and Watkyn Shipdam, ONE endorsed "to my maister Paston," ONE from "Thomas Canon, ye holder of mekyl Pagrave to my master John Paston," ONE from Margaret Paston to her husband, ONE "A Mysr John Paston schevaller doyt dove", ONE to "Cosyns Henry Ffylongley & John Paston, ONE "J. B to my right good maister Sir John Fastolf" ONE to the Worshipfull lady & my right welbeloved suster Whytyngham—ONE from John Paston and John Howys "to my maister Fastolf at Castre", ONE to my ryghte Trusty brother William Yelverton, Justice, TWO to John Paston, John Bokkyng and William Barker, ONE to W. Botoner to Sir John Fastolf, ONE to my ryghte welbelovyd brothyr Richard Waller—ONE letter of Fastolf dated 29 Dec 1450 without superscription.

LOT 671—*continued.*

In addition to the above *forty-six* letters, is a charter of Henry VI granting the custody, lands, rents, etc., of Sir Philip Fastolf and Martha his wife, to John Bokkyng and William Worcester 33 Hen. VI ON VELLUM—A demise by Galfridius Walle supervisor of the Manors of Sir J. Fastolf 14 Hen. VI ON VELLUM—Valuation of Sir J Fastolf's Manors —A paper of instructions signed by Fastolf—Contemporary list of those taken at the battle of St Albans, those " ded in the ffeld " etc. at the battle of Tewkesbury—Testymoniall of Roger Chamberlain concerning such wourdis as were spoken by the Duke of Norfolk to S^r^. John Fastolf touchinge the exchange of Caister for the Manor of South Walsham, signed by Reginald Prior of Ixworth 1463, *extremely interesting and important document*—List of " Goodis & stuffe lefte in the Manor plase of Caster by Sir John Paston at the entre of my Lord of Norfolk " etc.—Reseyts of John Paston —Original Inventory acct of goods at Caister after the death of Sir John Fastolf 1461.

Another document of great interest is a Will of Sir John Fastolf. It is written on a very long (4 ft. by 1 ft. 8) sheet of VELLUM, and is dated the 3rd Nov, 38 Henry VI (1459). His executors are John Paston and Thomas Howys.

The writer of the article in the " Dict. of Nat. Biography " was quite unaware of the existence of these letters and papers of Sir J. Fastolf. He states there are three copies of the Will extant. The first much interpolated; the second draft is briefer, while the third is in Latin and merely a codicil. In this volume we have a long Will written in English, and without any alterations or erasures, in which he revokes all other Wills.

These letters and collections have a fine pedigree. Sir John Paston, the Executor of Fastolf's Will, became possessed of them immediately after his death. We next hear of them as in possession of Blomefield, the Norfolk historian, who has enriched them with important additions and numerous notes. From him they came to Thos. Martin of Palgrave, who married Le Neve's (the Herald) widow. Martin has added Le Neve's extensive collection relating to the history of the Pastons. John Ives, Suffolk Herald and a great antiquary, was the next holder, and from him they passed to Richard Gough. The collections made by all these antiquaries, with other matter by Anstis, Oldys, have been added. J. Haslewood, the last holder of the volume, before it came into the possession of Sir Thos. Phillipps, classed and arranged them chronologically, mounted them, and had them bound by Lewis. Other papers are (1) "The life of Sir John Fastolf corrected by Mr. Gough for the new Edition of the 'Biographia Brittanica' and that work not being continued the Life was never published." (2) " Ichnography or Ground-Work of S^r^ John Fastolf's House at Castor, with proper explanations in three Plans, to which is annexed two plans of Burgh Castle, by Henry Swinden 1760 ", the author of a " History of Yarmouth," etc.

672 FIENNES. PEDIGREE OF FENIS, FIENLES, FINES OR FIENNES, with evidences brought down from the time of Henry III to the year 1586, by some herald of the time of Q. Elizabeth, "Ex scriptis antiquis in Turri London"; *a long roll* 1586

673 FITZHUGH. AN ANCIENT PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF FITZHUGH, of the Counties of York and Oxon, drawn up in the early part of the seventeenth century, *with eighteen coats of arms, with quarterings beautifully emblazoned, on a long roll of* VELLUM

674 FLORENCE. Storie de Suoi Tempi de M. Benedetto Varchi, contenenti le cose seguite principalemente in Firenze dal anno 1527 sino al 1538, *with bookplates of Count Ranuzzi, calf* 4 *vol. folio*

675 FONTS. ANCIENT ENGLISH FONTS, being a collection of some of the most ancient and Curious Fonts existing in the Churches of England, alphabetically arranged, consisting of SEVENTY-EIGHT BEAUTIFUL ORIGINAL DRAWINSS IN SEPIA, *half morocco* 8*vo. oblong*

676 FOSCARINI DISPACCI DI VIENNA, con indice, *vellum* 2 *vol. folio*

*** These two volumes contain copies corrected throughout, probably by himself, of the Despatches of Marco Foscarini, Ambassador of the Republic of Venice at Vienna, etc., and written about the year 1734. They relate to the affairs of Poland, Constantinople, England, and in general to the transactions of the different States of Europe during that period.

677 FRAGMENTA CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM, dating from the eleventh to the fourteenth centuries, ON VELLUM *folio, etc.* XI-XIV CENT.

*** They include portions of Ecclesiastical, Grammatical Works, Missals, Sermones, Justinian, etc.

678 FRAGMENTA Antiqua Codicum Manuscriptorum, ON VELLUM *folio.* XII CENT. *etc.*

679 FRAGMENTA Antiqua Codicum Manuscriptorum, ON VELLUM *folio.* XII CENT. *etc.*

680 FRAGMENTA CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM, comprising portions of "Passiones" or "Vitæ Sanctorum," "Sermones" by Gregory of Tours, Augustine, etc. *fifty-one leaves or parts of leaves,* ON VELLUM X-XII CENT.

681 FRAGMENTA Codicum Manuscriptorum, i.e. Explanationes Verborum Hebræorum et alia, being leaves from fine Ecclesiastical MSS., ON VELLUM XII CENT. *etc.*

682 FRAGMENTA CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM, *dating from the eleventh to the fourteenth century,* ON VELLUM XI-XIV CENT.

*** They include leaves of Lectionaries, Antiphoners, Ecclesiastical, Grammatical Works, etc.

683 FRAGMENTA CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM, containing a large collection of leaves of Ecclesiastical and other works, ON VELLUM *folio.* XII CENT. *etc.*

684 FRANCE. Actes du Synode Nationale des Eglises Reformees convoqué par permission du Roy en la ville de LAUDUN, 10 Novembre, 1659, *vellum cover, with arms of the City of London on the side* 153 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

685 FRANCE. CARTULAIRE DE L'ABBAYE DE S^t GEORGE DE BOSCHARVILLE, transcribed by DE WITT 478 *pp. folio*

*** This important Cartulary of the Benedictine Abbey of Boscharville in Normandy contains charters of William the Conqueror, Henry I, Matilda, Henry II, K. John, Richard I, etc., and numerous other benefactors.

686 FRANCE. COMPTE DE LA PETITE BOURCE DE L'EGLISE DE SAINCT SAUVEUR DE BLOIS que rend JACQUES GENDRIER, Receveur commis par Messieurs les Venerables Doyen et Chanoynes de la dite Eglize pour ung an entier, ON VELLUM *folio.* 1644

*** These are the original accounts of the Church of St. Saviour at Blois, with the signatures of the Dean and Canons attached.

687 FRANCE. DISCOURS, MEMOIRES, PLAIDOYEZ et autres Actes touchant l'Origine des Ducs et Pairs de France—Origines des Pairs de France et l'Angleterre—Titres concernant les Rangs et Séances des Ducs et Pairs de France, a very extensive work with copies of numerous historical records relating to England and France from the fourteenth century, *with library stamp of the Bibliothèque du Roi, Palais Royal, calf* 4 *vol. large folio.* XVII CENT.

688 FRANCE. MARTIROLOGE OU ETAT DES FONDATIONS RENTES, Prez et autres biens appartenants a l'œuvre et fabrique NOTRE DAME DE MORET ses charges et revenu annuel, les obligations des officiers et Domestiques de la dite Eglise, les droits honorifiques des Marguillers, et les annalles de la dite Eglise redigé par ordre 370 *pp. folio.* 1758

*** The original manuscript relating to Moret in the Department of Seine-et-Marne. It is signed by the author, as well as by Paul d'Albert de Luynes, Cardinal Archbishop of Sens.

689 FRANCE. MEMOIRES ABREGEZ des Generalitez du Royaume de France contenant l'Histoire du Gouvernement de la France depuis l'etablissement de la Monarchie jusqu'a la fin de la Seconde Race et autres pièces qui n'ont paru que depuis la mort de l'auteur, *with bookplate of Ludovic le Bouthillier de Pont Chavigny, calf, backs tooled and gilt* 2 *vol.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

690 FRANCE. Original Collections for the History of France by Dom MICHEL BRIAL, Membre de l'Institut 4*to*

691 FRANCE. RECEPTE ET DESPENCE GENERAL DU CLERGÉ DE FRANCE, OU COMPTE QUE REND P. D'AGUESSEAU, Conseiller du Roy, Receveur General du Clergé de France à cause des Deniers imposées sur les benficiers, des Diocezes du Royaume, etc. 1639, ON VELLUM 250 *pp. sq. folio*

*** This is the original record, and is signed at the end by a great number of Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, etc. "Presenté et affirmé a nos Seign^r. les Prelats et autres Ecclesiastiques deputez du Clergé de France assemblez par permission du Roy en la Ville de Mantes par Philippe d'Aguesseau."

692 FRANCE. REGISTRE DES ADJUDICATIONS et Baillees faictes des terres de la FORET D'AUDAINE en la VICOMTÉ DE DOMFRONT par Carbon de Lupe, Guyon Essirart et Lyon Millet, Comissaires de M. LE DUC D'ALENÇON, ON VELLUM *folio.* 1490

*** The original record, with the autograph signatures of the above-named Commissioners attached.

693 FRANCE. RECEUIL DE TOUS LES CHEVALLIERS DE L'ORDRE DU BENOIST SAINCT ESPRIT, DEPUIS L'INSTITUTION JUSQUES A CE JOURDHUY PREMIER JOUR DU MOIS DE JANVIER 1623 le tout suivant l'ordre des chappitres rang et Reception des Chevalliers, reculis et mis en cet ordre PAR LE S^R^ DE VALLES CHARTRAIN, Citoien de la Ville de Lion, Secretaire Ordinaire de la Chambre du Roy, *old red morocco, g. e.* *folio.* 1623

*** A very fine volume with full-page shields of Arms finely emblazoned and the titles of the various Chevaliers written within an ornamental panel. The border of the title of each book is illuminated in colours, and there are also coloured portraits of Henri III, IV, and Louis XIII.

FOURTH DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 694

GARRICK (David) Actor, *b.* 1716, *d.* 1779. A. L. s. 3 pp. 4to, to HENRI LOUIS LE KAIN, French Comedian
Londres, Janvier 29, 1766

*** FINE LETTER. He expresses great pleasure at Le Kain's proposal to come to England to see him, and wished he had come now "car vous nous auriez vû dans tout notre brilliant le Roy etant venu toutes les semaines a la Comedie, ou j'ai été obligé de paroitre souvent." He says that his health obliges him to ask the King's permission to go to Bath owing to violent gout attacks. He offers to put off his visit to Bath if Le Kain will come at once "et je rassemblerai toutes les forces que pourra me donner l'amitié pour jouer encore une fois devant vous . . . Jai appris avec peine que ma tres chere Clairon ne joue plus—quelle perte pour Paris! mais je sais que vous cherchez à l'en dedommager et que vous étés au plus haut de votre gloire. Je n'ai pas encore vû votre Adelaide . . . Adieu mon cher Roscius françois, contez toujours que vous avez un veritable ami en Angleterre."

695 GEORGE III. Original Grant of the Custody of Sarah Brickdale, a lunatic, to Dorothy Blakeway of Shrewsbury, ON VELLUM, *with the great seal of England attached, portrait of Geo. III, and fine border engraved on the document*

696 GHISLENGHIEN. Renouvellement du cartulaire de la Terre et Seigneurie du Village de GHISLENGHIEN (Belgium), *with marginal additions, and signed by one of the "Baillys" of the village* *folio.* XVII CENT.

697 GIBBON. ORIGINAL HERALDIC AND OTHER COLLECTIONS BY JOHN GYBBON, BLUE MANTLE POURSUIVANT, *half calf*
270 *pp. folio.* 1664-73

*** The volume begins with collections on the Arms of Gentry of Kent, followed by the lists of Abbots and Priors summoned to Parliament, *temp.* Edw. I and Edw. III—Lists of Abbies, Nunneries, and other Religous Houses, with particulars relating thereto—Notes relating to the various Habits of Monks, Friers, and their diett—Quotum Conventuale, with particulars respecting their Foundation—Patrons of all London Benefices, etc.—Quarterings of Noblemen, *temp.* Q. Eliz.—"Kentish Gentlemen and

LOT 697—*continued.*

theire Armes collected also by me J. G. Blewmantle with designe to publish them as a necessary appendix to Villare Cantianum." He mentions that he began these collections in 1665 and continued them to 1703, "being very neere 74 yeares of age."

Sir Isaac Heard, Garter King at Arms, has added an index.

698 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Historical, Monumental, and Genealogical Collections relative to the County of Gloucester, by RALPH BIGLAND, Garter King of Arms, *plates*, vol. I *folio.* 1791

699 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. A NEW HISTORY OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE, comprising the Topography, Antiquities, Curiosities, Produce, Trade and Manufactures of that County, also the History of the City of Gloucester, by SAMUEL RUDDER, *russia folio.* 1779

700 GORE. SPICILEGIA HERALDICA, E LIBRIS, QUA MANUSCRIPTIS, QUA TYPIS EXCUSIS, aliisque Monumentis Publicis, tum privatis excerpta, digesta, locupletata atque illustrata, opera et studio T[HOMAS] G[ORE], anno 1662, *calf, with the arms of Gore on the sides* 862 *pp. folio.* 1662

*** This fine volume is entirely autograph of Thomas Gore of Alderton, the famous antiquary and author of various works on Heraldry. Opposite the title-page are his arms very finely emblazoned on a large shield. Throughout the volume there are coats of arms emblazoned and in trick, with a full index at the end.

701 GRADENIGO. MEMORIE ISTORICO-CRONOLOGICHE SPETTANTI AD AMBASCIADORI DELLA SER^MA REPUBLICA DI VENEZIA Spediti a' Prencipi raccolte da PIETRO DI GIACOMO GRADENIGO P.V., *with bookplate of Lord Guilford*, VELLUM 1100 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio*

*** Beautifully written on FINE WHITE VELLUM. It is an invaluable work of reference as it contains a list of all the Embassies from the Republic of Venice to the different States of Europe and Asia from the year 697 to 1742, with the names of the Ambassadors and the object of the Embassy.

702 GREGORIUS. ANNALI DEL PONTIFICATO DE PAPA GREGORIO XIII della nobil famiglia Buoncompagni, Bolognese dell' anno 1572 al 1585, divisi in tomi 3, *with bookplate of Count Ranuzzi* 3 *vol. folio*

703 GREGORIUS (S.). OMELIÆ BEATI GREGORII PAPÆ URBIS ROMÆ, *manuscript of the twelfth century, beautifully written in double columns* ON VELLUM, *with numerous large capitals curiously decorated with grotesques and other designs, illuminated in colours, in very fine preservation, half red morocco by Lewis, g. e.* 266 *pp. sm. folio.* XII CENT.

704 GREY. Pedigree of the GREY and HACKWELL Families drawn out by one of the Heralds, *with emblazoned Coats of Arms a roll,* ON VELLUM. XVII CENT.

705 GRYNDENHAM. COMPOTI BALLIVORUM ET ROTULI CURIÆ MANERII DE GRYNDENHAM ET KYDESFORD ab anno 9 Edwardi III ad annum 20 Edwardi IV, *sixty-three original rolls* ON VELLUM 1335-1480

*** An important collection of rolls of accounts of these two

LOT 705—*continued.*

manors in very early times. There are twenty-three rolls of the time of Edward III, eighteen of Richard II, and the rest of the reigns of Henry IV, V, VI, and Edward IV. The Manor in the reign of Edw. I belonged to Simon de Grindham. The Manor subsequently came into the hands of the Bluet family; through the marriage of Sir Walter Bluet with Grindham's daughter. Kittisford also came to the same family through the marriage of Agnes, daughter of John Sydenham, Lord of the Manor, with Nicholas Bluet.

706 HAWKWOOD. THE LIFE OF SIR JOHN HAWKWOOD, BY AN AUTHOR OF THESE TIMES WHO HATH THUS CHOSEN TO ABANDON, OR AT THE FAIREST TO VENTURE HIS OWN REPUTATION TO GAIN it to his Country, in case his forces had been up to his desire, *calf*

253 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** This apparently unpublished MS. belonged to Henry St. George, Garter. Sir John Hawkwood, Froissart's "Haccoude," was one of the most famous generals in the time of Edward III, and fought many battles in France and Italy. In 1382 he was English ambassador in Rome. He died in 1394, was buried in the Duomo at Florence, but at the request of Richard II his body was subsequently transferred to England.

707 HENRI II. DE LA REPUBLIC DES FORMICZ—DE LA GUERRE DES FORMICS ET DES GRESILLONS—DE LA GUERRE DES ARAIGNES ET DES MOUSCHES, PAR FORMILLET, *ruled with red lines, in the original vellum cover, g. e.* 8*vo.* XVI CENT.

*** On the binding of this *unique* and apparently unknown manuscript is the device of Henri II of France, to whom the work is addressed as follows:

Au tres chrestien Roy de France, Henry de Valoys
2e du nom
Son Formillet
Ton Formillet O Seigneur léndonny
De cœur entier cognoissant ta puissance
Te fait present dung petit grain cuilly
Sus les jardains de ton pays de France.

708 HENRY III. THREE ANCIENT CHARTERS of the reigns of HENRY III, EDWARD I and III, relating to WATFORD, *seals*, ON VELLUM

*** The earliest of these charters is undated, and contains a covenant to pay a certain rent to the Abbot of St. Albans.

709 HENRY IV. INSTRUCTION DONNÉE PAR MARGUERITE DUCHESSE DOUAIRIERE DE BOURGOGNE A SES DEPUTES POUR TRAITTER AU NOM DU ROY ET EN SON NOM DE COMMERCE AVEC L'ANGLETERRE, ON VELLUM *a Arras le* 19 *Decembre*, 1404

*** A splendid original historical document in which the Duchess of Burgundy sets forth the instructions given to her Commissioners to make a treaty of commerce with England. It is signed "Par madame la Duchē en son Conseil, *J. de Marel.*" *With a very fine impression of the seal of the Duchess attached.*

710 HENRY VI. LETTRE DU ROY D'ANGLETERRE HENRI VI A CEUX DE LA VILLE DE SKYDAM PAR LAQUELLE IL LEUR MANDE QUIL VEUT ENTRETENIR AMITIÉ AVEC EUX ET LES PRIE DE LUI FAIRE SCAVOIR SILS ONT AUSSY DESSEIN D'ENTRETENIR AMITIÉ AVEC LUY, ON VELLUM

a notre Paloys de Westmonstier, 14 *Dec.*, 1436

*** An exceedingly fine original historical letter of King Henry VI addressed "a nos tres chiers et grandes amis les Burghmaistres Eschevyns, Connsaillers & Comunaltee de la ville de Skydam." It is not recorded in Rymer's "Foedera."

711 HENRY VI. A VOLUME WRITTEN IN THE REIGN OF HENRY VI, CONTAINING COPIES IN LATIN AND OLD FRENCH, of a great number of Charters relating to the TOWN OF OXFORD, and places in the County, including the ABBEYS OF OSENEY, ABINGDON, MERTON, and BALIOL COLLEGES, etc., *bound in white vellum, richly gilt* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** An interesting volume, evidently the work of some legal member of the University.

712 HENRY VI. CHRONICON ANGLIAE AB INITIO MUNDI AD FINEM REGNI REGIS HENRICI SEXTI, *a roll twenty-nine feet long, written in the fifteenth century* ON VELLUM, *by an English scribe* *a roll.* XV CENT.

*** This most interesting Chronicle is illustrated throughout with *two hundred and forty* medallion portraits drawn in outline, of Kings, Queens, Bishops and other famous people. At the beginning are drawings of Adam and Eve, Cain and Abel, followed by drawings of the World, Europe, Asia, Africa, the Ark, two Kings in armour fighting, the crowning of Lucius by two bishops, views of Canterbury, Winchester, Gloucester, and other cathedrals, etc. in addition to which there are numerous emblazoned coats of arms. *A most curious roll.*

713 HENRY VII. AN ORIGINAL DEED OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT for homage done by THOS SESOULL to JOHN DE VERE, 13th Earl of Oxford, for the Manor of WATERDEN, Co. Norf. 14 Hen. VII, ON VELLUM

*** At the foot of the deed is the *extremely rare autograph* signature of the E. of Oxford, who was attainted in 1474, was subsequently restored and commanded the first line under the E. of Richmond (Hen. VII) at the battle of Bosworth.

714 HENRY VIII. INDEX TO PARTICULARS FOR GRANTS TEMPORE HENRICI VIII, EDWARDI VI, RR. PHIL. et MARIÆ, et ELIZABETHÆ, in the Augmentation Office, *well written and arranged, ruled with red lines, half calf* 5 *vol. folio*

*** These invaluable indexes were compiled by the Record Keeper from the original Records, and give the names of places, alphabetically arranged, the Counties, the nature of the grant, and the name of the Grantee.

715 HENRY VIII. PARTICULE COMPUTUS ANDREE WYNDESORE MILITIS CUSTODIS MAGNE GARDEROBE DOMINI REGIS [HENRICI OCTAVI] A FESTO SANCTI MICHAELIS ANNO iij^{cio} DICTI DOMINI

LOT 715—*continued.*

REGIS USQUE IDEM FESTUM SANCTI MICHAELIS ANNO EJUSDEM DOMINI REGIS iiij^to^, or Great Wardrobe Book of Henry VIII, *calf, with bookplate of Craven Ord* 91 *pp. large folio.* 1511-12

*** A splendid original record of the Court of this great Monarch, in which is displayed the magnificence of the dress of the King, his Courtiers, and household, with every item of expenditure. It begins with the payments amounting to £2015 : 19 : 11 to Sir Andrew Wyndesore, Keeper of the Great Wardrobe.

Then follow items of surpassing interest, such as the decorations of the Great and Little pavilions "in crymsyn tisshew & clothe of gold", etc.; the items of napery for the tent; "a grete bolle of gold peynted w^th^ a sonne, and a rose of gold peynted; a lyon bearing tharmes of England an Fraunce, hangyngs for the parlure, the King's grete chambre, the chappelle and awter, the princis warderobe, the Quenes halle", etc. There are most extensive entries of the dress and stuff provided for numbers of important people, with the names of makers of the clothes, the cost of each item, etc. The entries refer to the dresses worn while the Court was at Windsor, Richmond, Greenwich, Eltham, Westminster. Among the names of those supplied with clothes are Walter Wrenne, the Queen's Chamberlain; Richmond and Caley heralds; nine henchmen and their master William Lee, with a curious entry about his dress; "for xvi yerds tawny chamlet for a gowne and for lxxii blac bogy to furre the same at xx^d^"; for hundred jackets for the guard; for four boys of the leysh; for the King's chapel; for Henry Pole; for blynd Dike, the King's harper; for Mabel Clifford; the King's closet; for Thomas Taillor, keper of the King's desard; for the Princess of Castille, an extensive list of garments; for the gentlemen of the chapel; for 13 attendants at the Tower; for Edmund de la Pole and his brother William; for 110 persons and the Capt. of the Guard; many items for the King's stable; for the Parliament chamber; tapestry for the King and Queen and the Princess of Castille; for Parliament robes; for 22 gowns with hoods for 22 poor men; for Anna Jerningham, Dorothea Leathrope, Margaret Penyngton, etc.; for "cc pensells wrought uppon bokeram whit and grene and uppon every of thym a redd rose w^th^ a crowne imperiall yellowe collors mayled to be set as well uppon the cariage of the King's treasurer of warres as uppon other the Kinge's cariages"; for L^d^ Henry Courtney, the Earl of Surrey, for his winter clothing, etc. and many others; to "Cornelis Vanderstret for mending of a pece of arras (tapestry) of Saint George and a pece of Naybugodhonasore"; to E. of Shrewsebury and others, including winter clothing for Sir And. Wyndesore at Christmas; pensions for Sir Thos. Williams parsone of St. Andrews at Baynards Castell, and others; for the garden, paving the Wardrobe, etc.

The items of the King's own wardrobe fill many pages.

716 HERALDRY. THE ORIGINAL PATENT GRANTED BY SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS, to WILLIAM STARR, of the City of Bristol, to act as herald painter to him in the Counties of Gloucester, Monmouth and the City of Bristol, *with the autograph signature of Sir Hen. St. George attached,* ON VELLUM, *with the royal Arms, and border engraved thereon* *College of Armes,* 30 *Dec.* 1682

717 HERALDRY. COPY OF A VERY ANTIENT ROLL OF ARMS, *emblazoned* —Copy of an ould Roule of Armes *folio*

*** This volume is in the autograph of, and the arms emblazoned by, the Rev. D. T. Powell, the antiquary. The first Roll he has entitled the Dering Roll. In 1597 it belonged to Ralph Starkey.

718 HERALDRY. A Catalogue of the Heralds Visitations and other Genealogical MSS. arranged according to Counties by HENRY PUJOLAS, Richmond Herald, ON VELLUM 8*vo*

719 HEREFORDSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF SUTTON FRENE, for the reigns of Henry IV, V, VI, VIII, and Edward VI, *eleven rolls* ON VELLUM, dating from the year 1385

720 HEREFORDSHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to Bosbury, Grindon Bishop, Dulas, Birch Magna, Gayton, Ashperton, Holme Lacy, and other places in the County of Hereford, and to the Families of Foley, Bennet, Knight, Willym, Davies, etc. with one signed by L^d^ Jas. Beauclerk, Bp. of Hereford 1599, *etc.*

721 HEREFORDSHIRE. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF HEREFORD, by ROBERT COOKE, Clarenceux, *with the arms in trick, and index* XVII CENT.

THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF OXFORD TAKEN 1574, by ROBERT COOKE, Clarenceux, by his deputy Richard Lee, Portcullis, *half red russia gilt* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** These very valuable Visitations are bound together in one volume. The Oxfordshire Visitation is evidently in the autograph of a herald of the sixteenth century. It is written in narrative form and has the arms finely tricked.

722 HERTFORDSHIRE. THE VISITATIONS OF HARFORDSHIRE BOTH THAT OF 1579 AND 1634 JOYNED TOGATHER; the last beinge taken by HENRY ST. GEORGE, Knight all^s^ Richmond Herald of Arms, deputed by S^R^ RICHARD S^T^ GEORGE, Knight all^s^ Clarentieux King of Armes and S^R^ JOHN BOROUGH, Knight all^s^ Norroy King of Armes *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This valuable genealogical volume has the Arms finely tricked, and an index.

723 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO ITALY in the seventeenth century and comprising the undermentioned Works, *calf tooled and gilt backs, with the arms of Hughes on the sides* 7 *vol. sm. folio* XVII CENT,

Il Conte defensore delle ragioni de Principi—Il Gabinetto di Apollo dove con diverse suppliche da 24 Personaggi a sua maesta—Della Corte di Francia da Batt. Nani, di Cesarea da G. Cavalieri, della Spagna sotto il Governo del Confessore, della partenza da Madrid del Padre Nitardi, della Corte di Roma dal Duca de Chaune, Emergenze di stato del Duca di Lorena, &c.—Nullita della Rinuntia della Reg. Mar. Teresa—Relat: dell Rinuntia fatta del Ré Casimiro —Sommario della Congiura contro i Venetiani—Relat: della carceratione e processo del Card. Caraffa, &c.—Relatione della Navigatione di Fra. Vinc. Rospigliosi 1668—Conclavi varie—Relatione della Corte di Roma dal Card. Comendone—Relatione compitissima della Citta di Roma dove si vede lorigine delle piu conspicue e principale Famiglie—Forma del Governo Giesuitico-Moniti Privati della Societa de Giesuiti—Lettera Amibologica d'un Giesuita a un suo disapulo—La Monarchia de Solipsi, &c.

724 HOGG. An Original Table entitled "MARY MONTGOMERY," by JAMES HOGG, the Ettrick Shepherd, Poet, and author of the Altrive Tales

*** The above tale, closely written on forty-three pages large quarto, is entirely in the autograph of this Scottish author, the friend of Scott, Wordsworth, Southey, etc. It is marked as standing "last of the Tales."

725 HOGG. SIX AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF JAMES HOGG, the Ettrick Shepherd, Poet, etc. to JAMES COCHRANE, publisher of his

LOT 725—*continued.*

works, and George Glenny, with one letter from Mrs. Hogg *4to. and 8vo. Altrive Lake*, 1831-35

*** These interesting letters are entirely on the subject of his works, some of which he says have done "exceedingly well and have a very high character both in Britain and America". "Since I am going to venture all my best original tales with you I think it best to give you your own way as I know nothing about the trade myself," etc.

726 HORSEMANSHIP. ARTE DE CAVALCARE—DISCORSE DI BRIGLIE ET MODO D'IMBRIGLIARE, molto prattico cavato dall' esperienza, *a most interesting work on the horse, riding, etc. half calf* 448 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

727 HORSSEMAN. ORIGINAL GRANT OF ARMES TO ROBERT HORSSEMAN, of Ripon, Co. York, signed by ROBERT COOKE, Clarencieux King at Armes, *and with the arms very finely emblazoned,* ON VELLUM 31 *Maye* 1590

728 HOVEL. Pedigree of the Family of Hovel of the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, drawn up by some herald of the seventeenth century, *with fourteen emblazoned coats of arms a roll,* ON VELLUM. *Temp.* CAR. I

729 HOWARD. THE LINEALL DESCENTES OF THOMAS HOWARD, DUKE OF NORFOLKE, ERLE MARSHALL OF ENGLAND, DRAWN OUT BY DANIEL MOLYNEUX, Ulster Kinge at Arms, ON VELLUM 9 *Apr.* 1624

*** Molyneux says: "It may please yo^r Lordshipe in this Petegree are contayned the lineall descentes of Thos. Howard late Duke of Norfolke, Erle Marshall of England, &c. . . . in which I have followed the writinges of the most skilfull of our profession that treate of these thinges, and this in obedience to your L̄p̄s̄ warrant and com^t. dated the first of this instant and directed to me."

730 HUNT. ORIGINAL GRANT OF ARMS TO JOHN HUNT of Paddon, Co. Devon by SIR THOMAS WRIOTHESLEY, Garter King at Arms, *with emblazoned coat of Arms, and illuminated border,* ON VELLUM 2 *June*, 1510

*** A very early grant of arms, with Sir Thos. Wriothesley's seal of office attached. He signs the grant, "Th. WR als. gartier Roy darmes des Angloys."

731 INDIA. A COLLECTION OF FINE MANUSCRIPT AND PRINTED MAPS AND PLANS of various parts of India, chiefly from Warren Hastings's Collection, some coloured

*** They include:

Plan of Alipoor Gardens; A Map of Calcutta from the Esplanade to Chitpoor-bridge, 1781; Plan of Fortress of Gwalior; Plan de Pondicherry et ces environs les attaque que les Anglois on faite l'année 1778, to the Hon. Warren Hastings, *mounted on silk;* Map of the Carnatic and Coast of Malabar, inscribed to Warren Hastings by Rob^t Kelley, 1782; Plan of entering the Ganges, by J. Ritchie, 1770; Capt. Forrest's Charts, 1783; Plan of the Ground at the Point of Sumatra, *fine:* Plan of Dockyard Constructing at Calcutta, by H. Watson; Survey Maps of Bengal, etc. by Rennell; Plan of Bijah-Gar Fort, by Capt. Brown, 1782; Plan of Syriam River, carefully corrected by J. Ritchie, 1776; Chart of the Red Sea, corrected from Observations and Remarks made in the

LOT 731—*continued.*
course of two voyages to and from Suez in 1775 and 1777, by Daniel McLennan, *about 7 feet long;* Plan of Tuppah Havelly; Chart of the Upper part of the Red Sea from Suez to Juddah.

732 INDIA. THE OFFICIAL ENTRY BOOK OF THE WHOLE OF THE CORRESPONDENCE FROM 1783 TO 1784 IN THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE EMBASSY OF ANTHONY SADLEIR, and GEORGE LEONARD STANTON deputed to TIPPOO SULTAUN, to negotiate a treaty
2 *large vol. folio*

*** These volumes belonged to Lord Macartney, who was at this time Governor of Fort St. George in Madras.

733 INDIA. A Collection of Scarce Tracts on India, made by Lord Macartney, Governor of Madras, *with his bookplates, half calf*
12 *vol. 8vo.* 1771-86

734 INDIA. Entry Book of Letters addressed by N. Middleton, the Resident at the Vizier's Court at Lucknow, to the Board of the East India Company, relative to State Affairs, *most interesting, from Lord Macartney's collection*
large folio. 1778-79

735 INDIA. Authentic Copy of Correspondence in India between the Country Powers and the East India Company's Servants, 6 vol.—Transactions in India from 1756-1783—Mr. Hastings's Review of the State of Bengal, *from the collection of Lord Macartney, Governor of Madras, with his bookplates, calf*
8 *vol. 8vo.* 1786-87

736 INDIA. Journals of Tours in India in 1827, 1828, and 1831, Starting from Seringapatam, etc.—Particulars of gold found in the Ponang river and other parts of Malabar, *interesting journals, rough calf* *folio*

*** The author seems to have travelled to inspect all the gold workings, etc.

737 INDIA. ORIGINAL BOOKS OF EXPENSES OF LORD MACARTNEY during the time he was Governor of Fort St. George in Madras, signed and certified by him and his servants 3 *vol.* 1783-84

738 INDIA. EXTRACTS FROM THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S RECORDS at Madras relative to the conduct of the Nabob Wallair Jan, 1755, etc.—Letters to Lord Macartney—List of Europeans reported detained by compulsion in the service of Tippoo Sultan 1784, *from Lord Macartney's collection* 2 *vol. folio*

739 INDIA. REPORTS from the Committee of Secrecy appointed to enquire into the Causes of the War in the Carnatic, etc.; also India Select Committee Report and Appendix, *with bookplates of Lord Macartney, Governor of Madras, calf*
9 *vol. 8vo.* 1782

740 INDIA. ENTRY BOOKS OF CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE KINGDOM OF TANJORE in the years 1777 to 1780, with Journal respecting Tanjore from 15 March to 6th Aug. 1778 forwarded by CAPTAIN WALDEGRAVE and WILLIAM BURKE, etc. *from Lord Macartney's collection* 3 *vol. in* 1

741 INDIA. BREVE TRACTADO OU EPILOGO DE TODOS OS VISO REIS que tem havido no Estado da INDIA. Successos, que tiveraon no tempo dos seus Governos. Armadas de Navios, e Galioens

LOT 741—*continued.*

que do Reino de Portugal forao ao dito Estado, etc. por PEDRO BARRETO DE REZONDE Secretario do Conde de Linhares Viso Rei do Estado da India 1635, *calf, with arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides* 3 *vol. folio*

742 INDIA. COPIE DU MANUSCRIT de la Bibliothèque de S^t^. Marc, contenant une explication des Portraits des Rois Mogols, et divers autres personages de consideration tant du Mogol que des Roiaumes de VISAPOUR, GOLCONDE, etc. jusques a l'an 1700 70 *pp. folio*

743 INDIA. VIAGGI FATTI DA VINETIA, ALLA TANA, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli: con la descrittione particolare di Città, Luoghi, Siti, Costumi, & della Porta del Gran Turco: & di tutti le intrate, spese, & modo di governo suo, & della ultima Impresa contra Portoghesi, *in the original vellum cover*, RARE *Aldus, In Vinegia*, 1545

744 INDIA. A VERY FINE SERIES OF PRINTED DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE TRIAL OF WARREN HASTINGS, CONTAINING ALL THE EVIDENCE FOR AND AGAINST HIM, MOST CAREFULLY INDEXED IN MANUSCRIPT, WITH NOTE BY HIM 24 *vol. folio*

*** These volumes belonged to Warren Hastings and were bought by Sir Thos. Phillipps at the sale of his effects at Daylesford. The first thirteen volumes contain the evidence for and against Warren Hastings and are marked "Benares," "Begums," "Presents," "Contracts," etc.

In addition to the above thirteen volume are eleven others marked "India Papers Oude," "Documents," "Second Article Begums," "Minutes Offered," "Minutes of the Evidence," "Articles of Charges," "Six Reports of Committee of Secrecy."

745 INDIA. A Collection of Scott's and other Tracts on India, bound in 3 *vol. 8vo.* 1783, *etc.*

746 INDIA. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS, Draft Letters, etc. on Indian Affairs, including draft letters, petitions, etc. to Warren Hastings, Johnson letters, Case submitted to Sir John Scott, with his opinion, Memoirs relative to the war against the Rohillas, Hastings' letter to Palmer, Johnson's original Journal on his Voyage to Bengal 1773, Macartney's letters to Hastings, the King *v.* Strange, Observations, on the offer of a present of ten lacks of rupees from the Nabob to Warren Hastings, etc. Poem upon the bill by L. L. Smith, July, 1777, etc. *folio*, 1773-84

747 INDIA. JOURNAL OF A TOUR FROM GHYRETTY 27 Sep. 1779 to January 1780, APPARENTLY BY WARREN HASTINGS *folio*

*** One entry under Dec. 20 runs: "Allahabad. Reviewed Brigade under Gen Stibbert", etc. and at the end of the Tour is another as follows: "Whosoever has any feeling left cannot come to this place (Furrockabad) without regretting to the utmost the devastation & ruin that follows our sword thro'out this devoted Empire." At the beginning of the volume are descriptions of different routes with distances to various places.

748 INDIA. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE appointed to examine the Question of increase of Remuneration to the Directors of the East India Company—Petition of Bury Hutchinson to the House of Commons, with statement of his case of debt due from Travancore Gov^t^. *MS. and printed* 2 *vol. folio*

749 INDIA. LETTERS ON WARREN HASTINGS'S Impeachment, 1790—Articles against Hastings and Answer, 1788—Proceedings in the Court of the E.I.C. on the motion for remuneration of Warren Hastings, 1795—Memoire de Lally Tollendal, 1790—Memoirs of the War in Asia, 1789, *printed works from Warren Hastings's collection, calf* 5 *vol. 8vo.*

750 INDIA. Minutes of Warren Hastings and Philip Francis, 1788—Tables of the Christian and Mohammedan Eras, *Calcutta*, 1790—Putwary Accounts, with a Vocabulary of Revenue Terms, *Calcutta*, 1790—Considerations on the Trade with India and China, 1812—Review of the British Government of India, 1790—Letters of Simkin the Second upon the Trial of Warren Hastings, *in verse*, 1791, *calf and hf. bd. from Warren Hastings's collection* 6 *vol. 8vo.*

751 INDIA. ORIGINAL AND DRAFT OFFICIAL LETTERS FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE AT FORT WILLIAM, and others to the Court of Directors of the East India Company, signed by John Cartier, Thos. Kelsall, and John Reed, Chas. Floyer, etc. Members of the Committee, on State Affairs *folio. Fort William*, 1771

752 INDIA. MINUTES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S GOVERNMENT IN 1780, with Additional Minutes proposed by Mr. Hastings, 1779; Proceedings of the Council, Minutes of the Governor General; Rough Draft of Sir Eyre Coote's Minute, *Calcutta*; Regulations of the Court; Warren Hastings Papers, and other official documents 4 *vol. folio*

753 INDIA. Journal of a Tour by WARREN HASTINGS from Calcutta to Chittagong and Patna, March to Nov. 1789, etc. *very interesting* *folio.* 1789-90

754 INDIA. Common Place Book of Warren Hastings, with notes on a Variety of Subjects connected with India, Dara Sheka, Oopneshutt, or Unity of God; History of India, Collections on the Religions of the Parsees by Warren Hastings 5 *vol. folio*

755 INDIA. Review of the Principal Charges against Warren Hastings (for which the author was prosecuted), 1788; Scott's Letters to Fox, Letter to Burke, Scott's Speeches, Letters of Simpkin the Second, Poetic Recorder of the Proceedings upon the Trial of Warren Hastings, 1789—Sixth Report on the Causes of the War in the Carnatic, 1782—Report from the Committee on the Petitions of John Touchet, Warren Hastings, and others, 1782—Review of the Government of India—Letter to Court of Directors of E.I.C. from Warren Hastings—Debates on Pitt's East India Bill, 1784, *printed volumes from Warren Hastings's collection* 6 *vol. 8vo*

756 INDIA. Courier Extraordinary. Proceedings of Parliament relating to Warren Hastings, containing Mr. Burke's Charges and Mr. Hastings's Defence, *calf* 2 *vol. folio.* 1786

757 INDIA. OFFICIAL PAPERS and Draft Letters of RICHARD JOHNSON and others relating to the affairs of the EAST INDIA COMPANY, with an account marked "private," containing "a short state of what led to, and the consequences of the warfare in Cottiole," with some papers in Hindustanee, etc. 2 *vol. folio.* 1781, *etc.*

758 INDIA. An extensive Collection of Original Official Letters and Papers of the East India Company's Government, including letters to WARREN HASTINGS, the Governor and Council, to the NIZAM, TIPPOO SULTAUN, L^D^ MACARTNEY, R. JOHNSON, Resident at Hyderabad, Narrative of the Siques, with some parts of letters in cypher, etc. 2 *vol. folio.* 1783-85

759 INDIA. Entry Book of Letters to LORD CORNWALLIS and others, from A. LAMBERT in 1790 *folio*

760 INDIA. The Marches of the British Armies in the Peninsula of India during the Campaigns of 1790-91, by MAJOR RENNELL, *printed London* 1792, with Letters received from the East Indies, of which the following Extracts were received 21st May, 1792, by the Directors of the East India Company, *in manuscript, half calf;* also a MS. Survey of the Roads of Bengall by CAPT. RENNELL 2 *vol. 8vo.* 1792

761 INDIA. Debates in the House of Lords on the Evidence in the Trial of Warren Hastings, portrait of Lord Thurloe, *privately printed, Warren Hastings's copy, calf* 4*to.* 1797

The above work was printed at the sole expense, and under the superintendence of Warren Hastings, to vindicate his character from the malicious, vindictive, and foul aspersions unjustly cast upon it by his enemies; also to convince such as have not sufficient time to wade through all the details of a trial which lasted 20 years, of his innocence; but hitherto it has only found its way into a few hands, except his private friends, to whom he presented it. (*Note from the Daylesford Catalogue*).

762 INDIA. A Collection of Original Draft Letters to LORD CORNWALLIS from RICHARD JOHNSON, on Affairs of State *folio.* 1791, *etc.*

763 INDIA. MEMORANDUM BOOK of Accounts, etc. apparently of WARREN HASTINGS, with lists of Plate, Memorandum of my Acc^ts^ with Walpole and Berens; also many pages of the volume written in Hindustanee, and a paper relating to the Disposition of the Army in 1779 2 *vol. folio.* 1779

764 INDIA. ORIGINAL LETTER OF JAMES GRANT, Minister to the Nizam's Court, to Richard Johnson, Resident at Hyderabad, *Balasore*, May 27, 1784—Charter of George the Third to the East India Company—A Political Fragment translated from the Persian *folio.* 1784

*** Grant's very important Autograph Letter on affairs of State extends to *twenty-three large folio pages.*

765 INDIA. ORIGINAL PAPERS CONNECTED WITH THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S GOVERNMENT, including long Letter from J. Sumner, 1770; Statement of the Province of Midden for five years; R. Johnson, Resident at Hyderabad, papers, including instructions for his cross-examination as to the disaffection of the Begums, Original Petition, signed, of Condorp Doss, Acc^ts^ of the Vizier's Forces, 1781 *folio*

766 INDIA. ORIGINAL PAPERS connected with various Bengal Law Suits, with various documents written in Hindustanee, etc. *with seal of the Supreme Court at Fort William attached* *folio*

767 INDIA. JOURNAL OF WARREN HASTINGS' Voyage from India to England 159 *pp.* 4*to.* 1786

768 INDIA. THE TRIAL OF WARREN HASTINGS, 1792, with the speech of Mr. Law on his behalf, copy of Mr. Gurney's shorthand notes, *official record, half calf* 389 *pp. folio*

769 INDIA. ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS from WARREN HASTINGS and others, minutes of Conferences relating to the Government of India *folio*

770 INDIA. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO RICHARD JOHNSON, RESIDENT AT HYDERABAD, etc. WITH DRAFT LETTERS OF HIS TO WARREN HASTINGS and others, from 1772, etc. 5 *vol.* 4*to.* 1772, *etc.*

771 INDIA. OFFICIAL PAPERS AND LETTERS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S GOVERNMENT, including Regulations for the better management of the Police of Calcutta, Letters of the Directors to L^d^. Weymouth, Secretary of State, 1779, also to Warren Hastings, 1785, Nizam Ally Cawn's Acc^ts^. with the Company, Letter of the Gov.-General to Nizam Ul Dowlah, 1783, with Secret Dept. letters and numerons other draft papers, etc. *folio*

772 INDIA. ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS ADDRESSED TO WARREN HASTINGS, Governor-General, from Hyderabad, etc. in reference to the affairs of State and Tippoo Sultaun, etc. from Jan. to July, 1784, with minutes of private conversation and instructions from Warren Hastings as to the Mission to Tippoo Sultaun, etc. *folio*

773 INDIA. Copy of Correspondence with Major Palmer relative to his letter to Mr. Hastings, 1782, Draft letters of Johnson, Minutes of Proceedings, Mem. Trial of Mr. Hastings, Minutes of the Lords, with other papers relating to India *folio.* 1780-90

774 INDIA. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS relating to the Affairs of the EAST INDIA COMPANY, including draft Letters to the Board, Draft Treaty of Alliance with the Soubahdar of the Dekkan, both in English and Hindustanee, Letter from L^d^ MACARTNEY to WARREN HASTINGS relative to the Circars, 1781, Customs Papers, List of Papers relative to Expedition to establish Ragabah in the Peeshwarship of the Mahratta Gov^t^., Letters of R. Johnson, Hints upon the scarcity of specie, 1791, *and other papers* *folio*

775 INDIA. A volume marked "WARREN HASTINGS OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE. FORT-WILLIAM 1775-82", *with fine portrait of Hastings, half russia* *folio*

*** Contains numerous original letters signed by Warren Hastings on affairs of State and the East India Company, beginning with "Articles of a Treaty of Alliance concluded between the Nabob Asoph-ul Dowla and the English Company," etc.

776 India. Entry Book on Letters of Mrs. Hastings, wife of Warren Hastings, from 1787 to 1792, *very interesting* *folio*

777 India. Forty Engravings of Scenery, etc. in India

778 Inquisition. Istoria della Sant' Officio. Scritture de S. Officio, with some printed papers, *an important collection, brought to England by Lord Guilford, vellum* 4 *vol. folio*

779 Ireland. Fifty Views of Irish Scenery, published by Newman and Co. *folio*

780 Iveus. Lectiones Willelmi Yve sacre Theologiæ Doctoris et Magistri Collegii Ricardi Whytyngton in Scholis Ecclesie Sancti Pauli Londoniae 1465-66—Johannis Consobrine de Portingalia, Doctoris Sacre Theologie Universitatis Oxonie, de Usuris, de Ludo Alearum tractatus, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, well written,* on vellum, *coloured capitals* 4*to.* 1465-6

Probably unique. The first of these Lectiones or Sermons against the Mendicant Friars was preached by William Yve, Head of Whytington's College in the school of St. Paul's Church, London, on the Vigil of St. Luke, 1464. At the end of this Sermon is written, "Quam J. Hychecok tunc socius Collegii Whytyngton"; and in red: "Scripsit Hychecok manu sua". Yve or Iveus was a member and lecturer of Magdalen College, Oxford, and was Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1462, and became Headmaster of Whittington College, and subsequently Canon or Chancellor of Sarum. The Grey Friars, stigmatised by Yve in his sermons, came to England in 1224, and had a house in Cornhill. Of John Consobrine de Portingalia little or nothing appears to be known, and of the above-mentioned treatise on Usury and Gaming no mention can be found.

781 James. Bellum Papale, sive Concordia Discors Sixti Quinti, et Clementis Octavi, circa Hieronymianam editionem. Auctore Thoma James, *calf, with the Arms of Count Hoym on the sides* 4*to.* *Londini Geo Bishop, Rad. Newberie & Robt Barker,* 1600

*** Bound up with it is a manuscript containing a curious bibliographical dissertation entitled "Histoire de la Bible de Sixte Quint, par Prosper Marchand 1704".

782 James I. Original Grant from King James I to Sir Robt Knollys, of the Custody, Wardship and Marriage of Framlingham Gaudie, son and heir of Sir Bassingborne Gaudie, on vellum 5 *Nov.* 1606

*** At the foot of this fine deed is the autograph signature of Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, Lord High Treasurer.

783 James I. A Generall Cathologe of all the Batchelors Knights made by our Soveraigne Lorde Kinge James and gathered into a perfect alphabet wth ye place of their Knighthood, the day of ye moneth and ye yere of our Lord untill 1616, *calf* 8*vo.* 1616

This important MS. was evidently drawn up in 1616 by Joseph Holland. On the cover are the initials J. H. Besides the above catalogue is a list of baronets created the 22nd May, the 29th June and the 30th Sept., 1611, with their arms finely tricked; also a list of Knights of the Bath at the coronation of Jas. I, the creation of Prince Henry 1610, and the creation of Prince Charles, with arms in trick.

784 James I. Genethliacon sive Stemma Jacobi: Genealogia scilicet Regia Catholica, Anglo-Scoto-Cambro-Britannica,

LOT 784—*continued.*

etc. BY WILLIAM SLATYER, D.D., *some pages mended, half calf* *Folio, London,* 1630

*** This is the original copy presented by the author to the "R^t Hon S^r Henry St John, K^t, and the Office," etc. With his autograph signature and note dated 1632.

785 JAMES I. A TREATISE OF WILLS AND EXECUTORS directorie to Testators in the choyse of theire Executors and Contrivance of theire Wills and to Executors in the execution of theire Office accordinge to the Common Law and to Creditors for the recoverie of theire debts expressing the dutie right interest power and authoritie of executors and how they may bee fashioned either generally or speciallie w^th other particulers incident to the office of executorshipp usefull and behovefull for all persons bee they either Testators, Executors Creditors or Debtors, *manuscript of the time of James I, half calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

786 JAMES I. THE EXCELLENCIE OF MAN, HIS NOBILITIE, PRAISE, GLORY, HONOUR, AND DIGNITIE, *with large pen and ink initials ruled with red lines, original vellum binding folio. Circa* 1605

*** An interesting work which treats of "Harraulds and Harrauldie", and other matters. The author gives "A Liste or Roll of the Kings Ma^ts moste Royall proceedinge, through London, as it was marshalled by his Majesties Commissioners 1603." He states in his Introduction "Some parte of theis discourses were many yeares since collected in my youth, when my fortune was to frequente the Courtes of forrayne Princes, where matter of honor was muche and oftener debated then in this countrye. But now behouldinge the bountifull bestowinge thereof by our presente Soveraigne I have consentod my wrightings may be imprinted". In writing "Of Praise and Glorye in Women" he gives Queen Mary as an example of magnanimity, and speaks of Mary Q of Scots and Queen Elizabeth, whom he describes as "of person comely, gratious and commendable".

787 JAMES I. DÆMONOLOGIE IN FORME OF ANE DIALOGE BY KING JAMES THE FIRST, WITH PREFACE, *with bookplate of John Pinkerton* 4*to.*

*** THIS IS THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF THE ABOVE QUAINT WORK BY JAMES I. IT IS BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN AND HAS EXTENSIVE ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS IN HIS AUTOGRAPH. IT IS IN THE ORIGINAL VELLUM BINDING WITH A CROWN AND THE INITIALS J. R. ON THE SIDES. The preface extends to seven leaves, the text of the work being paged from 1-109. A comparison of the MS. with the volume of K. James's works printed by Robt. Barker in 1616 shews that the exact spelling of the words as written by K. James has not been followed. The preface begins as follows: "Fearfull abounding at this tyme in this cuntrey of these detestable sclavis of the devill the witches or enchaunteris hes moved me (belouit reader) to dispatche in post this following treatise of myne, not in anie ways (as I protest) to serue for a shaw of my learning and engyne, but onlie (moved of conscience) to preasse thairby

great wickednes of the people on the ane pairt procuris this horrible defection wherby God iust he punishes sinne be a greater iniquitie: and on the vther pairt the consummation of the worlde and our delyuerance drawing neir makis Satan to rage the maire in his instrumentis knawing his kingdome to be so neir ane end. And so Reuela.cap.12 faire weill for this tyme. +

// gadd having appointed that secreate ~~miraculous~~ Suyernaturall signe for tryall of that secreate unnaturall cryme, sa it appearis that gadd hes appointed for a suyernaturall signe of the monstruouse impietie of the witches) that the watter sall refuse to resaue thame in her bosome that haue shaken of thaime the sacred watter of baptesme & willfullie refused the benefitte thairof na not sa meikle ~~(thocht)~~ as thair eyes are able ~~&~~ to shedd ~~nor~~ teares (thocht ~~& sorrowe~~ as ye please) quhill first thay repent (gadd not yet meeting thame to dissemble thairr obstinacie in sa horrible a cryme) albeit the uement kynde especiallie be able otherwayes to shedd teares at euerie occasion quhen thaye will lyke ~~& allthocht~~ ~~they~~ ware dissimulatiche. liche lyke the crocodiles.

LOT 787—*continued.*

so far as I can, to resolve the douting hairtis of manie, baith that sic assaultis of Sathan are maiste certainlie practised, and that the instrumentis thairof merites maist severelie to be punished: agains the damnable opinions of twa principallie in our aage whom of the ane called Scot ane English man is not ashamed in public prent to deny that thair can be sic a thing as witchecraft: and so maintaines the old errour of the Saducees in denying of Spreitis."

788 JAMES I. The Original Articles of Agreement between K. James I and Sir Edward Coke, and his wife, and Sir Christopher Hatton respecting the purchase of Holdenby, Co. Northampton, with the Schedule of the contents of the Manor, ON VELLUM, *with the royal seal attached* *Feb.* 1, 1608

*** This fine document has the autograph signatures of James the First attached, as well as those of Sir Henry Hobarte, Attorney General, and Thomas Sackville Earl of Dorset.

789 JAMES II. A Collection of Miscellanies of the time of James II and William III, apparently the work of an officer in the Army, as one is dated "att my Quarters at Wickham 1686," *calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** The items in the volume are (1) The Christian Warfare, compared with a Souldiers life; (2) Innocence defended in answer to a Satyr called, ye Restored Maidenhead, or a Satyr against Women; (3) Of the Solemn Monthly fast; (4) Advice to a Friend upon ye choice of a husband or wife; (5) Of family pedigree; (6) Whether a Rational or Passionate Love be ye Stronger or rather whether a rational or irrational passion be ye stronger; (7) That no unchaste person can admire chastity, etc.; (8) Several letters to Romana; (9) Friendship renewed or ye lucky quarrel. Part of these are in verse, and the date when each was written is given: "as writt at Wimbleton 1691," Hamersmith 1692, Chiswick, May 1694, Neath Abby, Sept. 1697, etc. Against the Romana letters is "Writt also to L. K. J."

790 JAMES II. THE ORIGINATION OF GOVERNMENT, or the Fundamental Lawes of England Vindicated and asserted against Arbitrarie and Tyrannick power, With the Reasons and causes shewinge that the late Revolution and the desertion of K. James II proceeded from the miscariages of the last four reigns, by Henry Warner, *half calf*

2173 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This *autograph unpublished* manuscript is full of curious historical matter, and at the end is a long "Poem on the dispenseinge power as awarded to Kinge James 2nd", etc. The author was of Mildenhall, in Suffolk, and the family, which was connected with the famous Gaudy family, is mentioned in Le Neve's "Monumenta." The MS. was at one time in the possession of Geo. Chalmers.

791 JAMES II. A VOLUME OF CHANTS SET TO MUSIC as sung in the Royal Chapel in the time of James II, *with book-plates of Lord Guilford and Lord Glenbervie* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** A note in the autograph of Francis North, son of the first

LOT 791—*continued.*

Baron Guilford says: "This is y^e^ book w^ch^. my L^d^. Keeper (Lord Guilford) bespoke of a child of y^e^ King's Chappel and was pay'd £1 : 10^s^ ffor since his death." Lord Guilford was Lord Chancellor in 1682, and was a great patron of art and music.

792 KENT. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF YALDING in Kent from 36 Eliz. to 13 James I, Edward Nevill Lord Bergavenny being Lord of the Manor, *on seven rolls of* VELLUM 1594-1615

*** The manor in the reign of William the Conqueror belonged to the Earls of Gloucester. It passed into the hands of the Dukes of Buckingham, was forfeited to the Crown, and after being granted to the E. of Worcester by Hen. VIII, was transferred to Nevill Lord Bergavenny.

793 LA VALLIERE. The Report of the ABBÉ RIVE on the Library of the DUC DE LA VALLIERE *folio*

*** Bound up with the above is an autograph letter of the Duc de la Valliere giving his account of the amount the King had lost at play to him and the Duc de Luxembourg, and asking when he could send for what was due. It is dated "Versailles 5. Oct. 1757," and a note is added that the money was sent on Oct. 9.

794 LATIN POETS. ELOGES DES POETES LATINS avec leur Portraits, tires sur des Medailles Antiques depuis Livius Andronicus, jusqu'à Sidonius Apollinaris, and Michael Marcellus, *ruled with red lines, beautifully written, and with engraved portraits of each of the poets mentioned* 195 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

795 LEGH. THE ACCEDENS OF ARMORY, by Gerard Legh, *with extensive early marginal additions, calf*
4*to. Imprynted at London by Richard Tottel*, 1568

*** Imperfect. Sold as a manuscript.

796 LITTLETON. LES TENURES DE MONSIEUR LITTLETON ouvesque certain Cases addes per auters de puisne temps, *interleaved with most copious additions in a contemporary law hand, very broad margins, old calf, with central ornament*
8*vo. Imprinted at London in Fleete Street by Richard Tottell*, 1591

797 LIVII ORATIONES. EPIGRAMMA JOHANNIS PETRI LUCENSIS AD MARCUM BARBUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with titles written in capitals, broad margins, calf* 4*to.* XV CENT.

*** Manuscripts of any portion of Livy are rare. It was formerly in the Jesuits' College at Agen. "Coll. Agen. Soc. Jesu Cat. insc."

798 LOUIS XIII. Lettres et Memoires concernant l'Italie depuis 1605 jusqu'en 1643—Dèpêches importantes sur la Paix d'Italie des annees 1643 et 1644, an important collection of State Letters written to the Ministers of LOUIS XIII and XIV, *calf, tooled and gilt backs, with the arms of President Bernard Gabriel De Rieux on the sides.* 2 *vol. large folio.* XVII CENT.

799 Louis XIV. Lettres de Monsieur Gueffier, Chargé des Affaires du Roy Louis XIV, a Rome, écrites à Sa Majeste depuis le 23 Avril 1645 jusqu'au 22 Novembre 1649, containing copies, beautifully written, of all the letters addressed to the King by his Minister in Rome, *calf gilt, with the arms of President Gabriel de Rieux on the sides*
4 *vols. large folio.* xvii Cent.

800 Louis XIV. The Original Correspondence addressed to the Marquis de Chasteauneuf, during the time he was First Minister of the Crown, in the reign of Louis XIV, *half russia* *folio.* 1650-1

*** A fine series of original State Letters addressed to Chateauneuf as Chancellor of France. They number nearly two hundred letters, and mostly have the superscription and seals attached. Several letters contain congratulations on his return to the service of the State.

801 Louis XIV. Gallerie Royalle. Description d'une Gallerie Statuaire erigée a la Gloire du Roy, travaillée, composée, et mise au jour en quatre langues, Françoise, Espagnole, Italienne, Latine, par Pierre Gaulthier. *Very beautifully written in double columns,* on white vellum, *finely bound in old red morocco, with back tooled and gilt* *atlas folio.* 1700

*** The author, who styles himself "le très humble, très obéissant et très fidel sujet et serviteur Pierre Gaulthier, Parisien Prestre, Docteur-ez-droicts, Grand Doyen et Chanoine de l'Eglise Cathedral de Toul," dedicates the work to Louis XIV. He begins

"Cette Gallerie ayant eu le succez que l'auteur s'étoit proposée, pour donner au Roy, ce que en est le heros, les marques du zèle et de la pure affection qúil a toujours conservé dans son cœur pour sa Personne sacrée, il ne luy reste plus d'en faire la Dedicace, aussytot que les figures auront este gravées et mises en état pour en composer un livre qui sous le bon plaisir de sa Majesté sera imprimé pour en regaler toute la France"—etc.

He then goes on to say that he proposes to invite the Bishops of Metz, Toul, and Verdun, and the President and Councillors of the Parliament of Metz, etc.

802 Louis XIV. Extrait du Proçes Verbal de l'Assemblée General du Clergé de France convoquée par permission du Roy a St. Germain en Laye, on vellum *folio.* 1700

*** This Proces Verbal bears the autograph signature of Charles Archbishop and Duc de Reims, as well as those of Chas. de Mauleurier, Agent General and the Abbé de Cosnac, and others.

803 Louis XV. Inventaire Historique et Chronologique des Troupes de France ou l'on trouve les Noms et Grades de tous les principaux officiers qui sont à la reste des dittes troupes 1755, *beautifully drawn up, old red morocco, with finely tooled gilt border and back, g. e.*
247 *pp.* 4*to.* xviii Cent.

*** This interesting volume gives an account of the origin of the Gardes-du-Corps, Gendarmerie, Infanterie, Cavalerie, Dragons, Troupes Legères, the date of raising of each regiment, the number of men in each, the names of the Colonels,

LOT 803—*continued.*

etc. It also gives an account of the origin, etc. of the "Gendarmes Ecossois," "Gendarmes Anglois," "Regiments Irlandois, Ecossois," etc.

804 LOUIS XVI. TABLEAU DE MM. LES DÉPUTÉS À L'ASSEMBLÉE NATIONALE au 1er Oct. 1789, avec une note "Les 22 Députés de Bretagne ne sont pas porté sur ce Tableau n'etant point encor arrivé au 1er 8bre 1789 *large sq. atlas folio.* 1789

*** These "Tableaux" are most beautifully drawn out, the headings are in coloured capitals, some in gold, the whole as well as each division being surrounded with a double border in gold. The following are other "Tableaux":

Des Finances de la France à l'Epoque de la tenue des Etats Generaux ensemble le Resumé de l'Etendue de la population et des contributions de chaque Generalité du Royaume 1789—Apperçu de la Balance du Commerce de la France 1789—Tableau de la Répartition des Troupes de France par Divisions 1789—Etat Militaire de France sur le pied de Paix et de Gnerre—Tableau de la Marine Royale de France divisée par Escadres 1789.

Bound in with the above are several maps of parts of India 1786.

805 LOUVAIN. CORPUS FRANCICÆ HISTORIÆ EDITORE FREHERO, printed 1613—CRONICON TRAJECTENSE WILLELMI HEDÆ, *with book-plate of C. Van Baviere, Bruxelles, original stamped leather binding.* *folio*

*** The chronicle of Heda is in manuscript. A note says, "Cronica haec manuscripta sunt mihi communicata a Reverendo et eximio Folkardo Montizmano, Decano, exscripsit mihi nobilis quidam quod ad inopias redactus fuerat anno Christi, CID, IC IIC Mensis Feb. Ultrajecti." This is followed by another note in the hand of the famous RIVIUS. "Ego eadem chronica Anverpiae comparavi pretio 30 A. sf. 1658, Jo. Rivius." The manuscript contains 338 pp., and formerly belonged to "Bibliothecæ Augustinianæ Lovanii." RIVIUS was Prior of the Augustine Order.

806 LYSONS. THE ENVIRONS OF LONDON BY DANIEL LYSONS, MAGNIFICENTLY ILLUSTRATED WITH DRAWINGS, PRINTS, PORTRAITS, ETC., FOUR VOLUMES EXTENDED TO SEVENTEEN VOLUMES, LARGE PAPER, WITH TITLE PAGE TO EACH, *russia, tooled border, g. e.* 17 *vol. folio*

*** This is certainly one of the finest existing copies of the "Environs of London." It is illustrated throughout in the most sumptuous manner with nearly eleven hundred beautiful drawings of Churches, Houses, Monuments, Antiquities, Coats of Arms, Stained Glass, etc., hundreds of topographical engravings, and about nine hundred fine portraits, in splendid condition. As far back as the year 1825, a description of the contents of these volumes filled *twenty-five pages* of a bookseller's catalogue, and he notes that a former proprietor years before that date had paid as much as £700 for them. The titles to some of the parishes are written in gold letters, with the head and tail pieces beautifully drawn and painted. The hundreds of coats of arms are splendidly emblazoned. Among the portraits are many by Houbraken, Vertue,

LOT 806—*continued.*

Harding, Vermeulen, Cochin, Simons, Cook, White, Sherwin, Estracke, Le Davis, Basire, Knight, Schiavonetti, Bartolozzi, Gardiner, Hollar, Watson Hardy, Gucht, Gulston, Fairthorn, Clamp, Earlom, Laurie, Gubelin, and a great many others. One of the features of these volumes are the numerous fine mezzotints, which include the following by Faber: Signora du Parc, Mrs. Woffington, the Countess of Ranelagh, John Milton, Jac. Bradly, R. Lestock, Arch. D. of Argyle, John E. of Egmont, Sir C. Ogle, Dan. Waterland, Fox Bp. of Winton, Wm. D. of Devonshire, W. King, Sir C. Wager, Edm. Bp. of London, Sir R. Hoare, Sir J. Barnard, O. Cromwell, Mat Hutton, Ld. Hardwick, Steph. Poyntz and others; by McArdell: Tim Bennett, Aaron Hart, Sir J. Fielding, Bp. Sherlock, J. Heidegger, J. Barnard, Esther Hammerton, etc.; by I. Smith: William III, D. of Ormonde, Constantia Hare, Aug. Toplady, the Duke of Gloucester, Duke of Leinster, Humf. Wanley, etc.; Hannah Snell, by Young; John Dryden, Isaac Watts, the E. of Godolphin, etc. by White; the Duchess of Cleveland by Schenck; Anastatia Robinson; Christiana D. of Devonshire; Mary D. of Ormonde; Robt. Monckton, Governor of New York; J. D. of Argyle, by Simons; Philip E. of Pembroke, by Lombart; Q. Catherine, by Blooteling; Geo. P. of Denmark, by Schenck; Martha Ray, by V. Green; Rev. J. Hackman, by Laurie; Hon. Anne Damer, by T. Ryder; Lady Torrington; Thos. Coram; Mrs. Woffington, by Marchand; Hugh Percy; D. of Shrewsbury; Spencer Compton, by Pelham; Chas. Holland; W. Pitt, by Houston; Sir R. Steele; M. Akenside, by Fisher; Duchess of Cleaveland; Peter Lely; Bucer, by Houston; O. Cromwell, very fine; Sir Steph. Fox; William III; E. of Bute, by Purcell; Sir I. Newton; Chas. II, by A. Brown; Ely Barry, by Knight; Sir R. Walpole, by Simon; Bromley Cadogan, by Hodges, with a great many more. Others include J. Craggs, by Vertue; Cowley, by Fairthorne; Vandyck, by Silvestre; Mrs. Crouch, Sir Geo. Rooke, Cipriani, etc. by Bartolozzi; Mary Q. of Scots, by Shervin; Clara V. Bolingbroke, by Harding; Mrs. Yates, by Laurie; also, by J. T. Smith; Dean Swift, by Wilson; Rev. S. Hales; Mr. Parsons, by Laurie; Mr. Beard; Rev. R. Harrison, by Bowles; A. Bower; Arabella Stuart, by Basire; Worlidge, by Chambers; Robt. Boyle, by I. Smith and E. Cooper; *with hundreds of others*

807 MALATESTA. VITA DE DOMINICO MALATESTA, *valuable original manuscript* 490 *pp. folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

808 MAMERANUS (Nicolai de). MAMERANI CAROLI V. Imperatoris concionatoris Aulici Strena, per Pfinzinghium ad Senatum Nureinbergensem missa, qua restitutionem monasteriorum illis persuadere conatus est, *in the original vellum cover* *sm. folio.* XVI CENT.

809 MAPS. Forty-two fine old Maps of the Russian Empire, with China and the Countries adjacent, many of them illustrated with views, portraits, etc. engraved on them *large folio*

810 MAPS. THE LARGE ENGLISH ATLAS, or, a New Set of Maps of all the Counties in England and Wales, drawn from several surveys, with plan of London and Westminster, etc. engraved on 50 copper plates. By EMANUEL BOWEN, THOS. KITCHEN, CAPT. AND. ARMSTRONG, etc. *with views, coats of arms, etc. engraved on the maps* *large folio. London*, 1787

811 MAPS. ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY-NINE ORDNANCE SURVEY MAPS FOR ENGLAND AND WALES *in 3 large folio vol.*

812 MARRIAGE LICENCES. One Hundred and Fifty Original Licences for Marriages in the County of Middlesex in the eighteenth century ON VELLUM

813 MARTIALIS (M. VALERII). DE SPECTACULIS LIBELLUS ET EPIGRAMMATA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM *and paper* *sm. 4to. oblong size.* XV CENT.

A very valuable manuscript, with the name of the scribe "JOHANDEL NAVELLINUS SCRIPSIT." The various readings are important, and show that the copy has been made from an excellent early original in which was found the *h* in such words as *thauro* for *tauro*, *harena* for *arena*, etc. In IV this manuscript reads "*Traducta est Gœtulis*," as suggested by Junius, instead of *Geticis* of the Bodleian Codex, or the *tradita Gœtulis* of the printed editions. In VII of the same book, line 7 is written *Denique supplicium sceleri par venit acerbum*, in red ink, instead of the usual *Denique supplicium dederat necis ille paternae*, with many other similar variations which prove this MS. never to have been collated.

814 MARTIN. MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF THOMAS MARTIN, Gent. F.A.S. of Palgrave in Suffolk, with an account of the disposal and dispersion of his large and valuable collections of Manuscripts, printed books, papers, Pictures, coins & other curiosities, by JOHN FENN M.A. F.S.A. *with portrait of Thos. Martin drawn by Fenn and engraved by Cook* *4to.* 1784

*** This is the original work written by Sir John Fenn, editor of the Paston letters. Inside the cover is his bookplate.

815 MEDICI. DISCORSO SOPRA L'ORIGINE E DESCENDENZA DELLA CASA DE MEDICI, containing a most extensive history of the House of Medici from 800 to the year 1730 *3 vol. folio*

816 MEDICI. ISTORIA DELLA CASA DE MEDICI scritta da VINCENZIO MARTINELLI par ordine di S.A.R. il Seren^me^ Principe Leopoldo Arciduca d'Austria, Duca de Lorena e Bar, Gran Duca di Toscana *2 thick vol. folio*

817 MEDICI. VITE DEL GRAN DUCHI E DUCHESSI DI TOSCANA, containing an unpublished history of the House of Medici *8 vol. folio*

818 MESLIER. SENTIMENS SUR LA VANITÉ ET LA FAUSSETÉ DE TOUTES LES RELIGIONS DU MONDE, demonstrés éprouvés par principes de Metaphisique, de Phisique et de Moralle, par JEAN MESLIER, Pretre-cure d'Etrepigny en Champagne, *calf, with delicately tooled and gilt backs, and fine coats of arms on the sides, g. e.* *2 vol. 4to. Circa* 1720

Jean Meslier s'est rendu célèbre par son abjuration des principes et des dogmes religieux qu'il avait enseignés toute sa vie. On trouva chez lui, après sa mort, trois copies d'un gros manuscrit entièrement de sa main, et qu'il avait intitulé *Mon Testament*, c'est de la première partie que VOLTAIRE a extrait l'ouvrage publie sous le litre de *Testament de J. Meslier.*

819 MILTON. AN ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS OF JOHN MILTON, the Poet, *in the original vellum cover tall agenda shape.* XVII CENT.

*** Contemporary manuscript. A note by Sir Thos. Phillipps says: "This volume contains a copy of some of the celebrated Milton's letters while he was Secretary to Cromwell. Some of them are unpublished and entirely unknown. His opinion on the state of England after the death of Cromwell varies from the printed edition considerably, being more copious in this MS. Milton became blind prior to September 1654. Who was his amanuensis at that time? Thomas Elwood was his reader and probably his amanuensis also."

At the other end of the volume is:

An Account (dated Nov. 26, 1703) of my own goods taken after I had paid for y^e^ Goods bought of y^e^ College w^ch^ came to them by sequestration of all ye effects of y^e^ late Warden Dr. French." There are also lists of "College Plate belonging to the Wardens lodgings", also accounts of payments, one entry dated Jan. 19, 170$\frac{3}{4}$ being "since I was Warden 9 sacks more." The writer was Warden of All Souls, Oxford. There are also lists of books with the prices paid for them, also notes about the College Registers, papers, and MSS. One entry is "Cowley Church Bible black lett^r^ bought of y^e^ Churchwardens for 7*s* 6*d*."

820 MIRROUR. YE BOKE YAT ME CLEPED YE MIRROUR OF YE BLESSEDE LYFE OF OURE LORDE JEHŪ CRISTE—A SHORT TRETYS OF YE HIEST AND MOSTE WORTHI SACRAMENT OF CRISTES BLESSED BODY & YE MERVAILES YERE OFFE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century finely written* ON VELLUM, *with titles, capitals and marginal notes written in red, bound in white vellum with richly tooled gilt border and back sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This fine early English manuscript contains two hundred and sixteen pages.

821 MONTAGU. THE ORIGINAL BOOK IN WHICH HENRY MONTAGU, FIRST EARL OF MANCHESTER, HAS ENTERED ALL THE PARTICULARS RELATING TO THE PATENTS GRANTED TO HIM BY JAMES I AND CHARLES I together with extensive information about his estates in Kimbolton, Swinshed, Eltington, Oxenden, Hanging Haughton, Horton, Walbridge, and many other place, *original vellum cover large folio.* XVII CENT.

*** *The autograph manuscript.* Henry Montagu was successively Recorder of London, King's Serjeant, Chief Justice, Lord High Treasurer, Master of the Court of Wards, head of the Virginian Commission, etc.

The first portion of the volume contains the "ENTRY BOOK OF COMMISSIONS, PATENTS, LICENCES PASSED UNDER THE GREATE SEALE IN 1621."

822 MORDEN. THIRTY-NINE ORIGINAL DEEDS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF MORDEN FROM THE REIGN OF HENRY VII, ON VELLUM, *with seals* 1486, *etc.*

*** At the Dissolution of the Monasteries this Manor was granted to Lionel Ducket and Edw. Whitchurch. In 1553 it was sold by them to Richard Garth. These deeds are mostly signed by or connected with the Garth family.

823 MORRIS. Pieces Sacred, Moral, and Satirical by JOHN MORRIS, D.D., *half calf* 4*to.*

*** A curious collection of prose and verse among which are: The Chester Hudibras; the Monkey and Beau; to Thos. Paine; on the Jacobins; a Short Grammar of the English Language; English, Greek, and Hebrew Dictionary; The Scourge; Alexander, an epic poem; Jests and Oddities; the Royal Brachygraphy; *and very many other pieces.*

824 MOULE. TOPOGRAPHICAL PRINTS, DRAWINGS, ETC. COLLECTED BY THOMAS MOULE, author of the "Bibliotheca Heraldica," "English Counties Delineated," etc. *mounted in 7 vol. folio, half green morocco*

Vol. I contains 573 Prints and Drawings, comprising Views, Architectural Subjects, Monuments, Seals, Armorial Bearings, Plans, etc. relating to Essex, Herts, Kent, Middlesex, and Surrey.

II contains 466 Prints, comprising Views, Portraits, Monuments, etc. relating to the Counties of Bedford, Buckingham, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

III contains 630 Engravings of Views, Monuments, Antiquities, Portraits, Maps, etc. relating to the Counties of Wilts, Somerset, Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Hants, and Sussex.

IV contains 584 Prints, comprising Views, Portraits, Monuments, Maps, Seals, etc. relating to the Counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Monmouth, Oxford, Salop, Stafford, and Worcester.

V contains 570 Prints, comprising Views, Monuments, Maps, Portraits, Plans, etc. relating to the Counties of Derby, Leicester, Lincoln, Northampton, Nottingham, Rutland, and Warwick.

VI contains 520 Prints, comprising Views, Monuments, Portraits, etc. relating to Durham, Cheshire, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Lancashire, and Northumberland.

VII contains 408 Engravings of Views, Monuments, Portraits, Armorial Bearings, etc. relating to Yorkshire.

825 MUSIC. A volume of manuscript Music containing "Scena e Rondo in San Benedetto il Carnivale, 1781, del Sig^{r} Guiseppe Sarti", and other pieces by Monza, Cimarosa, etc. *oblong.* XVIII CENT.

826 NAPOLEON I. Pedigree of Napoleon Bonaparte, shewing also the descendants of the Empress Josephine, by her first husband Vicomte de Beauharnais, *a long roll*

827 NAPOLEON I. LETTRES PATENTES PORTANT AUTORISATION AU SIEUR JEAN BAPTISTE GOLLIARD de rester au service de S. M. le Roi des deux Siciles, ON VELLUM

Donné en notre Quartier General Imperial de Witepsk 31 *Juillet* 1812

*** This fine document bears the autograph signature of Napoleon, and is countersigned by the Duc de Massa, and the Secretary of State.

828 NAPOLEON I. RAPPORT DU MINISTRE DE LA GUERRE à sa Maj. Empereur des Français, relating to GEN. ANDREOSSY, with apostille signed "NAPOLEON," "approuvé, *St. Cloud*, 19 *Prarial au* 12"

829 NAPOLEON I. Original Letter of NAPOLEON I signed "BUONAPARTE" à L'AMIRAL BRUEYS 2 *pp. folio.*
Au quartier géneral de Caire le 9 *Thermidor an* 6

*** Most interesting letter with instructions to Admiral Brueys, who was in command of the squadron which conveyed Napoleon and the French Army to Egypt:

"Apres des marches bien fatiguantes, quelques combats, nous sommes enfin arrivé au Caire. Je suis specialement content de la conduite du chef Don Perrée et je l'ai nommé Contre Amiral." Speaks of the squadron at Alexandria: "Vous ne devez voir aucune inquietude sur les subsistances de l'armée navale. Ce pays-ci est un des plus riches que l'on puisse s'imaginer en blés, legumes, riz et bestiaux." Says he has had no letter from him since his departure from Alexandria, but when he hears will give him fresh orders. Speaks of his last victory. Mentions his intention of taking possession of Damietta, and sends instructions accordingly, with further instructions on other important matters. "Mille choses a Gantheaume et à Casabianca. Je vous salue. "BONAPARTE."

830 NAPOLEON I. Original Letter of PONSARD, Chef de Brigade, to LUCIEN BONAPARTE, brother of Napoleon, as Minister of the Interior, with marginal recommendation signed "L. BONAPARTE"

831 NAPOLEON I. Appointment of MARIE VALION, de la legion de police accepté pour lieutenant de la compagnie des veterans, signed "BUONAPARTE"

832 NAPOLEON I. A. L. s. 1 p. 8vo, of BENJ. O'MEARA, Surgeon to NAPOLEON I, to Major Gorrequer, *Longwood*, 9 *Mar.* 1818

A. L. s. 1 p. 4to, of GEN. GOURGAUD to SIR HUDSON LOWE, *Longwood*, 28 *Oct.* 1817

A. L. s. 1 p. folio, of Count Montholon to SIR HUDSON LOWE, *Longwood*, 31 *Mar.* 1820

833 NAPOLEON I. Original Letter from CHAVARDEZ, Chef de la 22e½ Brigade d'Infanterie au premier Consul de la Repub. Française, with marginal note "renvoyé au Ministre de la Guerre," signed "BUONAPARTE"
2 *pp. folio.* *Paris*, 27 *Ventose an* 8

834 NAPOLEON I. LETTRES PATENTES PORTANT AUTORISATION AU SIEUR CASIMIR-EUGÈNE-HENRY-MILIET DARVILLARS de rester au service de S. M. le Roi de Bavière, ON VELLUM
Donné en notre Palais Imperial des Tuileries, 26 *Dec.* 1812

*** A fine document with the autograph signature of Napoleon attached, and countersigned by the Duc de Massa, and the Duc de Cadore, Secretary of State, par interim.

835 NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS. An Extensive Collection of Cuttings on every variety of Literary, Historical, Biographical, Antiquarian, Genealogical, and general subjects, made by WILLIAM TURNBULL, the Scottish Antiquary 4 *vol. folio*

836 NEWTON. The Architecture of M. Vitruvius Pollio, translated from the original Latin by W. NEWTON, Architect, *the first edition of the one volume issued in* 1771, *with plates unbound*

837 NINEVEH. THIRTY-ONE CARTOONS OR DRAWINGS IN INDIAN INK AND COLOURS OF ASSYRIAN ANTIQUITIES BROUGHT FROM NINEVEH BY SIR HENRY LAYARD

*** These drawings are on a very large scale, some of them measuring as much as six feet, a certain number of them being drawn in colours. The figures depicted are:

(1) Lowering of the Great Winged Bull (colours); (2) Discovery of a Gigantic Head (colours); (3) Emblems of Deity; (4) Sacred Tree; (5) City taken by assault; (6) Eagle-headed figure; (7) Galleys and Ships; (8) Winged Human-headed Bull; (9) Idols carried in Procession by Assyrian Warriors; (10) Winged Human-headed Lion; (11) Cuneiform; (12) Assyrian Warrior in a Chariot; (13) The King; (14) Comparative Sizes; (15) Coloured Cornice; (16) Map (colours); (17) Yezide (colours); (18) Map of Assyria (colours); (19) Captives Impaled; (20) Dagon; (21) Coloured Ceiling; (22) The Hunt; (23) Khorsabad Head; (24) Assyrians building a Mound for the erection of a Palace; (25) Siege of Lachish; (26) Sennacherib before the City of Lachish; (27) Conquest of a tribe inhabiting Marshes; (28) Plan; (29) Cuneiform; (30) Bas-relief at Entrance to a small Temple (Nimroud); (31) A Palace (colours). Most of the drawings are mounted on canvas and rollers.

838 NORBERT (ST.). ANNALES CANONICI et Candidi Ordinis Premonstratensis et Vita SANCTI NORBERTI, cum Calendario continente fundatores, Abbates, et Viri Illustres Ordinis Praemonstratensis, *written in a small French hand, with some coats of arms in trick* 295 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** An important Chronicle of the Premonstratensian Order, with the history of the foundation of the different monasteries in England, France, Germany, and a life of St. Norbert.

839 NORMANDY. RECEPTE GENERALLE DES FINANCES DE LA GENERALITÉ DE CAEN pour l'année finie le dernier jour de Decembre 1655, BERNARD CHASOT, Recepteur General, *an important record for the history of a portion of Normandy,* ON VELLUM 430 *pp. large 4to*

840 NORMANDY. CHRONIQUES DES DUCS DE NORMANDIE ET ROIS D'ANGLETERRE—LA LIGNÉE DU ROY KARLEMAIGNE QUI APORTA LES SAINTES RELIQUES DE LA SAINTE CITÉ DE JHERUSALEM, *manuscript of the fourteenth century written in old French,* ON VELLUM, *with initials illuminated in gold and colours and the borders of two leaves decorated with floral design and grotesques* 152 *pp. 4to.* XIV CENT.

*** A valuable chronicle unknown to Hardy and therefore unmentioned in his "Catalogue of Chronicles and Memorials for English History" (Rolls series). On a flyleaf is a rude drawing of a man in armour and a charger. There are also baptismal entries of the Telles family, also a note "Possessor hujus voluminis Nicolaus Verdier," who also signs himself "Nicole Verdier prisonier," with other entries respecting him, as well as of "Joseph le Sueur, prisonier par le commandement de M. le Lieutenant General de Monsr le Bailli d'Evrux par Francoys Telles geullier et garde des prisonniers," etc.

841 NORTH. SOME ACCOUNT OF A TOUR FROM ROME TO SICILY, MALTA AND THE COAST OF AFRICA: through most of the Islands of the Archipelago to Athens, Corinth and Asia Minor, with a description of the Cities of Smyrna, Ephesus, Troy and Con-

LOT 841—*continued.*

stantinople made in the years 1791-2, with a continuation of a Tour from Constantinople to Egypt and the Holy Land through Syria, Caramania and the Archipelago with a particular description of the Cities of Alexandria, Grand-Cairo, Joppa and Jerusalem in 1792 [by the HON. FREDERICK NORTH, afterwards Earl of Guilford], *with his bookplate, vellum cover*
2 vol. folio

*** This is the original journal (the important and interesting contents of which it is impossible to describe in a sale catalogue) of Frederick North, the famous Philhellene, and great traveller. His interest in everything connected with Greece resulted in his entering the Greek Church in 1791, the date of these journals. He was M.P. for Banbury, Comptroller of the Port of London, Governor of Ceylon, and one of the chief promoters of Ionian University at Corfu.

842 NUREMBERG. CHRONICA DER STAT NUREMBERG, with continuation to the year 1625, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, very well written, bound in the original oak boards covered with pigskin stamped with a floral border, surrounding an inner border containing representations of Biblical figures, below which are inscriptions "Ecce Agnus Dei," "Data est mihi," "Structu Ventre," etc. embossed brass cornerpieces*
folio. XVI CENT.

843 NOYON. CEST LE DENOMBREMONT QUE JE JEHAN DE HANGEST CHEVALIER, SEIGNEUR DE GENLY ET DE MAIGNY, Conseillier Chambellain du Roy notre Sire, Cappitaine de Rouen et Bailli d'Evreux fais et baille a Rev. Pere . . Seigneur Mon^{s} l'Evesque de NOYON, Comte et Paris de France d'un Fief que . . . situe et assis a MAIGNY, ON VELLUM
folio. XV. CENT.

*** The original record signed at the end.

844 ORMONDE. ORIGINAL LETTERS OF WILLIAM KING, ARCHBP. OF DUBLIN, LORD JUSTICE INGOLDSBY, etc., to the DUKE OF ORMONDE, together with papers relating to PRINCE RUPERT, etc. *very interesting* *folio and 4to.* 1791-1710

These are long letters from the Archbishop & L^{d} Justice Ingoldsby on the subject of certain students at Dublin University who in "a drunken frollick did some time agoe take the truncheon out of the hand of the Statue of the late King William on College Green," how they were committed to Newgate & sentenced "to stand on Wed. the 22nd of Nov. before the Statue at eleven o'clock with a paper on their breasts expressing their crimes, to suffer 6 months' imprisonment & fined them £100 each", & how the University resented the sentence & the students threatened an outbreak, &c. Among the papers is the Petition of the two culprits to L^{d} Just. Ingoldsby, the account of their Trial, the Judges report, &c.—Other papers are "A true relation how the late K. Charles II dyed a Roman Catholick." It is endorsed "This is a copy of a Paper which was brought to me by an officer of the army being found in the Closet of the late K. James when the Castle of Dublin was possest by me 1690 July 3rd". It is further endorsed in the autograph of Sir R. Southwell, Secretary of State "Given me by Capel FitzGerald Dec 1691"—Extract of a letter touching the designs of the French 1691—Official copy of Prince Rupert's Will 1682 *endorsed by Southwell*—Long autog letter from Mons. Bruyninex on affairs of state & endorsed "For y^{e} King".

845 OXFORDSHIRE Monumental Inscriptions from the MSS. of Antony à Wood, Dr. Hutton and Mr. Hinton (with the 4 pp. of Oxfordshire Pedigrees) (*privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps Bt.*) *folio. Evesham*, 1825

846 OVIDIUS (PUB. MSS.) FASTORUM LIBRI vi—EJUSDEM DE TRISTIBUS LIBRI v—EJUSDEM DE PONTO LIBRI iii—IDEM DE IBIDE—IDEM DE NUCE—IDEM DE PHILOMENA—IDEM DE CUCULO—IDEM PULICE—IDEM DE MEDICAMINE FACIEI—IDEM DE MEDICAMINE AURIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written* WHITE VELLUM, *with numerous large arabesque capitals, illuminated in gold and colours* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** This extremely important manuscript appears never to have been collated, and contains an extraordinary number of the works of Ovid, several of which, including the "Ibis," the "De Medicamine Faciei," and the "De Philomena," are extremely rare in manuscript, and the "De Cuculo," is not even named by Fabricius, while the "De Medicamine Aurium" is mentioned by him as amongst the apocryphal works of Virgil.

847 OWEN. ROLL OF ARMS OF PEERS, FINELY EMBLAZONED, by GEORGE OWEN, York Herald, ON VELLUM, *russia, with Jas. Dallaway's crest on the sides* *oblong*

*** It begins with the Arms of Charles I in 1625. The volume formerly belonged to Sir Edward Bysshe, Garter King at Arms during the Commonwealth. His initials appear on the first leaf.

848 PARHAM. THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILIES OF KNOYLE AND PARHAM, beautifully drawn out and emblazoned by HENRY CHITTING, Chester Herald, with fine coats of arms *a roll*, ON VELLUM

*** At the end Chitting has written "Facta ex informatione Fran. Popeley, Gen., per me Hen. Chitting, Chester Herald."

849 PARIS. L'HISTORIQUE DU PALAIS DE LA CHAMBRE DES DEPUTÉS par CHARLES LOUIS G. ECK, Membre de l'Ordre de Juillet, Architecte, Inspecteur des Travaux de la Chambre des Deputés, *bound in red morocco gilt* *large folio.* 1834

*** This is the original work, beautifully written, with dedication "Au Roy des Français" Louis Philippe. It contains various plans, some of them in colours.

850 PARIS. Sur l'École du Droit Civil a Paris Memoire pour le restablissement de la Lecture du Droit Civil, etc.—Excriptum ex Regesto seu libro actorum Facultatis Decretorum—Statutum Facultatis Decretorum, 1492, *collatum cum originali* *4to.* XVII CENT.

851 PEERAGE. A most extensive Collection of Newspaper and other Cuttings relating to the members of the Peerage alphabetically arranged, in two volumes, *half morocco, from the Turnbull collection* *2 vol. folio*

852 PETRARCA. SONETTI E TRIONFI—MARCI TULLII CICERONIS AD PUBLIUM LENTULUM ET ALIOS EPISTOLÆ—SYNONIMORUM EX CICERONE, ET ALIA EXCERPTA—LIBER SENECE FUTUITORUM

LOT 852—*continued.*

BONORUM, beautifully written in a small hand, *calf, with coat of arms on the sides* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** The importance of this manuscript of the "Sonetti e Trionfi" of Petrarch may be judged by the following colophon to the "Sonetti":

Et sic finiunt hic vulgaria Petrarche assumpta ab exemplari quod ut dicebatur assumptum et ascultatum fuerat *ab originali.* Scripta per me Petrum de Carbonibus. Ferrarie 1432, et die Martis xiiij Octobris. *Et die sequenti factum fuit duellum.*

Following this in another "Canzon" of which he says: "*Cançon de Mesyr F. P. la qual trovar in uno anticho libro,*" and which does not appear in other MSS.

The Cicero and other pieces he dates from Ferrara in 1433-4, but at the head of the last item "Seneca" he writes "anno Dmi 1456 die ultimo madij in Castro Massignani script: per me Leonardum Dmi i Petri de Carbonibus."

853 PHYLIPPINUS. CHRONICA VENETA, CUM ORIGINE CIVITATIS, CIVIUM DIVIQUE MARCI, etc. AB URBE CONDITA USQUE AD PRINCIPATUM SER. ANDRAE GRITTI 1523, imminente bello cum Sultan Sulimano Turcarum Rege, diligentia et studio Laurentii Valerii Joannis Antonii, etc. JOHANNES PHYLIPPINUS, Civis Venetus reverentia et amoris ergo ad nutum propria manu conscripsit, *a fine chronicle with several hundred emblazoned coats of arms, finely bound in the original oak boards covered with stamped leather, brass bosses*

thick folio. XVI-XVII CENT.

854 PITT. PEDIGREE OF VILLIERS CLARA PITT, sister of William Pitt, Secretary of State, deduced from the family of Le Poer, collated with original records in 1758 by JOHN HANNAM, ON VELLUM, *with finely emblazoned coat of arms*

a long roll in a case

855 PLANS. Survey or Plan of CLOPTON HALL Estate, Co. Suffolk, taken Jan. 1806 by Thos. Warren—Plan of Lower Barham Farm in ANGMORING, Co. Sussex, belonging to Sir C. Bisshop, Bt., ON VELLUM—Map of MOUNTPELIER Park, Co. Dublin, 1783, by R. TRIZELL, ON VELLUM—A Map of RATHFARNHAM PARK, Co. Dublin, 1779, by R. TRIZELL, ON VELLUM 4 *rolls*

856 POETRY. A Pindarick Poem upon the Hurrycane in November 1703, when the Palace at WELLS was blown down, and Bishop KIDDER and his lady killed. By the author of the Poem upon Spleen *folio.* XVIII CENT.

857 POLONUS. MARTINI POLONI CHRONICON, CUM CONTINUATIONE AD ANNUM 1313, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written by an English scribe,* ON VELLUM, *with capitals in blue and red, vellum cover* *folio.* XIII-XIV CENT.

*** This important manuscript varies considerably from other MSS. of the Chronicle of Martinus Polonus, and has a continuation in a somewhat later hand. It formerly belonged to Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer in the reign of Q. Elizabeth. He has written a note on the first leaf that he acquired it as a gift from John Richards, Attorney of the Court of Durham.

858 POOR LAW. Notes on a Bill for amending and enforcing the Laws for the Relief, Instruction and Employment of the poor, *half calf* *4to*

859 POPE. AN EXTENSIVE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF POPE of Yorkshire, Oxfordshire, Shropshire, and Devonshire, descended from Walter Pope, who came into England with Henry the Second, drawn up by some seventeenth century herald, ON VELLUM, *with large and finely emblazoned coat of arms* *a long roll.* XVII CENT.

*** Sir Thos. Pope of Roixton founded Trinity College, Oxford.

860 PRIMALEON. LOS TRES LIBROS del muy esforçado cavallero Primaleon et Polendos su hermano, hijos del Emperador Palmerin de Oliva, *with many large and small woodcuts, wants title and few pages stained and mended;* VERY RARE *Folio. Venecia, J. A. de Nicolini de Sabio,* 1534

861 PROBATES. Fifty-six Original Probates of Wills of English and Irish Testators, with certificates attached, dating from the seventeenth century, ON VELLUM 2 *vol. large folio.* XVII CENT. *etc.*

862 PROBATES. Nineteen Original Probates of Wills, with Prerogative Office Certificates attached, dating from 1683, ON VELLUM *large folio.* XVII CENT. *etc.*

863 PROBATES. Thirty-one Original Probates of Wills of Testators, dating from the year 1602, with the Episcopal certificates attached, ON VELLUM *large folio.* 1602, *etc.*

864 PRUDENTII (AURELII). CATHEMERINON; PERISTEPHANON; APOTHEOSIS; AMARTYGENIA; PSYCOMACHIA; CONTRA SYMMACHUM LIBRI DUO; OPUSCULA; PHYSIOLOGUS, *very fine manuscript of the twelfth century, beautifully written on stout* VELLUM, *with large ornamental capitals in red and green, titles rubricated, in fine preservation, calf, gilt back* *sm. folio.* XII CENT.

*** Very rarely are manuscripts to be found containing so many Works of this author. Sanderus in his "Bibl. Belgica" mentions this identical MS. It formerly belonged to a Belgian monastery, and bears on the first page the following benediction and malediction, "Liber Sancte [Marie Bonae Spei] servanti benedictio: Tollenti maledictio fiat. Amen."

865 REMIGIUS. Original Collections for the "Vita S. Remigii," together with the proof-sheets of the "Vita" in the "Acta Sanctorum," collected by Bollandus *folio.* XVII CENT.

866 REYDON. MANERIUM DE REYDON IN COM. SUFFOLK. A True Platt of the said Maner made at the cost & charges of Maurice Barrow esquier Lord and owner thereof. By William Aleyn, gentleman. Anno Dni 1620, *a very fine old coloured plan, with the arms of Barrow and Reydon emblazoned thereon, on a roll of stout* VELLUM 1620

867 RICCIARDI. Lectiones J. Baptiste Ricciardi Nobilis Florentini, Lectoris in Archigimnasio Pisano, De Vitiis, De Virtutibus, de Ethica Pithagorica, in Juvenalem, De Moribus, etc. *with bookplates of Count Ranuzzi, vellum* 5 *vol. folio.* 1673-81

868 ROUEN. OBSERVATIONS TANT GÉNÉRALES QUE PARTICULIÈRES SUR LE BASTIMENT DU SEMINAIRE DE ROUEN, commencé le dixième jour de Mars 1692, et l'estat ou il trouve au mois d'Aoust 1699; avec description et plans des séminaires de LISIEUX, EVREUX et RENNES, *a valuable original work, with very carefully drawn plans, calf* 233 *pp.* 4*to.* 1699

*** "Manuscrit fort intéressant pour les Villes de Rouen, Evreux et Lisieux," avec Table Alphabetique. "Ex libris Semin : Casemensis."

869 RUSSIA. Some Account of the Embassies and Entertainments of Peter the Great, Emperor of all the Russias, in Prussia, Holland, England and Germany, in 1697, by ALEXANDER BARLACE, and presented by him to the Duke of Sussex, *with portraits of Peter the Great and François le Fort, bound in velvet, with painted floral border and centre-piece, and arms of Russia, silk lining, with bookplate of the Duke of Sussex* *folio.* 1814

870 ST. DENYS. COMPTE QUE REND CATHERINE GOGUER VEUFUE DE FEU GUILLAUME DUVAL APPOTHICAIRE DE MESSIEURS DE SAINCT DENYS, Prieur et Couvent dudict lieu, de toutes les receptes tant en médicines que Chirugie ordonnes par le Médecin et Chirugien dudict lieu pour malades de la dicte Abbaye commencent le xi Aoust 1581, *calf* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** This curious and interesting record relating to the Abbey of St. Denis contains the names of the various patients, the dates on which they were treated, and the prescriptions, during the years 1581-85. It is signed by Goguer, as well as by L. Thibault, Docteur en la Faculté de Médecine en l'Université de Paris, also by Le Bossu and others.

871 ST. GEORGE. ARMES AND CREASTES GRANTED BY RICHARD ST. GEORGE, NORROY KING OF ARMES from 1605-15 *sm.* 8*vo. Temp. Jac. I*

*** This is St. George's autograph manuscript. The Arms are in trick, with the names of the grantees, and particulars relative to their Families.

872 ST. OMER. BULLA PAPAE LUCII II AD LEONEM ABBATEM SANCTI BERTINI DE AUDOMARO de bonis et possessionibus Ecclesie, etc. ON VELLUM, *with the leaden "bulla" or Papal seal attached* 1144

*** This very fine and extremely early bull is *signed* by Pope Lucius II.

873 ST. OMER. BULLA PAPÆ NICOLAI V DE REGIMINE ET ADMINISTRATIONE, ETC. ABBATIÆ SANCTI BERTINI DE SANCTO AUDOMARO, *a very fine Bull* ON VELLUM, *with the Papal leaden seal attached, in perfect preservation* 1451

874 ST. OMER. QUATUOR FOLIA CARTULARII SIVE BULLARII MONASTERII SANCTI BERTINI DE SANCTO AUDOMARO, *written in a bold hand* ON VELLUM *folio.* XV CENT.

875 SARPI. SCRITTURE VARIE DI PAOLO SARPI—Vita di Filippo STROZZI, Fiorentino—Congiura contra CAPPONI 1546—La Morte della Caterina CANACCI 1638 in Fiorenza—Como

LOT 875—*continued.*

Pervenisse la Sig^re^ BIANCHA CAPELLI Gran Duchessa de Toschana 22 Giugno 1579, etc. 4 *vol. folio.* XVI–XVII CENT.

876 SCHOUTEN. A VOLUME CONTAINING FORTY-FIVE ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR AND PENCIL DRAWINGS OF VIEWS IN SICILY BY SCHOUTEN, *from Lord Valentia's collection* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

877 SCRAP BOOK, containing Engraved Portraits of Statesmen, etc. with newspaper Cuttings on various curious subjects 4*to*

878 SEALS. A Very Extensive Collection of Facsimile Engravings of Ancient Charters, Early Manuscripts and other Writings, Ecclesiastical, Borough, Royal and other Seals, Coins, Medals, and Papal Bull seals, etc. *in one large volume* *folio*

879 SERVII VOCABULARUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, calf gilt* 4*to.* XV CENT.

880 SHAKESPEARE (W.) QUARTO PLAYS. A volume containing the following Plays bound together, *old russia :*

(*a*) THE FIRST PART OF THE TRUE AND HONORABLE HISTORY OF THE LIFE OF SIR JOHN OLDCASTLE, THE GOOD LORD COBHAM. As it hath bene lately acted by the Right Honorable the Earle of Notingham, Lord High Admirall of England, his seruants. Written by William Shakespeare, FIRST EDITION, *some headlines partly cut off, blank portion of last leaf torn*
4*to. London, printed for T. P.* 1600

(*b*) THE WHOLE CONTENTION BETWEEN THE TWO FAMOUS HOUSES, LANCASTER AND YORKE. With the Tragicall ends of the good Duke Humphrey, Richard Duke of Yorke, and King Henrie the Sixt. Divided into two Parts: And newly corrected and enlarged. Written by William Shakespeare, Gent, *some headlines and catchwords cut into*
4*to. Printed at London for T. P., no date* (1619)

(*c*) THE TRAGEDIE OF KING RICHARD THE THIRD. Contayning his treacherous Plots against his brother Clarence: The pittifull murder of his innocent Nephewes: his tyrannicall Vsurpation: with the whole course of his detested life, and most deserued death. As it hath been lately Acted by the Kings Maiesties Seruants. Newly augmented. By William Shakespeare, *the lower margin and last line of each leaf has been cut off; wants one leaf* (*sig.* M1); *the whole of sig.* K *has been misplaced by the binder*
4*to. London. (Printed by Thomas Purfoot, and are to be sold by Mathew Law dwelling in Paul's Churchyarde at the signe of the Foxe, neere S Austine's gate,* 1622)

(*d*) THE EXCELLENT HISTORY OF THE MERCHANT OF VENICE. With the extreme cruelty of Shylocke the Iew towards the saide Merchant, in cutting a iust pound of his flesh. And the obtaining of Portia, by the choyse of three Caskets. Written by William Shakespeare, FIRST EDITION (*according to Griggs and Furnivall*), *wants four leaves sig.* F
4*to. Printed by J. Roberts,* 1600

(*e*) A MIDSOMMER NIGHT'S DREAME. As it hath been sundry times publikely acted, by the Right Honourable, the Lord

LOT 880—*continued.*

Chamberlaine his seruants. Written by William Shakespeare. FIRST EDITION (according to Halliwell Phillipps), *wants title, and three leaves* (*sigs.* A4, C3, *and* E2), *same headlines cut into and margins mended*

4to. *Printed by James Roberts*, 1600

(*f*) A MOST PLEASANT AND EXCELLENT CONCEITED COMEDY, OF SIR JOHN FALSTAFFE, AND THE MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR. With the swaggering vaine of Ancient Pistoll, and Corporall Nym. Written by William Shakespeare, *some headlines very slightly cut into* 4to. *Printed for Arthur Johnson*, 1619

(*g*) THE TRAGOEDY OF OTHELLO, the Moore of Venice, as it hath beene diverse times acted at the Globe and at the Black Friers, by his Maiesties seruants. Written by William Shakespeare. FIRST EDITION. *wants title*, 1 *leaf* ("*the Stationer to the Reader*"), *and one leaf sig.* C3, *catchwords and sigs. cut into, and portions of* C2 *cut away*

4to. *London, printed by N. O. for Thomas Walkley and are to be sold at his shop, at the Eagle and Child, in Brittans Bursse*, 1622

*** Excessively rare.

(*h*) M. WILLIAM SHEAKESPEARE, HIS TRUE CHRONICLE HISTORY OF THE LIFE AND DEATH ON KING LEAR, and his three Daughters. With the unfortunate life of Edgar, sonne and heire to the Earle of Glocester, and his sullen and assumed humour of Tom of Bedlam. As it was plaid before the Kings Maiesty at White-Hall upon S. Stephens night, in Christmas Hollidaies. By his Maiesties seruants, playing vsually at the Globe on the Bancke-side, *wants two leaves* (*sigs.* H *and* H4), *headlines cut into*

4to. *Printed for Nathaniel Butter*, 1608

*** The volume has been very carefully collated, but will be sold with all faults, and not subject to return.

881 SHOISWELL. THIS PEDIGREE OF THE AUNTIENT FAMILIE OF SHOISWELL WAS EXTRACTED OUT OF THE PERTICULER EVIDENCES IN THE TYME OF THE VISITATION OF SUSSEX, 1634, BY JO. PHILIPOTT, Somerset Herald of Armes, who perused the Antiquities in Etchingham Church, an some ould Deedes at Shoiswell, *with finely emblazoned shields*

a fine roll, ON VELLUM, *temp Car. I*

*** This fine pedigree is entirely in the autograph of Philipot, who signs it: "Collected by Jo. Philipott, Somersett Herald Visitor of the Countie of Sussex." It contains forty-two very finely emblazoned coats of arms with quarterings.

882 SHROPSHIRE. Human Nature displayed in the History, Antiquities and Memoirs of MYDDLE, by RICHARD GOUGH

privately printed for Sir T. P. 1834

*** Sir Thos. Phillipps justly remarks: "This is one of the most extraordinary topographical and genealogical works ever written."

883 SHROPSHIRE. Sixteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the County of Salop from the time of Queen Elizabeth, *with signatures, etc.*

884 SICILY. SICILIA RISTAURATA, et Illustrata o vero Istorie di Siciliæ raccolte da GIULIO PHILOTEO HOMODEI da Diversi Autori, *with bookplate of Count Ranuzzi* 2 *vol. folio*

885 SICILY. SCRITTE VARIE Concernenti alle Regni di NAPOLI E SICILIA, raccolte insieme dal Canonico Antonio Francesco GHISELLI, Nobile Bolognese, *with fine bookplate by Francia* *folio*

886 SIXTUS. Biographia Virorum Doctorum qui sub Sixto IV Papa floruerunt 4*to*

887 SKERNE. A VERY ANCIENT PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF SKERNE of Driffield, *drawn out by some herald, with thirty-five finely emblazoned coats of arms with quarterings* *a long roll*, ON VELLUM

888 SOMERSET. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF SOMERSET in 1623, by WILLIAM CAMDEN, Clarenceux, by his deputies RICHARD ST. GEORGE, Richmond, and Sampson Lennard, Bluemantle, with very extensive additions by Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt., *with index* 306 *pp. folio*

889 SOMERSET. THE HERALD'S VISITATION FOR THE COUNTY OF SOMERSET IN THE YEAR 1632, with the arms in trick, *rough calf, with monogram of Sylvanus Morgan* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Some portions of the work are in the autograph of Sylvanus Morgan, author of the "Sphere of Gentrie," and other heraldic works. The first part of the volume contains the arms of the various families in trick, with, in some cases, the dates when they were granted, and other particulars.

890 SPENSER. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF SPENSER 4*to.* XVI. CENT.

*** Written on the first leaf in an Elizabethan hand is: "Especial notes taken out of a paper booke in follyo made & begonne by Thomas Spenser the xixth daye of December, 1580, a°. Reginæ Elizabethe xxiii°, conteyninge leaves in nomber figured wth arithmetical caracters 94, his wife beynge then verye sicke and himself somewhat sickelye." It contains pedigrees, charters, particulars relating to the Manors of Witton, Feniton, y^{e} Rectorye of Worthen, Co Salop, with Welsh notes."

891 STANLEY. A VERY EXTENSIVE PEDIGREE OF THE HOUSE OF STANLEY, Earls of Derby, drawn out by WILLIAM RADCLYFFE, Rouge Croix, with the arms in trick, *the autograph MS.* *bound in* 1 *large vol. folio*

892 STARKEY. THIS BOOKE OF COPPIES OF EUIDENCE WAS DEVISED AND PERFORMED BY MEE, RAPHE STARKEY, OF LONDON, MARCHANTE, SECONDE SONNE OF JOHN STARKEY, of Oltone, in the Countie of Chestore, Esquire, in anno 1595, whearin are contained the trewe coppies verbatim of the wholle deeds and the portraitures of the seales, with directions hearunder set downe in whos hands the originals remayned, and at the latter end of this Booke is a Kallendere of the Surnames contained thearin, *finely bound in russia extra, with gold border, and the Dering arms on the sides, very valuable* *large folio.* 1595-1612

*** A very fine and very important original manuscript. There are one hundred and seventy documents, with the seals

beautifully drawn. They date from a very early period to the reign of Henry VI, and the index contains 1380 names. Starkey was an eminent genealogist of the reign of Elizabeth, and had access to charters of Francis Thinne (Lancaster Herald, 1598), R. Glover (Somerset Herald), Sir Robt. Cotton, Randal Crewe, Jno. Coats (Attorney of the Court of Requests), John Lacye (Clothworker of London, 1595), etc., etc.

893 STEVENS. THE AUTOGRAPH COLLECTIONS OF CAPTAIN JOHN STEVENS, AUTHOR OF TWO ADDITIONAL VOLUMES OF DUGDALE'S "MONASTICON," *with bookplate of John Warburton, Somerset Herald* 3 *vol. folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** Stevens, who died in 1726, was a famous antiquary and translator, and served in K. James' army in Ireland. These important collections are entirely unpublished.

894 SUFFOLK. A Collection of one hundred and eighty Engravings of Views of Castles, Seats, Towns, Churches, Brasses, Antiquities, in the County of Suffolk, bound in 1 *vol. folio*

895 SURREY. THE ECCLESIASTICAL TOPOGRAPHY OF SURREY, containing forty-seven Views of Churches in that County, drawn by Hill and engraved by Peak, *unbound* *folio. London*, 1819

896 SWEDEN. JOANNIS SCHEFFERI SUECIA LITERATA seu de Scriptis et Scriptoribus Gentis Sueciæ 4*to. Holmiæ*, 1780

*** Interleaved, with extensive manuscript notes by Eric Benzelius.

897 SYRACUSE. SIRACUSA ANTICA OSSIANO I DISEGNI DEGLI ANTICHI ROMANI E GRECI EDIFICI come ora esistono con le misure, esatte e Carte Tipografiche necessarie alla intelligenza delle loro situazioni, Opera originale del P. D. M. ANTON MARIA DA LUGO, C. R. Somasco, *calf gilt* *large folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** The original manuscript, with numerous finely drawn and coloured plans.

898 TARTARS. GHULAUT UL ITIBAR, *seu* Les Moyens des Russes pour faires les Turques defendre les Tartares, *with Lord Guilford's bookplate, red morocco* 108 *pp. folio*

*** A note says "Explication succinte du contenu d'un petit ouvrage Turc dont j'ai l'honneur d'addresser a l'Honorable Monseigneur Frederick North a Londre la traduction et le texte." The author's name does not appear.

899 TURNER. SOME OBSERVATIONS OF ARMORIE AND HERALDRIE, TOGETHER WITH COLLECTIONS ON STATE CEREMONIES AND FUNERALS, SOLEMNITIES, ROYAL MARRIAGES, BAPTISMS, AND OTHER REGAL CEREMONIES AND ENTERTAINMENTS, BY SIR JAMES TURNER, *calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** These are the autograph collections of SIR JAMES TURNER, whose memoirs were printed by the Bannatyne Club. The present work is unpublished. It formerly belonged to Constable, the publisher. Turner was born in 1615, and died in the reign of James II. An author and Scottish soldier he took part in the invasion of England in 1645, and

LOT 899—*continued.*
was Adjutant-General in 1647. He accompanied Chas. II at the battle of Worcester, and later commanded the forces to crush the Covenanters.

900 TWYSDEN. THE AUTOGRAPH DIARY OR JOURNAL OF SIR ROGER TWYSDEN, Historical Antiquary, M.P. for Kent temp. Charles I, *bound in two vellum leaves of a fourteenth century law MS.* *folio* 16

*** The Journal begins on page 13, and is headed " Memorials since my beeing a Justice of Peace.", and relates much of interest concerning the affairs of Kent from 1635 to 1671. He died the next year. He speaks of his own imprisonment and the sequestration of his estates in 1643, and says " after this I was committed to prison, put out of Commission by y^e^ two howses of Parliament. and had no part in managing y^e^ publique affayres of this County, my estate being sequestrated for many years, onely for y^e^ first Petition w^ch^ yet I never did subscribe as a Petition and I forced to pay great fine or composition before I could get my estate into my owne hands agayne."

901 VALENTIA. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO INDIA, CEYLON, THE RED SEA, ABYSSINIA, AND EGYPT IN THE YEARS 1802-1806 BY GEORGE VISCOUNT VALENTIA, WITH COLLECTION OF WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS BY HENRY SALT, etc. 10 *vol. folio*

*** This is the original manuscript of Lord Valentia's travels and is in his autograph, some portion of it being in the autograph of Henry Salt who accompanied him. It would appear that some portion of the MS. was not included in the printed volume, as he makes a remark that the MS. was considerably shortened, the residue of the MS. being sent to the printers. Many of the drawings are not included in the printed work.

902 VALENTIA. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DRAWINGS OF COAST SCENERY IN THE RED SEA, AND INDIA, BY HENRY SALT, the Traveller, *mounted in a volume, half russia gilt* *large folio*

*** These drawing were made when he accompanied Lord Valentia on his travels, and when he went to Abyssinia.

903 VALENTIA. The Journal of Nathaniel Pearce in Abyssinia, together with his autobiography, signed by him and sent to Henry Salt, dated from Adowa, July, 1817, *very interesting* 2 *vol. folio*

*** These are the original manuscripts used by J. J. Halls, who published the lives of Henry Salt and Pearce. They both accompanied Lord Valentia in his travels. There are numerous notes throughout the volumes in the autograph of Halls, as well as various charts, etc.

904 VENICE. VITE ET SUCCESSI DE PRINCIPI DI VENETIA CON LA ELLETIONE DELLI QUARANT-ANNO 2 *vol. large folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This important manuscript history of the Doges of Venice from the time of the election of Pauluzzo Anafesto the first Doge to the year 1605 was brought to England by Lord Guilford. There are numerous coats of arms in trick throughout the volumes.

905 VENICE. CHRONICA VENETA, PER LAURENTIUM Valerium all' anno 1523. Tolta da Antichi Codici 1641
545 *pp. large folio.* XVII CENT.

*** From a note on the flyleaf, the author desires that it may remain for ever as an heirloom in his family. It has not apparently been published.

906 NOBILTA VENETA, containing particulars of all the Noble Families of Venice from early times, *and illustrated with several hundred finely emblazoned coats of arms, with bookplate of Lord Guilford, by whom this important manuscript was brought to England* *large folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

907 VERE. The Commentaries of Sir Francis Vere, being diverse pieces of service, wherein he had command, written by himself in way of Commentary. Published by William Dillingham, D.D., *with plates, maps, and fine portraits of Sir Francis and Sir Horace Vere, and some manuscript collections relating to their lives.* *folio. Cambridge*, 1657

908 VIC. GENEALOGIE HISTORIQUE DE L'ILLUSTRE ET ANCIENNE MAISON DE VIC, with dedication, "A Monseigneur le Marquis de la Vrilliere, Secretaire d'Etat," signed by LE COMTE DE VIC, *very finely bound in old red morocco, with broad and very richly tooled and gilt border, and the arms of the Marquis on the sides* *folio*

*** Beautifully written, with some very finely emblazoned coats of arms, and a document dated 1674, signed by De Vicq.

909 VITÆ SANCTORUM. SIMONIS TRAJECTENSIS SACRISTÆ ET SENIORIS CARTHUSIENSIS COLONIENSIS VITÆ SANCTORUM in omnes anni Dies—Vita sive Legenda, cum miraculis, divæ Catherinæ filiæ S. BIRGITTE de Regno Suetie—Vita S. Eleazearii Confessoris assumpta ex Breviario Franciscanorum, *the original manuscript, in the original oak boards covered with finely stamped leather, brass clasp* *thick folio.* XVI CENT.

*** An important manuscript from the Carthusian monastery of St Barbara at Cologne. It contains the lives of upwards of three hundred and ten Saints. The following autograph note will be found at the end:

"Finis libri hujus de Vitis Sanctorum quem conscripsit P. Simon Trajectensis, Sacrista et Senior hujus Carthusiæ Colonie, qui obiit anno 1589 cum fuisset in ordine ultra 60 annos. Revidit hunc librum P. Joannes Osterhut, Vicarius hujus Domus (S. Barbare Colonie) cujus characterem cognosces ex 1 Fol. in margine de S. Potito—P. Marcus etiam quædam annotavit."

910 VITÆ SANCTORUM, *manuscript of the twelfth century, very finely written in a bold hand in double columns* ON STOUT VELLUM, *large capitals and titles in red* *sq. folio.* XII CENT.

*** An extremely fine manuscript containing the lives of an unusually large number of *rare* Saints. It formerly belonged to the Abbey of Steinveldt. At the end of the lives of Crisanthus and Daria is a very interesting entry in the margin relating to the exhumation of their relics: "Anno autem Virginei partus milesimo quingentesimo quinto altera die nativitatis Johannis Bapte. Sancte Reliquiæ e tumulo exhumate, et per Venerabilem dominum Johannem

LOT 910—*continued.*

Monasterii Eyfflie Steynveldensem in capsam argenteam honorifice sunt recondite." The following is a list of the Saints included in the volume:

S. Silvester, Sanctarum XI Milium Virginum, SS. Felix, Marcellus, Saturninus, Sisinnius, Ciriacus, Smarachdi, Marius et Martha, Agmete, Sebastianus, Agatha, Johannes et Paulus, Polocronius Parmenus, Abdon, Sennen, Syxtus, Laurentius, Ypolitus, Vincentius, Gordianus, Pancratius, Prunus, Felicianus, Processus, Martinus, Septem Fratres filii Felicitatis, Victor, Apollinaris, Panteleymon, Felix, Simplicius, Faustinus, Beatus, Stephanus, Donatus, Eusebius, Agapitus, Hermes, Quirinus, Balbinus, Adrianus, Dorothea, Mauricius, Dionysius, Rusticus, Eleutherius, Gereon, Victor, Cassius Florentius, Calixtus, Crisanthus, Daria, Cecilia, Clemens Andreas, Lucia, Anastatia, Eugenia, Maurus, Timotheus, *and others.*

911 VOLTAIRE (François Mary Arouet de), *b.* 1694, *d.* 1778. A. L. s. 3 pp. 4to, "a MONSIEUR DE BURIGNI, etc." *with seal and portrait* *Au chateau de Ferney Pays de Gex par Geneve*

*** *Most interesting letter* to Burigny, the eminent historian, and author of a Life of Bossuet:

"Tous que je peux vous dire, Monsieur, c'est que feu M. Secousse m'ecrivit il y a quelques annees a Berlin que son oncle avait reglé les droits et les reprises de Mademoiselle des Vieue fondez sur son contract avec M. Bossuet. C'est une chose que je vous assure sur mon honneur. Au reste c'est a vous a voir si vous croyez possible qu'un homme aussi eclairé que luy ait toujours eté de bonne foy, surtout en accusant M. de Fenelon d'une heresie dangereuse, tandis qu'on ne devait l'accuser de trop de delicatesse .... M. de Meaux etait un homme eloquent, mais le raison est preferable a l'eloquence .... vous me feriez un tres grand tort si vous m'accusiez d'avoir dit que l'eloquent Bossuet ne croyait pas ce qu'il disait. J'ay raporté seulement qu'on pretendait *qu'il avait des sentiments* differents *de la teologie*, comme un *sage magistrat qui s'eleverait* quelquefois audessus *de la lettre de la loy par la force de son genie.* Il me paroit qu'il est de l'interest de tous les gens sensez que Bossuet ait eté dans le fonds plus indulgent qu'il ne paraissait"....

912 WALES. Rotulus Walliæ, or Transactions between Edward I and Llewellyn, the last Prince of Wales, edited by Sir T. Phillipps, Bart. *privately printed, Cheltenham,* 1865

913 WALES. One hundred and fifty old Engravings of Views in Wales, together with a large number of maps, plans, antiquities, autographs, etc. collected for the purpose of illustrating "Enderbie's Cambria" *folio*

914 WALES. Caermarthenshire Monumental Inscriptions, collected by John Rowlands. Impensis Dni. Thomæ Phillipps, Barti, *privately printed* *Cheltenham,* 1865

915 WALES. Glamorganshire Monuments, collected by J. Rowlands 1865—(2 and 3) Sheriffs of Denbighshire and Merionethshire from H. VIII—Wm. IV—(4) Extract from Grant of Jas. I to the Prince of Wales, ao. 1616—(5) Names of Places in Pembrokeshire Parishes
privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps

916 WALES. Collectanea Pembrochiana, or Pembrokeshire Records of Monuments, Pedigrees, Arms, Portraits, &c. RARE
12*mo.* *privately printed, Broadway,* 1859

917 WALES. Cartularium S. Johannis Bapti. de Caermarthen, nuper repertum inter MSS. Hengwrt
privately printed, Cheltenham, 1865

918 WILLIAM III. NINETEEN ORIGINAL DRAFT LETTERS FROM WILLIAM BLATHWAYTE, Secretary for War, and ADAM CARDONNEL, Secretary to the Duke of Marlborough, addressed to Sir C. HEDGES, Secretary of State *folio.* 1701

*** These interesting letters contain frequent notices of King William's instructions on affairs of State, his safe arrival at the Hague, etc.; the K. of Sweden's great success; the treaties with Denmark, Holland, etc.; many particulars relating to the Duke of Marlborough, the troops under his command, etc.; and other political matters.

919 WILLS. TESTAMENTA LAMBETHANA, being a compleat list of all the Wills and Testaments recorded in the Archiepiscopal Registers at Lambeth, from A.D. 1312 to 1636. Extracted by Dr. Ducarel, etc. RARE

privately printed, Typis Medio-Montanis, 1854

*** The value of this *extremely rare* work may be gathered from the fact that the estimated number of entries of Wills is *upwards of seventy thousand.*

920 WILLS. Thirty-five Original Probates of Wills of Testators, dating from the reign of Charles I, and relating to various Counties, ON VELLUM *large folio.* XVII CENT. *etc.*

921 WILLS. Twenty-eight Original Probates of Wills, dating from the reign of Charles I, and relating to various Counties, ON VELLUM *large folio.* XVII CENT. *etc.*

922 WILLS. Nineteen Original Probates of Wills, dating from the seventeenth century, with certificates attached, ON VELLUM *large folio.* XVII CENT. *etc.*

923 WILLS. Fifty-one Original Probates of Wills of Testators, dating from 1639, with Episcopal Certificates attached, ON VELLUM *large folio.* 1639, *etc.*

924 WILTSHIRE. Eleven Original Maps drawn for SIR RICHARD HOARE'S History of WILTS, with names and instructions in his autograph *large folio*

925 WILTSHIRE. Institutiones Clericorum in Comitatu Wiltoniæ, ab anno 1297 ad annum 1810. Edente Thoma Phillipps, Baronetto. 2 *vol. in* 1, *folio. Privately printed, Typis Medio-Montanis,* 1825

926 WINTRINGHAM. AN ABSTRACT OF WHAT HAS PASSED IN THE CONVERSATION OR CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN SEVERAL PERSONS OF ALL RANKS AND PROFESSIONS AND C[LIFTON] W[INTRINGHAM] since the year 1740, on various subjects as they happened at the time, etc. *rough calf* 8*vo.* 1740

*** This is entirely in the autograph of Sir C. Wintringham, the eminent physician, a fellow of the Royal Society and Physician to the Duke of Cumberland and the King. It is full of most entertaining stories respecting people in high society.

927 WOLSEY (CARDINAL). A. L. S. OF RICHARD PACE, APPARENTLY TO CARDINAL WOLSEY, 2 *pp. folio, dated Ex Turrego, Octobris,* 1516, VERY RARE

*** A portion of a letter from Richard Pace, the famous diplo-

LOT 927—*continued.*

matist and Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, who was employed by Wolsey to incite the Swiss against Francis I, to promote Henry VIII's election as Emperor and support Wolsey's candidature for the papacy:

"And I am well assurydde that hys grace wull do for the Kyngis highnesse to the uttermost off hys power. I have seen certayne hys graces lres directidde to my lorde the bushoppe Verulam (qui mecum fidelissime omnia communicar) wherein he doies declare to have permission off the pope to procure in Englande oon off the ij thyngis vz odre to have ayde for to defende Verona, or els to have mony to make thinterprise wythowte furdre delaye. My lorde myne opinion herein is· thys that boith thiese thyngis may welbe for the grete suervic off the interprise in thys maner. The Swyss maye set forwarde the nerist waye towardis Milen wyth the Duke of Bari; & the army of Verona maye set forwarde the same tyme towardis the river off Ade where they shalle," etc. with further particulars about the French and Venetians.

928 WORCESTERSHIRE. Index Pedum Finium pro Com. Wigorn. ab 1 Edw. III ad Hen. VI. Impensis Dni. T. P. Barti.
privately printed, Cheltenham, 1865

929 WORCESTERSHIRE. Index to Pedes Finium for Worcestershire. Impensis Dni. Thomæ Phillipps, Barti. (pp. 434), RARE
Ex zincographia Appelana, 1853

930 WORCESTERSHIRE. TESTAMENTA VIGORNIENSIA, a very extensive collection of Office Copies, Certified Copies, and Drafts of Wills (some signed) of Worcestershire Testators, *from the collection of Messrs. Phelps, &c. Solicitors of Evesham*
2 *vols. thick folio*

931 WORCESTERSHIRE. TESTAMENTA VETUSTA VIGORNIENSIA AB ANNO 1545 AD ANNUM 1584, containing copies of all the Wills in the Diocesan Registry at Worcester for these years, *with index, a most valuable collection, half calf* 1246 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio*

932 WORCESTERSHIRE. COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF WORCESTERSHIRE BY T. NASH, *wanting plates, pedigrees, etc. half bd.*
2 *vol. folio.* 1781

*** Although wanting plates, etc. this copy of the County History is filled with most valuable and extensive manuscript additions and notes by the celebrated Worcestershire antiquary, Peter Prattinton of Bewdley. The volumes are therefore sold as a manuscript, and not subject to return for any defects.

933 WYGENHALE. SPECULUM JURATORIS THOMÆ DE WYGENHALE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century*, ON VELLUM, *with capitals in blue, titles rubricated, calf* 258 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** Probably the autograph manuscript, as it ends PER THOMAM DE WYGENHALE; at any rate, manuscripts of this East Anglian author are very rare. In 1699 it belonged to Edward Llwyd, the famous Welsh antiquary, who notes that he bought the book from Edw. Davies of "Tegeneiæ in parochia Dimheirchion," who had it from Dno. Rogers of Bryn, in the same parish. One or more leaves at the beginning are missing. On the flyleaf are several very early notes relating to the Lloyd and other Welsh families.

934 YORKSHIRE. The Visitacion of Yorkshire made by Thos. Tonge otherwyse called Norrey King of Armes of the North Partyes beyond the Trent, *russia, by Hering*
folio. xvi Cent.

*** This very valuable manuscript, probably in the autograph of the above-named famous herald, or at any rate in the hand of one of his contemporaries, begins: "M^d^ that Norroy King of Arms of the Northe Partes beganne his Visitacion at S^r^ Bryan Stapleton's, Knight of Notynghamshyre y^e^ viii^th^ day of Auguste (1530)." The pedigrees are in narrative form with the arms in trick. The Visitation is followed by thirty-two pages containing the Arms of ancient Yorkshire gentry, in trick, and an index has been added by Christopher Fulthorp.

935 Yorkshire. A Collection of Original Papers relating to Bradford, Wadsley, etc. from the time of Henry VIII, *from the collection of John Wilson of Bromhead*

936 Yorkshire. Appointment of a Commission of the Peace for the West Riding, 10 Geo. II, *with the great seal attached*—Breve de Execucione Ordinis inter Burdett et Rockley, 24 Car. I, *part of great seal*—Deed relating to the Calvert Family and Arncliffe 1612—Speeton Manor Court Roll, *all* on vellum

937 Yorkshire. Five Original Deeds relating to Lands in Beverley in the time of Q. Elizabeth, etc. *seals*, on vellum

938 Yorkshire. Original Charter of John Thornton, Prior of the Priory of North Ferriby, demising lands in Brantingham to Hugh Clydeshowe, on vellum 10 Hen. viii

939 Zabarella. Genealogiæ Nobilium de Zabarellis, divided into twelve books, *vellum* *folio.* xvii Cent.

*** This family was closely connected with the Cities of Florence and Padua. The present manuscript gives a biographical account of its various members, with much general history relating to the family from the end of the twelfth century. At the beginning is a very large emblazoned coat of arms, and throughout the volume there are a great number of large flourished and coloured capitals.

END OF SALE.